



AGENDA
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
March 2, 2015
8:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- A. Committee of the Whole Minutes 02/09/2015
- B. Village Board Minutes 02/16/2015

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- A. Warrant Register of 2/28/2015

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

- A. 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. OLD BUSINESS

X. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda

items should so indicate.

2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.
3. Citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on this Consent Agenda.
4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

- A. Wilke Storm Water Pump Station #1 Pump Refurbishment
- B. Outfitting of Two 1-Ton Dump Trucks

CONSENT LEGAL

- A. An Ordinance Reserving Volume Cap in Connection with Private Activity Bond Issues, and Related Matters (2015 Bond Cap)
- B. An Ordinance Granting Final Approval of a Planned Unit Development (Parkview Apartments, 212 N. Dunton Avenue)

CONSENT APPOINTMENTS

- A. **Board/Commission New Member Appointment Term Ending**
Youth Commission John Robinson 4/30/18

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Johler Demolition - 125 W. Boeger Dr. - PC#14-025

XIII. LEGAL

- A. Resolution Opposing any Reduction in the Local Government Distributive Fund

XIV. APPOINTMENTS

XV. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

XVI. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005, (847)368-5793 (Voice), (847) 368-5980 (Fax) or drobb@vah.com.



Item: Committee of the Whole Minutes 02/09/2015

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Committee of the Whole Minutes
02/09/2015

Type

Minutes



MINUTES

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Committee-of-the-Whole
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
February 9, 2015
7:30 PM

VIDEO I. CALL TO ORDER

President Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:30 PM.

VIDEO II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

VIDEO III. ROLL CALL

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:

Mayor Hayes, Trustees Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Farwell, LaBedz,
Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor & Tinaglia

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT:

R. Recklaus, D. Mikula, T. Kuehne, R. Ward, M. Juarez, N. Kluz, P. Wilkiel

OTHERS PRESENT:

Charles Johnson, Ryan Johnson, C.H. Johnson, Dori Bonder, PAM Board Member

VIDEO IV. NEW BUSINESS

VIDEO A. Johnson Consulting Report on Metropolis

Mayor Hayes said that tonight is another step in the process of revitalizing an important community asset. He said that a lot of progress has been made over the past 4-6 months with the Village providing the proper oversight that the Metropolis deserves, and that the Village should provide as it provides a substantial amount of funding to the Theater. He stated that he appreciates the work of the Metropolis Oversight Committee (MOC), especially Trustees Scaletta and Rosenberg, and said that he was confident that tonight's discussions will be beneficial, and that things will keep

moving in the right direction towards a facility and center that will continue to be vital to this community.

Mayor Hayes noted a statistic from the consultant's study which stated that 75% of all 2013/14 Metropolis ticket sales came from outside the Village, saying that it was a good thing, but added that the Village has a lot of work to do in their efforts to make Village residents and businesses aware of what Metropolis can provide them in terms of their cultural education.

Mr. Recklaus explained that the Village Board commissioned the study of the Metropolis Performing Arts Center (MPAC) under the direction of MOC that is made of up two Village trustees, two members of the Metropolis Board, and three Village Staff members. He went on to say that the purpose of the study was to:

1. Identify the impact of the Metropolis Theater on both the local business community and on the Village's budget in terms of new revenues derived from the economic activity created by the Theater.
2. Update the 2002 Johnson study including an update on how other theaters in our area are constituted and how they are faring today.
3. Develop and analyze options for alternative management structures for the Theater which could include: closing the Theater, entering into a partnership with private or public entities, or recasting the Village's role in the operations of the Theatre.

Mr. Recklaus explained that this study is just one part of an overall discussion by the Village to determine under what conditions the Metropolis Theater can succeed and/or whether the Village should attempt to create those conditions. He went on to say that the goals of tonight's meeting are to let the Johnson group present their findings, allow the Village Board and members of the public ask questions and have the Village Board indicate what other information or action it needs before decisions can be made.

Mr. Recklaus finished by saying that in addition to this study, the Village will consider further input from various stakeholders, the public, and will look at its own constraints before making any final decisions. He then introduced C. H. Johnson.

Mr. Charlie Johnson, President of C. H. Johnson, gave an overview of the findings of his study (attached). He stated that a survey of the local market showed that the MPAC was an important asset of the community that needs to be better managed and that better programming is needed in order to increase attendance. He felt that there is no reason why the Metropolis cannot do more business and better business and continued to list some of the key findings from a public input survey he had done.

Mr. Johnson noted that there were 55 events and 263 performances in 2013/2014 with 43,853 attendees, 75% of them being from outside of Arlington Heights. He also stated that the economic and fiscal impact of the Metropolis on an annual basis includes \$3 million of direct spending, \$1.8 million of indirect and induced spending, \$1.7 million of increased earnings, 30 jobs, \$297,000 in sales, food & beverage, and hotel/motel tax revenue (\$84,000 of direct tax revenues to the Village).

Mr. Johnson continued by talking about the various options for Metropolis as well as the costs to the Village associated with each of them. The alternatives include:

- Close the Venue
- Recently Retooled Management Structure
- Expand the Venue
- Private Management
- Village Operation of the Theater

The recommendation made by C. H. Johnson was to place the current Metropolis operation on a one-year probationary period in order for them to put their house in order. Mr. Johnson said, as with any business, expectations should include monthly reports, fiduciary responsibility, and plans of attack for marketing and for achieving financial transparency. He thought that the PAM Board should be responsible to the Village and that the Executive Director be responsible to the PAM Board. He also recommends that in order to be more focused and to be able to do a better job, the size of the PAM Board should be reduced and said that most members should be appointed by the Village Trustees. Mr. Johnson believes that current operations suffer and recommended that a full-time controller be hired who would be responsible for better policies and procedures, more rigorous analysis on return on investments, and clearer and more comprehensive financial reports. He said that the PAM Board can support the Executive Director but cannot compensate for poor performance, saying that an Executive Director needs to be both strong administratively and be knowledgeable with programming.

Mr. Johnson went on to say that if the first recommendation does not appeal to the Board or if significant improvement is not made within a one-year probationary period, he would suggest considering the Private Management option.

Mr. Johnson said that Metropolis should be able to operate with a \$300,000 or less annual subsidy, excluding capital improvements, saying that it has potential to be a better service to the community. He finished his presentation by saying that he hopes changes to the PAM Board are made soon in order to illustrate to the community some change in direction and allow Metropolis to start with a clean slate.

Mayor Hayes thanked Mr. Johnson for all the work his firm has done, saying that his detailed and comprehensive report provides the Board with a great deal of information that will allow the Board to make well informed and well-reasoned decisions for the benefit of the community. He also thanked all the members of the PAM Board, including former Acting Executive Director Neil Scheufler and new Executive Director Joe Keefe for their cooperation and hard work saying that maximizing the potential of Metropolis is a team effort.

Trustee Scaletta, stated that there has been a lot of progress made by MOC, the PAM Board, the Metropolis' new Executive Director and staff, and wanted to thank Tom O'Rourke for stepping up and leading the PAM Board. He went on to say that he has a better appreciation for the work the Pam Board is doing, saying that much better financial reporting is being received and that there is no financial surprise of additional revenue being needed. He added that the PAM Board is doing a good job of monitoring

their revenues and controlling expenses and have been cooperative in answering questions and accepting recommendations by the MOC on improving the Metropolis. Trustee Scaletta explained the importance of the information obtained by C. H. Johnson in order for them to provide their recommendation and for the Board to decide the best direction to keep the Metropolis going. He finished by saying how important fundraising and new money is and said that the key to ticket sales comes down to programming.

Trustee Rosenberg agreed with Trustee Scaletta and said being on the MOC gave an insight on how Metropolis operates and on the issues that it has. He went on to say that as a CPA and looking at the Metropolis' financials, things were a mess because proper time and effort was not put in. He stated that as part of this process one of the first things that was tackled was righting the financial ship so that you would know how you are performing. Trustee Rosenberg wanted it clarified that funding for the Metropolis is provided by a percentage of Food & Beverage taxes, not by real estate taxes or general revenue.

Trustee Rosenberg said this is an ongoing process and that the study gives good direction in going forward, but said more time is needed to review the study and meet with the PAM Board and Executive Director on their thoughts of the report and on what the next steps could be.

Trustee Sidor thought Mr. Johnson's recommendation on a revised, revamped and restructured PAM Board is viable. He then questioned the large expenses shown in Table 4-1 of the study of Metropolis compared to other theaters. Mr. Johnson stated that the school is part of the equation, but said that costs were not managed properly and that self-productions cost more. He noted that a private management company would probably not self-produce. Trustee Sidor asked if it would be beneficial to have the school be a separate business unit in order to see how it does financially. Mr. Johnson didn't think so but said that management should provide separate accounting for both units and have a rollup to explain the numbers. Trustee Sidor then asked if a private management company would manage both the school and the theater. Mr. Johnson thought that they may be open-minded and willing to do both, but said that their core work is administering and booking events. He added that they may figure out an alternative way to run the school, recommend outsourcing it, or have another type of group run it.

Trustee Sidor finished by saying that he is pleased that both the Private Management and restructuring of the Pam Board options mentioned in the presentation were viable options and said that he would like to see two options moving forward.

Trustee Glasgow noted that one of C. H. Johnson's recommendations was that the PAM Board should be reduced from 17 to 9 members, that the Village Board should appoint four members and the chair, and that the remaining members be either appointed by the Village Board or use the current appointment process. Trustee Glasgow wanted clarification on how the remaining four Board members would be appointed. Mr. Johnson responded by saying that the Village Board may want to appoint all members or that the five members appointed by the Trustees may want to have the power to balance their board with skill sets. Trustee Glasgow also asked if the remaining

members (non-Village appointed) would be split into dual boards with different clearly defined roles saying that PAM Board members are excellent liaisons for fundraising efforts. Mr. Johnson explained that the PAM Board would be the working board that has fiduciary responsibilities (fundraising, financial administration, programming, capital improvements) to the Village and said that they can have standing sub-committees outside of the Board that would support and assist them. Trustee Glasgow felt that more focus should be on fundraising in the future. Mr. Johnson said three areas of fundraising that should be focused on include:

- Developing a prudent reserve for operations and emergencies
- Develop a facility sustaining fund (improvements/expansion)
- Programming

Trustee Glasgow asked about the market for productions. Mr. Johnson said that the productions over the last couple of years did not meet the appetite of what people wanted to see. Mr. Ryan Johnson suggested a broader mix of productions as well as live entertainment, comedy and music events to attract a younger crowd, as well as having community events. Discussion took place regarding the economic impact the Metropolis has on the community and with the strain to the A E & E Fund if the annual operating subsidy to Metropolis is increased. The A E & E Fund is funded by .25% of the 1.25% Food & Beverage taxes collected by the Village and is used not only for the Metropolis' annual operating subsidy but for over 15 other Village events as well. Trustee Glasgow said he would like to hear from the other Trustees and said that he likes the one-year probationary period option.

Trustee LaBedz said it is unfortunate that it took a crisis to see oversight of the Metropolis that she felt the Village should have had for some time, and asked if a year probationary period would be sufficient for a turnaround. Mr. Johnson said that it is management's responsibility to illustrate a budget, targets for events and the school, and all attributes of operation to the Village that they would have a chance to accept. He went on to say you need to use judgment for some events happening outside of their control and added that a fiduciary house is in order and if its moving in the right direction, and when the Village is confident in the management team then he would take them off of probation. He added that Metropolis should give the Village monthly or quarterly updates on their performance. Mr. Johnson added that if the issues are still there then it would be time to switch direction. A concern of Trustee Sidor's regarding the one-year probation was with programming that has already been done for this upcoming year. Mr. Johnson said that the probationary period has to be based on common sense, saying that the biggest problem is the policies and procedures and financial reporting. He also said that he would expect the venue to be cleaner, the school space to be used more, the marketing teams between the Ballroom and the Theater working closer together, and to see short-term bookings.

Trustee LaBedz asked how a private management company would work. Mr. Johnson stated that a private management company would not absolve the Village from all the problems but said that you should expect clear revenue and expense reports, skills at filling the building up with events, and a sensitivity to making as much money for the project as possible. He went on to say what you could lose would be the role that the PAM Board could play. He went on to explain the process for finding a management

company saying they would be the same companies that manage larger theaters. Trustee LaBedz finished by saying the value that the PAM Board brings is its community connections.

Trustee Blackwood questioned the number of stakeholder interviews, number of outreach surveys and the response rates and thought there would have been a particular emphasis for outreach to the residential community. Mr. Johnson responded by saying that there are different levels of outreach and said that the work that he did was not intended to be a statistically balanced survey but an attempt to get the pulse of what the community thinks.

Trustee Blackwood stated that she also agrees to a one-year probation with key performance objectives in place. She asked what the differences were between a Board and an Advisory Council. Mr. Johnson stated that a Board is responsible for the bottom line and have culpability for non-performance, whereas the Advisory Council guides and does everything they are responsible for but has no culpability. Discussion took place regarding outreach and networking with District 214 and Harper College to penetrate the population.

Trustee Farwell asked about the costs of the various options listed in the study (Table 6-1) compared to what was prepared by the Finance Department. Mr. Kuehne stated that he provided the maximum dollar amounts outlined in the Johnson Study for budgetary purposes. Trustee Farwell also asked if the numbers provided included fundraising numbers, which they did not. Mr. Johnson said that if Metropolis was able to obtain fundraising dollars then it is their job to convince the Village why they need to be at a certain subsidy level. He also explained that some donations are dedicated to a direct item, while other donations may be unrestricted.

Trustee Farwell questioned the attendance numbers (Table 4-1) received from other area theaters and thought they may include more than just theatre attendance and asked if they can be verified. He also asked if the Metropolis attendance number included the school portion. Mr. Johnson stated that the attendance number is just for the Metropolis Theater, but that the revenues do include the school. He went on to say that the management of the Theater should be able to tell you what the volume of the school is. Trustee Scaletta clarified that the total revenues shown for Metropolis includes everything: tickets sold, sponsorships, fundraising, and the bar sales. He went on to say that one of MOC changes is what will be seen on the financial statements for the Theater and will include: total attendance, average cost of ticket sold, and how many people walked through the door, saying that it will be used for month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons.

Mr. Johnson noted that there is a ballroom operation in the building next door saying that other buildings with social spaces are counted in the volume of the business of the theatre. He thought that management should work closer with the Ballroom with the corporate and social markets. Trustee Farwell agreed that there could be improved symmetry between the various business entities in the performing arts center. Trustee Farwell thought that if Metropolis offered accredited classes it may create more of a true performing arts center. Ryan Johnson thought that having accreditation could be a good thing, but said that question is something that would have to be looked into.

Trustee Farwell went on to say that because it was referred to in the Study and for purposes of full disclosure and transparency he wanted it known that his firm represents the Metropolis Ballroom. He went on to say that the public seems to confuse the Metropolis Theater with the Ballroom or think of them as one entity.

Trustee Farwell liked the idea of a probationary period but said that he did not know if one year would be realistic. He thought that it may take the next 60-90 days just to get things in place and then have a dialogue with the PAM Board to come up with a plan and attainable goals for 12 months, 24 months, and 36 months, with the understanding that if any of those milestones are missed, the Village Board can look at other options during that probationary period.

Trustee Tinaglia agreed with Trustee Farwell and would be in favor of a longer probationary period, saying the first year can be tough to achieve much. He asked Mr. Johnson if there was any one thing he would change about the Metropolis facility itself. Mr. Johnson stated that the entrance into the Theatre is not warm and appealing, is unattractive and should be refreshed. Mr. R. Johnson also recommended that something should be done to enhance the beverage operation, saying that it could be a key revenue driver. Trustee Tinaglia asked Mr. Johnson what he thought of making the Theater seats removable so that the Theater can be used in different ways. Mr. R. Johnson said that although he understood that the Ballroom was not owned by the Village, they have space like that and did not recommend removable seats in the Theatre. Trustee Tinaglia clarified for reasons of disclosure and transparency that he is involved with the Ballroom as a private entity and an architect.

Trustee Rosenberg stated that one of the things that was asked of the PAM Board and the Executive Director is to provide a budget by mid-February that would segregate the school from the Theater and also to provide a business plan by mid-March.

Mayor Hayes introduced Dori Bonder of the PAM Board saying that the Board is interested their reaction to the study. Ms. Bonder said that the PAM Board has put in an insurmountable amount of time trying to make sure that the Metropolis stays alive. She gave an overview of some of what was happening over the last couple of months as they were meeting with MOC and include:

- Hiring the Executive Director, Joe Keefe
- Hiring a new accountant
- Collaboration with MOC and Joe Keefe on producing 2015 budget (Due 2/16)
- Budget projections for 2016 (Due 3/2)
- Business Plan (Due 3/18)
- Updated ticketing system (will provide detailed analysis)
- Next year's programming to fit community tastes
- Promotion of current season
- School enrollment/summer camp
- Retooling of marque and sponsorship packages (aggressively seeking more donors)
- Successful wine-tasting event

Ms. Bonder said that the PAM Board appreciated the guidance from MOC and said that the PAM Board was poised and ready to accept the challenges that are ahead of them and urged the Board to accept the recommendation that the Metropolis remain a center of the arts in Downtown Arlington Heights. She said that the engaged and excited PAM Board is ready to continue to manage the Center.

Trustee Scaletta clarified that although the Metropolis budget is due to the Village before their business plan, the PAM Board will be working on them at the same time. He stated that the budget will be submitted to the Village for review and that when it comes before the Village Board for consideration, the business plan will be presented to the Village Board.

All the Trustees thanked Mr. Johnson for the informative study he provided the Board which will help guide them in decisions related to the Metropolis. They also thanked and showed their appreciation to the Metropolis Oversight Committee, the PAM Board, and staff for all their hard work in getting to this point.

Citizens to be Heard

Tim O'Neil said that he has been involved in the meetings regarding the Metropolis since the Village was talking about taking it over and said he understands what the Village Board is trying to do. He said that he went from being against the Metropolis to wishing them the best because it sounds like things were happening the right way. He thanked the volunteers for believing in what they are doing and felt that transparency of all Metropolis operations is critical for the trust and support of the residents. He hoped that Metropolis can become profitable or at the very worst a break even operation. He thought it was important that all candidates running for office make their intentions clear on their position of Metropolis prior the election. He finished by saying that residents are aware of the Metropolis and thinks that younger people should get involved.

Anthony Priola, owner of Circa 57 restaurant, said that from a business owner's standpoint when the Theatre is filled there is an economic impact, saying that people are dining and shopping throughout the Village. He said that the Theatre and the other businesses in the building are a one-stop shop for people to come and enjoy the facility. He commended the new Executive Director Joe Keefe for coming in to brainstorm on how to capture the corporate market, saying that the Metropolis is not only a theater but a facility that can be used other than for shows in the evening. He thought it was important that the businesses in the facility partner together to benefit the facility as a whole and said the members of the building welcome the conversation and working together.

Chip Brooks thanked the Board for their attention to the Metropolis agreeing that it was a unique and valuable facility in the Village. He said that the Johnson report has a lot of good qualities: affirming the value of Metropolis in showing that it is a significant draw for people outside of Arlington Heights, pointing to the value of partnerships and the need for additional resources, and endorsing the 5013c not-for-profit status of the organization. Mr. Brooks went on to say that although the reporting process, activities of the PAM Board, and the quality of the Executive Director are important, he is not

sure if they identify Metropolis' problem. He said what was lacking is contributed revenue and that his concern is that the reason the contributed revenue is low is because the Metropolis is viewed as a Village project. He was also concerned that if the Village follows through with the recommendation to have the Village step further into Metropolis and take control of and reduce the size of the Board, it would impair the ability of the organization to generate contributed revenue outside of the Village. He thought that expanding the Board in order to have a fundraising function in addition to its oversight function would enhance that contributed revenue segment of the Metropolis so the Village doesn't have to be the primary source of contributions.

Tom Mannetti, Owner of the Metropolis Ballroom thanked the Johnson Study for pointing out some of the contributing factors in enhancing the capabilities of the Metropolis and said that although he is a separate entity of the Theatre, that the public sometimes views them as the same entity. Mr. Mannetti thought that the Metropolis has not been run as business, as it should, saying outside resources are needed and that there is a lot of things that could be done to create more income and interest in the Downtown area. He went on to say that he has met with Mr. Keefe where he expressed past concerns and stated that he is very interested in working with him and his staff on trying to come up with ideas where a lot of energy can be created. Mr. Mannetti stated that the Ballroom will be going through an expansion soon where opportunities are going to grow and said he is proud of the Theater's efforts in what they are trying to achieve.

Keith Moens started by saying that we have to remember how we got this Theater and that when it was purchased it was inadequate and not built in a way where someone who had experience in building theaters would have done it. He said that in the Johnson study of 2002 it was mentioned that there had to be an improvements program where ten or eleven improvements were listed in order to make the Metropolis viable and asked if those improvements need to be done now. He thought that in order to make the Metropolis a theater that is competitive, those capital improvements mentioned in the 2002 study need to be done and will cost money and asked how shuffling management would get them done. Mayor Hayes stated that it was a lot more than shuffling management and said that the Village Board will rely on help from Mr. Keefe and the PAM Board after hearing what the new business model should be. He also said that there is always potential for new improvements to the facility. Mr. Johnson stated that things have to be done incrementally and said the Theatre is viable in its current seating count but would like to see it expanded and improved in the future and said that everything on that list should be done incrementally over time.

Trustee Glasgow said that a lot of new ideas and suggestions were heard tonight and asked if a motion was needed to approve the suggestions. Mr. Recklaus said that this study provided a framework, but not a detailed operational plan on how the concepts identified would be implemented. He went on to say that the Village does not want to commit to a particular course of action without understanding how it all will work. He said there are a lot of questions and said if the Board is interested in pursuing or exploring the recommendations that have been identified they can direct Staff and the MOC to vet some of the issues out and work with the PAM Board and Mr. Keefe on further refinement of the thresholds identified in terms of the initial budget projection

and business plan, and then come up with a timeline and some options and/or alternatives within that framework for the Board to consider.

Trustee Glasgow said that he would like to have something more clear and to the point, and have some recommendations from the MOC. He thought that the consensus of the Board seems to go with a one-year probation. Trustee Glasgow moved that Staff further refine and review the information provided as well as the suggestions and recommendations made by the Board this evening and bring it back to the Board in order for them to make some decisions. Mayor Hayes agreed but said the public wants to see a new business plan and said that before he is completely comfortable with moving forward he needs to hear what the new business plan is going to be. Mr. Recklaus wanted to clarify that the motion made was not to grant the probation now but to work towards a framework and a plan that would include a year probation period. Trustee Glasgow stated yes.

Trustee Sidor asked that if the Board moved in the direction of a probationary period, could they concurrently explore in more detail what a private management company can offer and what their costs are? Mr. Johnson said the most prudent way is to attend some of the conferences where theater matters are discussed, saying some private management companies are there. He also added that there can be a formalized process where you would send out requests for proposals (RFP). Mr. Recklaus said that if private management is something the Board wants to pursue, Staff can talk to some of the entities in the area that are managed by private firms in order to get a better understanding of how that agreement works and what the structure is.

Trustee Scaletta stated that he is supportive of the Metropolis but is not ready to say yes to continue with a one-year probation period until the Board sees the business plan and the budget. He went on to say that he is in favor of looking at what services private management companies provide and how they bill for their services, but is not in favor of doing an RFP unless we are sincere in wanting to hire somebody. Trustee Glasgow didn't think funds spent on a Private Management RFP would be prudent at this time.

Trustee Rosenberg agreed that there needs to be a probationary period but said that performance should be looked at over a shorter period of time, and that goals should be set with the budget and planning process. He went on to say that based on Mr. Johnson's recommendations, funding needs to be considered since there is not sufficient funds in the A E & E Fund to cover what the projected need is. Mayor Hayes felt that the direction is clear in terms of what the Board is looking for. He said part of that includes the budget process and what the Metropolis projected budget is going to be and how it would fit within a potential subsidy.

Trustee Glasgow moved, seconded by Trustee Tinaglia to direct Staff to refine the recommendations of the consultant and to work with the Metropolis Oversight Committee (MOC) to develop those recommendations.

Ayes : 9

Nayes: 0

The motion passed unanimously.

V. OTHER BUSINESS

There was no other business.

VIDEO VI. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to discuss,

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee LaBedz to adjourn the meeting at 10:22 p.m. The motion carried unanimously.



Item: Village Board Minutes 02/16/2015

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

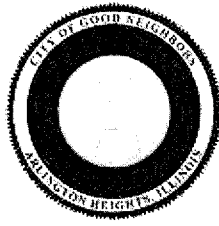
Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Village Board Minutes 02/16/2015	Minutes



MINUTES

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
February 16, 2015
8:00 PM

VIDEO **I. CALL TO ORDER**

VIDEO **II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

VIDEO A. Presentation of the Colors by Junior Girl Scout Troop
#43717 from James W. Riley Elementary School

VIDEO **III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS**

VIDEO **IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

VIDEO A. Village Board Minutes 02/02/2015 Approved

Trustee Joe Farwell moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

VIDEO **V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

VIDEO A. Warrant Register of 2/15/2015 Approved

Trustee Joe Farwell moved to approve the Warrant Register dated 2/15/2015 in the amount of \$1,110,413.01. Trustee Thomas Glasgow Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

VIDEO VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIDEO A. 10-Year Status Report on TIF 5 Approved

Trustee Mike Sidor moved to open the Public Hearing. Trustee Thomas Glasgow Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Tinaglia

Absent: Scaletta

Mr. Recklaus said that after a redevelopment project area is created, a 10 year Status Report and Public Hearing are required. TIF 5 was created in 2005, so now is the appropriate time to review the project.

Mr. Enright said TIF 5's fund balance for fiscal year 2014 is \$1.5 million. There is \$870,000 left in debt payments. A bond was issued to help with the redevelopment of the Town & Country Shopping Mall. This Mall had suffered from vacancies and the closing of the movie theater. A developer came in and redeveloped it and it is now a thriving mall with many retail tenants. The second part of the area is the Southpoint Shopping Center. The new Floor and Decor store is a positive addition. The mall is still suffering from vacancies. Staff is working with various owners of the space. The Village has hired a consultant to conduct a Corridor Beautification study to improve the unity of the uptown shopping district. The TIF is doing well, but there is more to be done.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if there will be sufficient funds to help redevelop Southpoint. Mr. Enright said it depends on what is requested by a developer. He said that the developer would have to prove need, and if the revenue is there, the Village can help. He said it would most likely be a pay-as-you-go scenario, so needs would be met only if the revenue is there.

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to close the Public Hearing. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

IX. OLD BUSINESS

VIDEO X. CONSENT AGENDA

CONSENT OLD BUSINESS

VIDEO CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

VIDEO A. Two 1-Ton Dump Trucks Cab and Chassis - State Approved
 Contract Joint Purchase

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to award the purchase of two 1-ton dump truck cab & chassis to Bob Ridings Fleet Sales in the amount of \$62,220. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

VIDEO B. Fire Department Office Furniture Approved

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to waive formal bidding procedures and approve the purchase and design of the office furniture for the Fire Department from Hendricksen, Inc. in the amount of \$17,265.97. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

VIDEO C. Holiday Lighting 2015 Approved

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to award Holiday Lighting to Bronner's Commercial Display for the purchase of 3,000 sets of LED lights for the price of \$29,970. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor,

Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

VIDEO **CONSENT LEGAL**

VIDEO A. A Resolution Accepting a Plat of Easement for Public Approved
 Sanitary Sewer
 (North side of 2635 N. Pine Avenue)

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to Approve R15-005. Trustee Robin LaBedz
Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor,
Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

VIDEO **CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER**

VIDEO A. Johnson Consulting - Request for Increase Approved

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to approve a \$750 increase to the contract
with Johnson Consulting. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor,
Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

VIDEO **XII. NEW BUSINESS**

VIDEO A. Parkview Apartments - 212 N. Dunton Ave. - PC#14- Approved
 013
 Final Planned Unit Development

Trustee Tinaglia recused himself.

Mr. Recklaus said a seven story mixed use building is proposed for 212 N.
Dunton. It includes 45 apartments and internal parking. This project was
approved with conditions at the January 28th Plan Commission meeting.

Mr. Perkins said the Preliminary PUD of this project was approved by the Board with conditions. This Final PUD recommends some additional conditions: the petitioner will pay a fee in lieu of onsite water detention, a hold harmless agreement must be completed for the balconies which project over the public right of way, the seven affordable units shall be maintained as affordable in perpetuity, and the exhaust venting shall be designed so that it does not impact adjacent residents as well as residents of a potential new building or development to the south.

Mr. Michael Ezgur, attorney for the project, said that the petitioner is okay with these additional conditions.

Trustee Labedz asked for an explanation on the affordable apartment time requirements. Mr. Perkins said that the financing through the tax credit program differs from the Village's criteria. The financing requires the apartments to maintain their affordable status for 15-30 years. The Village's provisions extend into perpetuity. Staff thought it wise to include this language in the ordinance for clarity.

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor.

Abstain: Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. APPOINTMENTS

VIDEO XV. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Trustee Glasgow said that Arlington Heights has been named as one of the Safest Cities in America. He credited the dedication of the personnel, police officers, staff and the Police Chief for their continued pursuit of excellence. He said the relationship between the police officers and the community is second to none.

President Hayes said this honor is a great reflection of the dedication of the Police Department and staff which helps the Board fulfill their primary obligation of keeping the community safe.

VIDEO XVI. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

Mr. Recklaus said that the downtown location of Panera is closing. Staff worked to try and make them change their decision. The Corporation is moving to reduce the number of operating stores and is preferencing stores

with drive-thru windows. There was no dissatisfaction with Arlington Heights. The downtown vacancy rate is still good compared with the metro area. Staff is already working to find a new tenant.

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to adjourn at 8:19 p.m.. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Tinaglia.

Absent: Scaletta.



Item: Warrant Register of 2/28/2015

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Warrant Register of 2/28/2015

Type

Warrant Register



VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

**WARRANT REGISTER FOR
CHECK DATE: 2 - 28 - 2015**

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	General Fund	\$304,711.15
215	CDBG Fund	\$4,413.40
227	Foreign Fire Ins Tax Fund	\$10,455.10
231	Criminal Investigation Fd	\$356.08
235	Municipal Parkg Opr Fund	\$37,509.90
261	TIF III Fund	\$292.98
264	TIF V	\$1,337.42
401	Capital Projects Fund	\$41,611.53
426	Flood Control V Fund	\$1,212.64
431	Public Building Fund	\$1,893.50
435	EAB Fund	\$283.13
505	Water and Sewer Fund	\$81,437.05
511	Solid Waste Fund SWANCC	\$85,862.91
515	Arts,Entert & Events Fund	\$10,709.40
605	Health Insurance Fund	\$7,810.00
606	Retiree Health Ins Fund	\$468.00
611	General Liability Ins Fnd	\$628.00
615	Workers Compensation Ins	\$55,930.70
621	Fleet Operations Fund	\$25,965.85
625	Technology Fund	\$32,896.72
721	Escrow Deposits Fund	\$147.50
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		\$705,932.96

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 0					
Division: 0					
1973	606-0000-471.10-00	KATHERINE BEDINGFIELD	REFUND FEB INS PREMIUM	\$468.00	\$468.00
191284	505-0000-140.10-00	AMERICAN PRINTING TECHNOLOGIES	POSTAGE	\$1,906.68	\$1,906.68
191307	101-0000-140.51-00	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	\$16.86	\$16.86
191315	721-0000-221.11-09	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	SOMERSET COURT MAINT	\$147.50	\$147.50
191344	101-0000-421.05-00	MARTIN DICKSON	REFUND VEHICLE STICKERS	\$20.00	\$20.00
191383	101-0000-433.14-00	DONALD HOWARD	REPLACE CHECK 188084	\$87.24	\$137.24
			REPLACE CHECK 188695	\$50.00	
191400	101-0000-421.05-00	KENICHI KIMATA	REFUND VEHICLE STICKERS	\$30.00	\$30.00
191401	101-0000-140.52-00	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS USA	MAILROOM COPIER USAGE	\$341.50	\$341.50
191424	101-0000-421.10-00	MILLER RESEARCH GROUP,INC THE	REFUND BUSINESS LICENSE	\$130.00	\$130.00
191433	505-0000-452.42-00	NOKIA SOLUTIONS & NETWORKS	REFUND OVERPAYMENT WATER	\$5,123.54	\$5,123.54
191442	101-0000-432.02-00	NUNO'S COMPLETE CAR CARE INC	REIMBURSEMENT	\$500.00	\$500.00
191458	505-0000-452.42-00	MOHAMMED QURAISHI	REFUND WATER	\$188.68	\$188.68
801436	101-0000-210.95-00	WIRED COMMUTE	RTA CHGO DIRECT PROGRAM	\$526.00	\$526.00
Total Division:				\$9,536.00	
Total Department:				\$9,536.00	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 2

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 1 Board of Trustees					
Division: 1					
191308	101-0101-501.21-65	CAPTION FIRST INC	CAPTIONING JANUARY BOARD MTGS	\$560.00	\$560.00
191409	101-0101-501.21-65	LORELLE COMMUNICATIONS INC	BOARD MEETINGS JANUARY 2015	\$5,150.00	\$5,150.00
Total Division:				\$5,710.00	
Total Department:				\$5,710.00	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 3

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 2 Village Manager					
Division: 1					
191286	101-0201-502.21-65	AMERICANEAGLE INC	WEB FEE	\$49.95	\$49.95
191497	101-0201-502.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 3202676949	\$100.00	\$100.00
Total Division:				\$149.95	
Total Department:				\$149.95	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 3 Human Resources					
Division: 1					
191358	615-0301-552.42-75	GALLAGHER BASSETT SERVICES INC	CLAIMS - MEDICAL LOSS	\$29,758.06	\$29,758.06
	615-0301-552.42-80		CLAIMS - W/C	\$25,512.64	\$25,512.64
191440	605-0301-552.20-50	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	\$2,467.00	\$5,760.00
			SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	\$2,707.00	
			SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	\$586.00	
191449	615-0301-552.20-50	PETTY CASH	SAFETY RECOGNITION PROG.	\$20.00	\$20.00
191456	605-0301-552.20-50	PSYCHOLOGICAL RESOURCES LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$2,050.00	\$2,050.00
191457	615-0301-552.20-50	NED PUCCI	FEB WELLNESS PROGRAMS	\$640.00	\$640.00
Total Division:				\$63,740.70	
Total Department:				\$63,740.70	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 4 Legal Department					
Division: 1					
191318	101-0401-503.20-20	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	\$1,973.75	\$1,973.75
191352	101-0401-503.20-15	ERNEST R BLOMQUIST PC	RETAINER	\$4,170.00	\$4,170.00
191444	101-0401-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$78.66	\$179.79
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$93.39	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$7.74	
191466	101-0401-503.21-65	ROSE MARY JURINEK	COURT REPORTER	\$315.00	\$315.00
191485	101-0401-503.33-05	THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	INFORMATION CHARGES	\$278.30	\$278.30
191508	101-0401-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$140.90	\$140.90
Total Division:				\$7,057.74	
Total Department:				\$7,057.74	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 5 Finance					
Division: 1					
191287	101-0501-503.21-65	ANDRES MEDICAL BILLING LTD	SERVICE FINANCIAL	\$7,310.15	\$7,310.15
191338	101-0501-503.30-05	CONCORD PRINTING INC	2015 TAX FORMS	\$364.83	\$364.83
191357	611-0501-552.20-70	GALLAGHER ARTHUR J & CO	INSURANCE PREMIUM	\$619.00	\$619.00
191358	611-0501-552.42-60	GALLAGHER BASSETT SERVICES INC	CLAIMS - LIABILITY LOSS	\$9.00	\$9.00
191444	101-0501-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$29.56	\$126.95
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$9.08	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$21.98	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$61.26	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$5.07	
Total Division:				\$8,429.93	
Total Department:				\$8,429.93	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 6 Information Technology					
Division: 1					
191286	625-0601-553.20-39	AMERICANEAGLE INC	HOSTING FEE	\$180.00	\$180.00
191320	625-0601-553.21-65	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	INTERNET SERVICE	\$5,702.94	\$5,702.94
191372	625-0601-553.21-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	DATALUX CORP	\$88.99	\$88.99
	625-0601-553.33-05		SOFTMART	\$4,119.32	\$4,119.32
	625-0601-572.50-10		IDU INSIGHT PUBLIC SEC	\$4,353.01	\$6,551.46
			DMI DELL K-12/GOVT	\$2,198.45	
191476	625-0601-572.50-10	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	REPLACEMENT MONITORS	\$250.32	\$250.32
191480	625-0601-553.20-39	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR	SERVICE DATA PROC, SFTWR	\$15,106.00	\$15,106.00
Total Division:				\$31,999.03	
Total Department:				\$31,999.03	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 8

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 7 GIS					
Division: 1					
191372	625-0701-553.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	ASSN OF AMER GEOGRAPHE	\$310.00	\$310.00
	625-0701-553.30-05		AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$63.44	\$90.43
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$26.99	
191449	625-0701-553.22-03	PETTY CASH	TRAINING	\$46.05	\$46.05
191499	625-0701-553.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	9740431720	\$451.21	\$451.21
Total Division:				\$897.69	
Total Department:				\$897.69	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 9

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 10 Boards & Commissions					
Division: 11					
191441	101-1011-502.40-05	NORTHWEST COMPASS INC	CDBG PROGRAM	\$2,573.00	\$5,146.00
			CDBG PROGRAM	\$2,573.00	
191461	101-1011-502.30-01	RECORD INFORMATION SERVICES INC	SUBSCRIPTION	\$575.00	\$575.00
Total Division:				\$5,721.00	
Division: 18					
191356	515-1018-525.40-55	STEVEN FROMM	HEARTS OF GOLD AWARDS	\$1,959.40	\$1,959.40
Total Division:				\$1,959.40	
Total Department:				\$7,680.40	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 10

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 20 Special Events					
Division: 5					
1974	515-2005-525.21-65	CH JOHNSON CONSULTING INC	METROPOLIS ANALYSIS	\$8,750.00	\$8,750.00
Total Division:				\$8,750.00	
Total Department:				\$8,750.00	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 30 Police Department					
Division: 1					
191281	101-3001-511.21-65	ALEXIAN BROS CENTER MENTAL HEALTH	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$675.00	\$675.00
191292	101-3001-511.33-30	ARLINGTON HTS CRIME STOPPERS	COMMUNITY EVENT	\$100.00	\$100.00
191296	101-3001-511.21-65	ARMOR SYSTEMS	COLLECTION FEE	\$476.07	\$476.07
191304	101-3001-511.22-03	BOGGS THOMAS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
191340	101-3001-511.33-25	COWSERT MICHAEL	REIMBURSEMENT	\$138.04	\$138.04
191343	101-3001-511.30-35	MARK DEL BOCCIO	CLOTHING	\$281.23	\$281.23
191359	101-3001-511.22-03	GAUSSELIN RICHARD	TRAINING	\$15.00	\$15.00
191360	101-3001-511.30-35	DOUGLAS GLANZ	CLOTHING	\$67.96	\$67.96
191363	101-3001-511.33-25	GRAINGER W W INC	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$65.30	\$65.30
191368	101-3001-511.22-03	HAMRICK PETER	SPECIAL OLYMPICS	\$187.08	\$187.08
191372	101-3001-511.33-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	DOUBLETREE HOTEL	\$100.00	\$100.00
	101-3001-511.33-25		IALLERGY.COM	\$259.00	\$844.82
			TASER INTERNATIONAL	\$516.92	
			AMAZON.COM	\$68.90	
	401-3001-572.50-15		B&H PHOTO	\$1,708.85	\$1,708.85
191384	101-3001-511.22-03	HUDGENS STEVEN	TRAINING	\$15.00	\$15.00
191386	101-3001-511.22-03	HUNDRIESER NANCY	SPECIAL OLYMPICS	\$182.60	\$182.60
191392	101-3001-511.30-35	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING	\$171.35	\$331.35
			CLOTHING	\$160.00	
191395	101-3001-511.21-65	JP MORGAN CHASE	PROCESSING FEE	\$23.94	\$23.94
191397	101-3001-511.30-35	KALE/ASR	CLOTHING	\$29.90	\$1,652.64
			CLOTHING	\$56.95	
			CLOTHING	\$58.95	
			CLOTHING	\$52.00	
			CLOTHING	\$550.00	
			CLOTHING	\$68.95	
			CLOTHING	\$126.50	
			CLOTHING	\$222.95	
			CLOTHING	\$101.74	
			CLOTHING	\$139.98	
			CLOTHING	\$78.72	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191397	101-3001-511.30-35	KALE/ASR	CLOTHING	\$22.50	\$1,652.64
			CLOTHING	\$84.00	
			CLOTHING	\$59.50	
	101-3001-511.33-25		CLOTHING	\$550.00	\$1,200.00
			CLOTHING	\$650.00	
	235-3001-532.30-35		CLOTHING	\$1,518.00	\$1,617.90
			CLOTHING	\$99.90	
191399	101-3001-511.30-35	KEARNEY MICHAEL	CLOTHING	\$426.74	\$426.74
191403	101-3001-511.30-35	KRYCA JAMES	CLOTHING	\$47.36	\$47.36
191404	101-3001-511.21-65	LAUTERBURG & OEHLER FUNERAL HOME	MORGUE TRANSPORT	\$4,265.00	\$4,265.00
191405	101-3001-511.21-65	LAW OFFICE OF JOAN VASQUEZ	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$1,062.50	\$1,062.50
191415	101-3001-511.21-65	MC DONALDS CORPORATION	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$94.64	\$94.64
191419	101-3001-511.21-65	METRO-WESTERN COOK CREDIT	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$88.00	\$88.00
191426	101-3001-511.33-25	MOORE MEDICAL LLC	SUPPLIES	\$200.00	\$200.00
191432	101-3001-511.22-03	NE MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING INC	REGISTRATION	\$100.00	\$100.00
191444	101-3001-511.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	(\$198.90)	\$101.66
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	(\$17.13)	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$56.69	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$261.00	
191450	101-3001-511.33-25	PETTY CASH/POLICE	SUPPLIES	\$259.93	\$259.93
191460	101-3001-511.30-35	RAY O'HERRON	CLOTHING	\$269.97	\$269.97
191467	101-3001-511.22-02	ROTARY CLUB OF ARLINGTON HTS	DUES	\$275.00	\$275.00
191470	101-3001-511.33-25	SAM'S CLUB/GECRB	SUPPLIES	\$139.64	\$139.64
191495	101-3001-511.22-03	VELISEK SCOTT	SPECIAL OLYMPICS	\$182.60	\$182.60
191509	101-3001-511.21-65	YAHOO	PROCESSING FEE	\$40.00	\$40.00
Total Division:				\$18,735.82	
Division: 3					
191337	231-3003-511.40-11	COMMUNICATION REVOLVING FUND	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$186.08	\$186.08
191372	231-3003-511.40-11	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	CALEA INC.	\$170.00	\$170.00
Total Division:				\$356.08	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Total Department:				\$19,091.90	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 35 Fire					
Division: 1					
191282	101-3501-512.31-85	ALL SAFE INC	DIVE SUPPLIES	\$2,315.26	\$2,315.26
191345	101-3501-512.21-02	DJS SCUBA LOCKER INC	REPAIR SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$2,486.59	\$2,486.59
191351	101-3501-512.21-02	EMSAR CHICAGO	STRETCHER REPAIR	\$559.70	\$559.70
191372	101-3501-512.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	EMT LICENSE RENEWAL	\$21.75	\$21.75
	101-3501-512.31-65		HALLORAN POWER EQUIPMENT	\$3.60	\$127.84
			LINDELECTRONICS	\$38.57	
			BEST BUY	\$32.68	
			WEST MARINE	\$52.99	
191387	101-3501-512.33-05	IL FIRE CHIEFS ASSOC FOUNDATION	SUPPLIES	\$87.00	\$87.00
191394	101-3501-512.22-03	DAVID JOHNSON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$2,302.00	\$2,302.00
191397	101-3501-512.30-35	KALE/ASR	CLOTHING	\$111.90	\$1,667.69
			CLOTHING	\$1,169.00	
			CLOTHING	\$69.95	
			CLOTHING	\$69.95	
			CLOTHING	\$84.95	
			CLOTHING	\$76.99	
			CLOTHING	\$84.95	
191410	101-3501-512.31-65	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	TOOLS-FIRE RESCUE	\$30.37	\$268.51
			FIRE PROTECTION EQUIP/SUP	\$58.61	
			APPLIANCES	\$179.53	
191420	101-3501-512.22-02	METROPOLITAN FIRE CHIEFS ASSN	2015 DUES- 5 MEMBERS	\$200.00	\$200.00
191428	101-3501-512.22-03	MATT MURPHY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$434.75	\$434.75
191438	101-3501-512.21-02	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	RADIO REPAIR	\$376.00	\$376.00
191439	101-3501-512.22-02	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSP	EMS OFFICESYSTEM ENTRY FEE	\$75.00	\$75.00
191446	101-3501-512.31-65	OSI BATTERIES INC	BATTERIES	\$283.25	\$283.25
191482	101-3501-512.22-03	VICTOR TAMOSAITIS	TRAINING	\$15.00	\$15.00
191496	101-3501-512.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9739424969	\$438.77	\$438.77
191501	101-3501-512.21-02	WASHBURN MACHINERY INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$237.11	\$237.11
191505	101-3501-512.22-03	WILL/COOK & GRUNDY CNTY FIRE	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	\$225.00	\$225.00
191508	101-3501-512.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	\$163.84
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 15

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191508	101-3501-512.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	\$163.84
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	
Total Division:				\$12,285.06	
Total Department:				\$12,285.06	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 37 Foreign Fire Insurance					
Division: 1					
191279	227-3701-512.50-15	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	GEAR MIC KEEPERS	\$1,465.00	\$1,465.00
191361	227-3701-512.30-35	GLENDALE PARADE STORE	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00
191479	227-3701-512.22-03	JAMES STEMPIEN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$637.00	\$637.00
191507	227-3701-512.50-15	WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP	TOOLS-FIRE RESCUE	\$1,603.10	\$1,603.10
Total Division:				\$10,455.10	
Total Department:				\$10,455.10	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 40 Planning					
Division: 1					
191346	101-4001-521.30-01	DOWNTOWN IDEA EXCHANGE	PUBLICATIONS	\$236.50	\$236.50
191372	101-4001-521.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AIA PRODUCTS/DUES	\$626.00	\$626.00
	101-4001-521.40-40		IDNR ECOCAT INT	\$500.00	\$511.75
			IL DNR FORTE SERVICE F	\$11.75	
191408	101-4001-521.21-65	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIPT-PLAN COMM	\$186.75	\$186.75
191444	101-4001-521.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$14.59	\$14.59
191448	101-4001-521.22-01	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	ADVERTISING	\$52.65	\$135.00
			ADVERTISING	\$82.35	
191463	101-4001-521.22-15	REGAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	\$202.93	\$202.93
191484	261-4001-571.20-05	TESKA ASSOCIATES INC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$106.09	\$292.98
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$186.89	
	264-4001-571.20-05		SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$484.31	\$1,337.42
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$853.11	
Total Division:				\$3,543.92	
Total Department:				\$3,543.92	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 41 Community Devl Block Grnt					
Division: 1					
191314	215-4101-522.41-17	CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER	CDBG PROGRAM	\$498.75	\$498.75
191353	215-4101-522.41-62	ESCORTED TRANSPORTATION SERV	CDBG PROGRAM	\$548.75	\$548.75
191354	215-4101-522.41-02	FEDERAL EXPRESS	SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$29.00	\$29.00
191406	215-4101-522.41-01	LEAD INSPECTORS INC	SF REHAB	\$325.00	\$325.00
191437	215-4101-522.41-68	NORTHWEST CASA	CDBG PROGRAM	\$375.00	\$375.00
191441	215-4101-522.41-15	NORTHWEST COMPASS INC	CDBG PROGRAM	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00
191448	215-4101-522.41-01	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	ADVERTISING	\$93.15	\$93.15
191465	215-4101-522.41-04	RESOURCES FOR COMMUNITY LIVING	CDBG PROGRAM	\$548.75	\$548.75
191506	215-4101-522.41-52	WINGS PROGRAM INC	CDBG PROGRAM	\$675.00	\$675.00
Total Division:				\$4,413.40	
Total Department:				\$4,413.40	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 45 Building & Health Service					
Division: 1					
191449	101-4501-523.30-05	PETTY CASH	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$26.15	\$86.19
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$49.81	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$10.23	
Total Division:				\$86.19	
Division: 2					
191290	101-4502-523.20-25	ARLINGTON CENTER	COUNSELING	\$270.00	\$270.00
191291	101-4502-523.20-25	ARLINGTON CENTER FOR RECOVERY	COUNSELING	\$1,380.00	\$1,380.00
191319	101-4502-523.33-10	CLIA LABORATORY PROGRAM	CLINIC FEES	\$150.00	\$150.00
191339	101-4502-523.21-10	CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS LLC	PROPERTY SEARCH	\$220.00	\$220.00
191365	101-4502-523.20-25	GROENENDAL AND ASSOCIATES	COUNSELING	\$297.00	\$297.00
191369	101-4502-523.21-65	HAND TO EYE COMMUNICATIONS INC	INTERPRETING SERVICES	\$90.00	\$90.00
191372	101-4502-523.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	ANDERSON PEST SOLUTION	\$200.00	\$200.00
191393	101-4502-523.30-01	JOHNS HOPKINS WHITE PAPERS	PUBLICATIONS	\$27.94	\$27.94
191398	101-4502-523.20-25	KATOR LCSW, ANNE	COUNSELING	\$123.50	\$123.50
191402	101-4502-523.33-10	PATTI KOZLOWSKI	SUPPLIES	\$62.04	\$62.04
191418	101-4502-523.33-10	MC KESSON GENERAL MEDICAL	CLINIC SUPPLIES	\$10.46	\$10.46
191431	101-4502-523.22-02	NATL ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	MEMBERSHIP - S. FRERES	\$95.00	\$95.00
191444	101-4502-523.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$47.98	\$111.25
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$63.27	
191487	101-4502-523.22-10	TOTAL PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING	\$256.60	\$443.49
			PRINTING	\$186.89	
191498	101-4502-523.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9739652382	\$199.33	\$199.33
Total Division:				\$3,680.01	
Division: 3					
191283	101-4503-523.22-40	AMERICAN CHARGE SERVICE	TAXI PROGRAM	\$3.00	\$3.00
191305	101-4503-523.21-65	BREAKING GROUNDS IN DRUMMING	DRUMING PROGRAM	\$160.00	\$160.00

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 20

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191312	101-4503-523.31-65	CATHOLIC CHARITIES CATERING	SUPPLIES	\$52.50	\$52.50
191371	101-4503-523.21-65	HARPER COLLEGE	HARPER SPANISH PROGRAM	\$140.00	\$140.00
191372	101-4503-523.30-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON.COM	\$23.36	\$23.36
	101-4503-523.31-65		SAM'S CLUB	\$22.61	\$99.09
			PRESIDENTS VOL SRV AWA	\$76.48	
191451	101-4503-523.22-05	POSTMASTER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	POSTAGE - PERMIT 2594	\$81.34	\$81.34
191508	101-4503-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$348.74	\$348.74
Total Division:				\$908.03	
Total Department:				\$4,674.23	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 50 Engineering					
Division: 1					
191310	426-5001-571.50-25	CARDNO JFNEW	MS4 PROGRAM	\$171.72	\$1,212.64
			MS4 PROGRAM	\$1,040.92	
191367	401-5001-571.50-30	HAMPTON LENZINI & RENWICK INC	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$29,076.12	\$29,076.12
191372	101-5001-524.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMERICAN WATER WORKS	\$225.00	\$426.00
			AMERICAN WATER WORKS	\$206.00	
			AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS	\$95.00	
			U OF IL ONLINE PAYMENT	(\$100.00)	
	401-5001-572.50-10		DMI DELL K-12/GOVT	\$3,675.17	\$3,675.17
191449	101-5001-524.22-03	PETTY CASH	TOLLS	\$9.40	\$9.40
Total Division:				\$34,399.33	
Total Department:				\$34,399.33	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 71 Public Works					
Division: 1					
191280	101-7101-531.31-65	ALEXANDER EQUIPMENT CO INC	CHIPPER KNIFE	\$602.00	\$602.00
191288	435-7101-531.40-86	MIKE ANTONETTI	REPLACE CHECK 187866	\$123.42	\$123.42
191289	101-7101-531.22-02	APWA CHICAGO METRO CHAPTER	APWA DUES	\$20.00	\$20.00
191297	101-7101-531.31-90	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$3,542.63	\$3,542.63
191303	101-7101-531.22-03	BELLANGER SCOTT	TRAINING	\$509.90	\$1,088.50
			TRAINING	\$578.60	
191306	101-7101-531.21-36	C C CARTAGE INC	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$1,271.75	\$9,996.90
			RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$8,725.15	
191311	101-7101-531.30-35	NICK CARLSON	CLOTHING	\$179.99	\$179.99
191316	101-7101-531.30-35	CINTAS CORP	CLOTHING	\$45.29	\$129.01
			CLOTHING	\$41.86	
			CLOTHING	\$41.86	
191323	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	2985063029	\$137.83	\$137.83
191327	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	2278061084	\$108.32	\$108.32
191328	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4103039009	\$666.19	\$666.19
191334	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	1851137062	\$117.06	\$117.06
191335	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	3291084013	\$8,475.30	\$8,475.30
191341	101-7101-531.21-11	COYNE TEXTILE SERVICES	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$17.10	\$126.90
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$14.08	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$27.44	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$68.28	
191342	431-7101-571.50-20	DAHME MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES	POLICE BLDG MAINTENANCE	\$1,718.50	\$1,893.50
			POLICE BLDG MAINTENANCE	\$175.00	
191348	101-7101-531.21-02	DYNAMIC HEATING & PIPING CO	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$490.00	\$490.00
191363	101-7101-531.31-55	GRAINGER W W INC	SUPPLIES	\$79.48	\$851.68
			FILTERS	\$128.70	
			FILTERS	\$643.50	
191366	101-7101-531.21-62	GROOT RECYCLING AND WASTE SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICE	\$246.22	\$556.97
			DISPOSAL SERVICE	\$310.75	
191370	101-7101-531.31-85	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS	TOOLS	\$78.32	\$78.32
191372	101-7101-531.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMER SOC CIVIL ENGINEER	\$255.00	\$255.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191372	101-7101-531.22-75	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	(\$19.02)	\$-19.02
	101-7101-531.30-35		FARMINGTON COUNTRY MAX	\$30.98	\$30.98
	101-7101-531.31-65		PANERA BREAD	\$307.40	\$307.40
191373	101-7101-531.21-02	HASTINGS AIR ENERGY CONTROL	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,147.95	\$1,147.95
191374	101-7101-531.21-02	HAYES MECHANICAL	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$824.75	\$6,192.28
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$506.75	
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$495.00	
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$777.25	
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$267.50	
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$426.25	
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$816.70	
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$2,078.08	
	401-7101-571.50-20		EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,051.39	\$1,051.39
191385	101-7101-531.21-11	HUFCOR CHICAGO INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$1,203.00	\$1,203.00
191388	101-7101-531.31-90	INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS LTD	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$3,179.42	\$12,882.32
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$3,304.52	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$3,162.88	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$3,235.50	
191389	101-7101-531.31-55	INTERCLEAN	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$3,741.19	\$3,741.19
191390	101-7101-531.21-65	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	PEST CONTROL	\$147.00	\$147.00
191391	101-7101-531.22-70	ISI TELEMAGEMENT SOLUTIONS INC	PHONE SYSTEM UPDATE	\$650.00	\$650.00
191396	101-7101-531.21-02	JTS COATINGS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
191410	101-7101-531.31-55	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLIES	\$16.42	\$18.97
			SUPPLIES	\$2.55	
	101-7101-531.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$40.31	\$108.04
			SUPPLIES	\$67.73	
	101-7101-531.33-05		SUPPLIES	\$289.52	\$289.52
191411	235-7101-571.50-25	MAJIK GROUP INC	CABLE REPAIRS	\$744.00	\$744.00
191412	101-7101-531.30-39	MANSFIELD OIL COMPANY	FUEL,OIL,GREASE, & LUBES	\$14,386.18	\$14,386.18
191413	435-7101-531.40-86	BARBARA MARTIN	EAB	\$50.00	\$50.00
191422	101-7101-531.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	CONTRACT BILLING - FEB	\$1,297.50	\$1,633.50
			ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE	\$336.00	
191427	101-7101-531.31-90	MORTON SALT INC	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$3,602.56	\$92,619.19
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$33,510.31	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$55,506.32	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191435	101-7101-531.30-35	NORTH SHORE UNIFORM SERVICE	CLOTHING	\$99.45	\$99.45
191443	101-7101-531.22-02	OAKLEY WILLIAM	CDL REIMBURSEMENT	\$50.00	\$50.00
191444	101-7101-531.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$4.26	\$373.87
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$67.62	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$184.97	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$88.36	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$28.66	
	101-7101-531.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$5.45	\$5.45
191449	101-7101-531.22-03	PETTY CASH	TRAINING	\$5.00	\$25.00
			TRAINING	\$20.00	
	101-7101-531.33-05		SUPPLIES	\$45.15	\$97.50
			SUPPLIES	\$21.37	
			SUPPLIES	\$30.98	
191452	101-7101-531.21-55	POWELL TREE CARE INC	SERVICE TREES	\$43,275.40	\$43,275.40
191453	101-7101-531.21-50	PRECISE MRM LLC	GPS PILOT FEE	\$150.00	\$150.00
191462	101-7101-531.30-35	RED WING SHOE STORE	CLOTHING	\$127.49	\$284.73
			CLOTHING	\$157.24	
191464	101-7101-531.22-10	REIGN PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING/JOB SHEETS	\$121.68	\$121.68
191469	401-7101-572.50-15	RUSO'S POWER EQUIPMENT INC	AGRICULTURAL EQUIP&IMPLEM	\$6,100.00	\$6,100.00
191471	101-7101-531.31-55	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	\$48.45	\$166.88
			SUPPLIES	\$6.48	
			SUPPLIES	\$80.24	
			SUPPLIES	\$31.71	
191472	101-7101-531.31-65	SCOTT SHIRLEY	REIMB EVENT SUPPLIES	\$114.90	\$114.90
191473	101-7101-531.33-05	SIGNS BY TOMORROW	BANNERS	\$1,837.60	\$1,837.60
191474	101-7101-531.21-65	SIMPLEX GRINNELL	ALARM SERVICE	\$250.00	\$250.00
191475	435-7101-531.40-86	CHUCK SMITH	REPLACE CHECK 188346	\$61.71	\$61.71
191486	235-7101-572.50-15	THYSSEN KRUPP ELEVATOR AMERICAS	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$2,156.36	\$2,156.36
191489	101-7101-531.31-45	UNITED LABORATORIES	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$396.96	\$1,591.67
			JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$1,194.71	
191490	101-7101-531.22-03	UNIV OF WISCONSIN-EXTENSION	CLASS REGISTRATION	\$550.00	\$550.00
191492	101-7101-531.22-05	UPS STORE #1051	POSTAGE	\$54.58	\$85.59
			POSTAGE	\$31.01	
191493	101-7101-531.21-11	US FIRE PROTECTION INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$778.18	\$778.18
191494	435-7101-531.40-86	RENEE VAUGHN	REPLACE CHECK 188811	\$48.00	\$48.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191500	235-7101-571.50-25	WALKER PARKING CONSULTANTS	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$14,023.98	\$14,023.98
801433	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4643388009	\$591.33	\$4,289.25
			8572043011	\$211.97	
			5492508009	\$75.73	
			4286290000	\$587.24	
			0002031003	\$31.55	
			1627055057	\$932.54	
			4321662000	\$1,858.89	
801434	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	847797132101	\$79.49	\$10,128.88
			847392086601	\$102.97	
			847259612401	\$76.57	
			847577545301	\$105.66	
			847577579501	\$430.00	
			847394436801	\$71.30	
			847394206201	\$71.30	
			847253343801	\$176.09	
			847398933601	\$321.05	
			847253312001	\$5,947.95	
			847439786801	\$151.13	
			847R16051901	\$1,948.86	
			847Z97278401	\$646.51	
801435	101-7101-531.21-50	NICOR	19426400008	\$99.94	\$13,814.52
			43278600002	\$579.48	
			96945600003	\$3,585.75	
			15836547334	\$410.72	
			97034457784	\$2,095.02	
			25422686599	\$5,337.50	
			94830700004	\$649.44	
			38096400007	\$1,056.67	
Total Division:				\$268,104.01	
Total Department:				\$268,104.01	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 72 Water and Sewer					
Division: 1					
191285	505-7201-561.22-02	AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOC	MEMBERSHIP DUES	\$81.00	\$81.00
191297	505-7201-561.31-90	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$1,518.27	\$1,518.27
191302	505-7201-561.31-01	AVT SERVICE TECHNOLOGIES	WATER SEWER SYSTEM SUPPLY	\$2,605.68	\$8,710.68
			PLUMBING EQUIP FIXT,SUPP	\$6,105.00	
191321	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0684023014	\$134.32	\$134.32
191322	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0405097038	\$6,946.64	\$6,946.64
191324	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0522082015	\$1,455.51	\$1,455.51
191325	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	1092085063	\$84.06	\$84.06
191326	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0528113037	\$2,993.52	\$2,993.52
191329	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0789016039	\$473.75	\$473.75
191331	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0705092066	\$222.26	\$222.26
191332	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0111076085	\$246.12	\$246.12
191333	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0441087047	\$2,501.43	\$2,501.43
191342	505-7201-561.50-15	DAHME MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$2,337.50	\$2,337.50
191355	505-7201-561.31-01	FOREMAN JOSEPH D AND CO	COPPER TUBES	\$1,512.00	\$1,512.00
191363	505-7201-561.31-05	GRAINGER W W INC	SUMP PUMP	\$179.40	\$179.40
	505-7201-561.31-55		HEATER FOR LIFT STATION	\$139.62	\$139.62
191364	505-7201-561.31-05	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY	PUMPING SYSTEM SUPPLIES	\$3,322.20	\$3,322.20
191375	505-7201-561.21-35	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	SERVICE METER	\$3,838.16	\$3,838.16
191376	505-7201-561.22-03	RYAN HOLTHOUSE	TRAINING	\$233.00	\$233.00
191377	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	INV 133970415021	\$1,310.44	\$1,310.44
191378	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	INV 133970515021	\$4,722.21	\$4,722.21
191379	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	INV 133971015021	\$822.32	\$822.32
191410	505-7201-561.31-65	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLIES	(\$454.53)	\$-454.53
191416	505-7201-561.22-02	DAVID MC GANN	CDL REIMBURSEMENT	\$50.00	\$50.00
191417	505-7201-561.20-05	MC HENRY ANALYTICAL WATER LAB	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$870.00	\$2,560.00
			SAMPLES	\$1,690.00	
191421	505-7201-561.31-01	MID AMERICA WATER	WATER DIST SUPPLIES	\$444.00	\$1,528.00
			DUCTILE IRON	\$1,084.00	
191429	505-7201-561.22-03	JEFF MUSINSKI	TRAINING	\$670.00	\$670.00
191434	505-7201-561.22-03	NORDIN DAVID	TRAINING	\$233.00	\$233.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191444	505-7201-561.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$88.35	\$88.35
191455	505-7201-561.22-03	PREUCIL JOHN	TRAINING	\$125.00	\$125.00
191471	505-7201-561.31-55	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	\$5.58	\$5.58
	505-7201-561.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$2.79	\$2.79
191481	505-7201-561.22-03	ADAM SWANSON	TRAINING	\$125.00	\$125.00
191488	505-7201-561.22-03	VERONICA TREVINO	TRAINING	\$252.00	\$252.00
191492	505-7201-561.22-05	UPS STORE #1051	POSTAGE	\$28.29	\$28.29
191502	505-7201-561.31-01	WATER PRODUCTS CO	COPPER TUBES	\$171.00	\$741.00
			COPPER TUBE	\$570.00	
191511	505-7201-561.31-01	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER DIST SUPPLIES	\$60.00	\$475.60
			WATER DIST SUPPLIES	\$415.60	
801433	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0087155164	\$287.81	\$1,190.18
			3973144001	\$174.92	
			0645171017	\$53.43	
			1104021044	\$77.52	
			0368380009	\$32.51	
			0297160055	\$423.08	
			1284169036	\$140.91	
801434	505-7201-561.22-70	AT & T	847437568501	\$157.60	\$311.49
			847437468401	\$77.61	
			847253017401	\$76.28	
801435	505-7201-561.21-50	NICOR	76830700001	\$121.06	\$360.49
			42567835683	\$24.50	
			05850400002	\$57.98	
			90920700003	\$81.06	
			58544400003	\$75.89	
801437	505-7201-561.22-70	AMERICAN MESSAGING	ACCT U1-109311	\$98.61	\$98.61
801438	505-7201-561.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	0081080033	\$2,682.09	\$2,682.09
901049	505-7201-561.21-53	NORTHWEST WATER COMMISSION	QUARTERLY SURCHARGE 1-15	\$12,085.80	\$12,085.80
Total Division:				\$66,943.15	
Total Department:				\$66,943.15	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 73 Parking					
Division: 1					
191349	235-7301-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$487.01	\$974.02
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$487.01	
801433	235-7301-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4643715006	\$17.83	\$17.83
Total Division:				\$991.85	
Division: 2					
191349	235-7302-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,540.49	\$3,080.98
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,540.49	
191422	235-7302-532.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE	\$336.00	\$336.00
Total Division:				\$3,416.98	
Division: 3					
191336	235-7303-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4643395004	\$882.94	\$882.94
191349	235-7303-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,540.49	\$3,080.98
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,540.49	
191381	235-7303-532.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	4643395004	\$2,599.02	\$2,599.02
191422	235-7303-532.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE	\$504.00	\$672.00
			ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE	\$168.00	
801434	235-7303-532.21-50	AT & T	847253097801	\$156.04	\$2,319.40
			847632002801	\$2,163.36	
801435	235-7303-532.21-50	NICOR	12690400002	\$23.05	\$23.05
Total Division:				\$9,577.39	
Division: 4					
191330	235-7304-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0983023007	\$1,706.95	\$1,706.95
191349	235-7304-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$487.01	\$974.02
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$487.01	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 29

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191380	235-7304-532.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	INV 133971115021	\$795.81	\$795.81
801435	235-7304-532.21-50	NICOR	92296400002	\$87.09	\$87.09
801438	235-7304-532.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	0983023007	\$1,417.57	\$1,417.57
Total Division:				\$4,981.44	
Total Department:				\$18,967.66	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 30

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 74 Solid Waste Disposl SWANCC					
Division: 1					
901048	511-7401-562.21-54	SOLID WASTE AGENCY	TIPPING FEES - MARCH 2015	\$85,862.91	\$85,862.91
Total Division:				\$85,862.91	
Total Department:				\$85,862.91	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 75 Municipal Fleet Services					
Division: 1					
191280	621-7501-551.31-51	ALEXANDER EQUIPMENT CO INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$30.90	\$30.90
191293	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON HTS FORD INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$312.30	\$312.30
191294	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$4.25	\$7.24
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$2.99	
191295	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON TOYOTA	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$149.45	\$149.45
191298	621-7501-551.31-51	ATLAS BOBCAT INCORPORATED	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$162.46	\$411.03
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$97.66	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$150.91	
191299	621-7501-551.31-51	ATLAS FIRST ACCESS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$878.47	\$878.47
191300	621-7501-551.31-51	AUTO TECH CENTERS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$1,150.20	\$1,150.20
191301	621-7501-551.31-51	AUTO ZONE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$48.86	\$578.24
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$399.96	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$41.87	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$11.93	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$43.98	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$31.64	
191309	621-7501-551.31-51	CAR QUEST	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$32.76	\$115.77
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$12.66	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$64.45	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$5.90	
191313	621-7501-551.31-51	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$94.96	\$483.79
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$103.00	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$44.88	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$20.68	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$20.35	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$199.92	
191316	621-7501-551.30-35	CINTAS CORP	CLOTHING	\$45.29	\$129.03
			CLOTHING	\$41.87	
			CLOTHING	\$41.87	
191317	621-7501-551.21-36	CITY WELDING SALES & SERVICE	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$130.95	\$130.95
191347	621-7501-551.21-07	DRIVETRAIN SERVICE AND COMPONENTS	PTO JOINT REPAIR	\$86.64	\$86.64

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191350	621-7501-551.31-51	EJ EQUIPMENT INCORPORATED	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$170.74	\$170.74
191362	621-7501-551.21-07	GLOBAL EMERGENCY PRODUCTS	SERVICE VEHICLE PARTS	\$12,027.25	\$12,027.25
	621-7501-551.31-51		VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$145.94	\$279.32
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$133.38	
191370	621-7501-551.31-85	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS	CABLE WINCH	\$47.34	\$47.34
191382	621-7501-551.21-07	HOSKINS CHEVROLET INC	SERVICE VEHICLE PARTS	\$700.00	\$800.00
			SERVICE VEHICLE PARTS	\$100.00	
	621-7501-551.31-51		VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$57.58	\$57.58
191407	621-7501-551.31-51	LEE AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$240.97	\$274.38
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$3.39	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$4.69	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$5.82	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$19.51	
191423	621-7501-551.31-51	MIDWEST REMANUFACTURING, LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$495.00	\$495.00
191425	621-7501-551.31-51	MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$49.68	\$49.68
191430	621-7501-551.31-51	NATL CAP & SET SCREW CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$1,333.92	\$1,377.84
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$43.92	
191436	621-7501-551.21-07	NORTHWEST AUTO WASH	CAR WASHES	\$646.90	\$646.90
191444	621-7501-551.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$84.00	\$84.00
191445	621-7501-551.31-51	ORR & ORR INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$11.97	\$11.97
191447	621-7501-551.21-07	P & G KEENE	VEH EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$286.00	\$286.00
191454	621-7501-551.31-51	PRECISION SERVICE PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$44.03	\$259.05
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$215.02	
191459	621-7501-551.31-51	RADCO COMMUNICATIONS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$541.88	\$541.88
191468	621-7501-551.31-51	RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$87.38	\$1,582.26
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$317.27	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$34.87	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$86.02	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$387.06	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$282.60	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$159.81	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$34.87	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$192.38	
191471	621-7501-551.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	BATTERY	\$11.99	\$11.99
191477	621-7501-551.31-51	SPRING ALIGN	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$129.00	\$16.28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
191477	621-7501-551.31-51	SPRING ALIGN	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$129.00)	\$16.28
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$16.28	
191478	621-7501-551.31-51	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$208.86	\$208.86
191483	621-7501-551.31-51	TERMINAL SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$13.98	\$13.98
191491	621-7501-551.22-05	UPS STORE #1051	POSTAGE	\$42.82	\$42.82
191492	621-7501-551.22-05	UPS STORE #1051	POSTAGE	\$18.57	\$18.57
191503	621-7501-551.21-07	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	SERVICE VEHICLE PARTS	\$160.00	\$160.00
	621-7501-551.31-51		VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$1,434.04	\$1,434.04
191504	621-7501-551.31-51	WEST SIDE TRACTOR SALES CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$82.81	\$82.81
191510	621-7501-551.31-65	ZEP MANUFACTURING CO	ZEP TKO	\$521.30	\$521.30
Total Division:				\$25,965.85	
Total Department:				\$25,965.85	

Check Date: 2015 -2 - 28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, February 25, 2015
Page 34

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 90 Capital					
Division: 1					
191414	505-9001-571.50-25	MC CLURE ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$7,275.00	\$7,275.00
Total Division:				\$7,275.00	
Total Department:				\$7,275.00	
TOTAL ALL FUNDS:				\$705,932.96	



Item: 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan

Department: Planning & Community Development

BACKGROUND

The second public hearing for the FFY 2015–2019 Consolidated Plan, including the 2015-2016 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) budget, will be held by the Village Board of Trustees on March 2, 2015. Following adoption by the Village Board, the Consolidated Plan will be submitted to the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for review and approval. HUD may take up to 45 days to review the Consolidated Plan. Upon approval, HUD will provide a Grant Agreement for the Federal FY 2015 CDBG entitlement funds. In order to allow for the 45-day review period and execution of the CDBG Grant Agreement by the beginning of the Village's next fiscal year, it is necessary that the Annual Action Plan be adopted on March 2nd.

The draft FFY 2015 – 2016 CDBG budget (included in the draft 2015 - 2019 Consolidated Plan) that was reviewed at the first public hearing on January 12, 2015 was based on an estimated FFY 2015 CDBG grant allocation from HUD. Since the first public hearing, the Village received notification of its final FFY 2015 CDBG grant allocation. The final allocation of \$240,332 is \$9,378 less than the Village estimated. Therefore, the recommended 2015-2019 budget amounts have been adjusted according to the contingency plan outlined in the draft 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan. A spreadsheet showing the adjustments is attached.

The version of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan also differs from the draft version provided for the first public hearing in the following ways:

1. As per HUD's requirements, the text and information in the Consolidated Plan has been entered into an on-line template provided by HUD through the Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS). Due to space limitations within the template, some sections of the draft template have been summarized.
2. Since the January 12, 2015 public hearing, data that is specific to Arlington Heights was provided by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County and the Housing Authority of the County of Cook. This more specific and accurate data has been substituted for earlier estimates and data for broader geographic areas.

3. The Annual Action Plan, which is the last section of the Consolidated Plan, has been completed in detail and contains the allocations as recalculated to reflect the actual FFY 2015 CDBG grant amount.

At the first public hearing, there was a discussion concerning whether the \$1,410 request from WINGS (modification to the Safe House's security system) is eligible for 100% funding from the Village since only a portion of the clients served by WINGS are Arlington Heights residents. Staff sent justification for this expenditure to HUD. This justification explains WING's estimates that the annual cost for serving Arlington Heights residents each year at Safe House is approximately \$18,300 and the draft allocation to WINGS for public services (\$2,935) plus the Safe House improvement (\$1,410) covers only portion of the benefits received by Arlington Heights residents. HUD has not yet responded to this justification. Since it is a relatively small budget item, staff recommends leaving the allocation in the budget to allow HUD to review the item as part of the overall review of the 2015-2016 Annual Action Plan. The funds can be re-budgeted later, if necessary.

RECOMMENDATION

Following consideration of public comments received during the public hearing, it is recommended that the Village Board of Trustees adopt the Federal FY 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan, including the 2015-2016 CDBG budget, and authorize staff to forward the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan to HUD for review and approval.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2015-2016 CDBG Draft Budget Adjusted for Actual Grant Amount	Exhibits
2015-2016 Consolidated Plan - DRAFT	Exhibits

	May 1, 2015 - April 30, 2016	DRAFT	DRAFT	
		12-Jan-15	2-Mar-15	
		2015-2016	2015-2016	
	REVENUE	Estimated Revenue	Estimated Revenue	
	CDBG Grant (final award amount)	249,710	240,332	
	Estimated carry over from unexpended funds	213,590	213,588	
	Program income	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	
	Total Revenue	513,300	503,920	
	EXPENDITURES	2015-2016	2015-2016	
	PROGRAMS	DRAFT	Revised	
	Public Services (2015/2016 maximum: \$52,960)	Allocations	Allocations	
1	Faith Community Homes	2,000	1,960	
2	Township High School Dist 214 Community Ed.	1,500	1,500	
3	NW CASA	2,000	1,960	
4	Children's Advocacy Center	2,000	1,960	
5	WINGS	3,000	2,935	
6	Resources for Community Living	3,000	2,935	
7	Escorted Transportation Service	3,000	2,935	
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Center	9,800	9,500	
9	Northwest Compass (Day Care Assistance)	19,000	18,500	
10	Journeys The Road Home	4,000	3,900	
11	Arlington Hts. Park District (CAP) (2014/2015=\$33,000 in General Funds)	5,000	4,875	
12	Life Span	0	0	
13	The Center for Enriched Living	0	0	
14	Shelter Inc.	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
	Total	54,300	52,960	
	Construction/Econ. Development (2015/2016: \$392,960)			
15	WINGS	1,410	1,410	
16	Housing Authority of the County of Cook	75,000	73,000	
17	Little City Foundation - Raleigh St Home	0	0	Included in #20 below
18	Senior Center Debt Service	150,000	150,000	
19	Single Family Rehab Loan Program	125,000	121,735	
20	Group Home / Transitional Housing Rehab Program	<u>47,590</u>	<u>46,815</u>	
	Total	399,000	392,960	
	Administration (2015/2016 maximum: \$58,000)			
21	Housing Planner and Administrative Costs	<u>60,000</u>	<u>58,000</u>	
	Total	60,000	58,000	
	Total	513,300	503,920	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

2015 – 2019 CONSOLIDATED PLAN



Department of Planning and Community
Development

33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
847-368-5200

planningmail@vah.com

Executive Summary

ES-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

Purpose: This Consolidated Plan is the result of a collaborative effort to identify and prioritize needs and develop strategies and objectives to increase housing opportunities, provide a suitable living environment, and create economic opportunities for the community's residents, especially low- and moderate-income people.

The Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plans constitute the Village of Arlington Heights' application for Federal Funding for housing and community development programs through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The Village receives an annual entitlement grant allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from HUD and competes for other federal funds.

The Consolidated Plan and planning process is guided by federal regulations found at 24 CFR parts 91 and 570. The CDBG program is governed by regulations found at 24 CFR Part 570. Further information about Consolidated Planning and the CDBG program is available at www.hud.gov.

The Federal fiscal year 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan is a comprehensive five-year planning document that identifies the overall housing and community development needs of the Village, outlines available programs and resources, and establishes a strategy for prioritizing and addressing these needs.

The primary resource for addressing the housing and community development needs, particularly of low- and moderate-income residents, is the Village's HUD CDBG allocation. For FFY 2014, the Village's CDBG entitlement grant was \$249,710. When planning for the next 5 years, the Village presumes that its CDBG allocation will remain steady.

Time Period - This Consolidated Plan covers the time periods of the Federal fiscal years allocations for 2015 – 2019. These are the Village's fiscal years from May 1, 2015 – April 30, 2020

Contents - The Consolidated Plan contains six major components:

- 1) Introduction
- 2) Citizen Participation Plan
- 3) Housing and Homeless Needs Assessment

- 4) Housing Market Analysis
- 5) Five-Year Strategic Plan
- 6) One-Year Action Plan

2. Summary of the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan Needs Assessment Overview

HUD has developed a performance measurement system to gather information to determine how well programs and activities are meeting established needs and goals. The performance measurement system involves the identification of performance objectives and outcomes for funded activities.

The prescribed performance objectives are broadly framed to identify the community impacts that result from funded activities. The prescribed outcomes indicate the nature of the change expected as a result of the activity. The performance objectives for CDBG activities are: 1) creating suitable living environments, 2) providing decent housing, and 3) creating economic opportunities. The performance outcomes for CDBG activities are: 1) availability/accessibility public services, infrastructure, public facilities, housing or shelter including to persons with disabilities, 2) affordability of needs such as housing, infrastructure or services, and 3) sustainability which involves improving communities or neighborhoods and helping to make sure they are livable and viable.

In this Consolidated Plan, the Village sets goals in the high priority need areas of 1) affordable housing (ownership and rental) which meet the objective of providing decent housing and the outcome of making housing more affordable; 2) homeless programs that meet the objective of enabling the homeless and at-risk individuals and families to secure decent housing with the outcome that the housing and homeless services are accessible and available; 3) public facilities that meet the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcomes of making facilities available and accessible; 4) public services that meet the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcome of making services available and accessible; 5) and planning and administration which meets the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcome of making activities available and accessible.

3. Evaluation of past performance

The Village of Arlington Heights has been a recipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds since 1974. Since the beginning of the program, the Village has utilized over \$13.5 million in CDBG funds to meet the needs of residents of the Village, particularly its low and moderate income residents. The Village has effectively worked with the US Department of Housing and Urban Development over the 40 years of the programs existence and has consistently complied with all of the federal requirements of the program.

4. Summary of citizen participation process and consultation process

The Village conducted an on-line public survey with respect to needs in the community. There were 514 responses to the survey. Additionally, Village staff met and received information from a variety of state and municipal government offices, social service agencies, and affordable housing providers. Two public hearings are scheduled with respect to the Consolidated Plan. Notices of public hearings are posted on-line and published in the *Daily Herald* newspaper. Flyers are sent to approximately 80 persons and organizations on the Village's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) mailing list. A 30-day public comment period on the draft Consolidated Plan is scheduled for the period between the two public hearings. The draft Consolidated Plan is available for review on the Village's website, at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library, and the Wheeling and Elk Grove Township offices.

5. Summary of public comments

Citizens commented during the public hearings held on January 12, 2015 and by participating in the public survey. The minutes of the January 12, 2015 and the results of the public survey are attached.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All public comments were taken into consideration. Some of the comments were from agencies pertaining to their CDBG funding applications. Not all of the funding requests were fully funded and a few were not funded. However, this was due to a lack of sufficient funding available, not due to the content of the comments.

7. Summary

The housing needs assessment of this Consolidated Plan reveals that cost burden is the greatest need area of the community's extremely low, low, and moderate income residents. The Village contains few substandard housing units. There are also not a great number of overcrowded households, but overcrowding occurs among extremely low, and low income renter households and low and moderate income owner households, which indicates that households may be sharing housing due to the lack of units affordable to them, or overcrowding may be occurring especially among renter households due to the lack of availability of rental units with 3 or more bedrooms.

The Consolidated Plan examines the needs of homeless individuals and households in the Village. Information on the homeless was gathered from both local service providers and the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County which is the continuum of care coordinator for suburban Cook County including the Village of Arlington Heights. Progress has been made in addressing homelessness in Arlington Heights, but the need continues to address the needs of the Village's residents who experience homelessness each year.

The Village has three federally subsidized housing buildings in Arlington Heights. The Housing Authority of Cook County is planning a major renovation of its building in Arlington Heights which provides housing for extremely low to moderate income senior citizens and persons with disabilities.

The housing needs of special populations including the elderly, frail elderly, small families, large families, and individual and families with special needs such as persons with disabilities (physical, developmental and mental health) and victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking are also discussed in the Consolidated Plan. A need for supportive housing is demonstrated through data and verified by the waiting lists for the currently available units and input from housing and service providers.

Needed public facilities include resources such as the Arlington Heights Senior Center and housing for the homeless and persons with special needs. There are also needs for additional public services in areas such as child care, abused children and adults, educations, youth programs, transportation, family support, and disability services.

The market analysis reveals that there is an insufficient number of rental units in the Village, especially units that are affordable to extremely low and low income renters. Among the most cost burdened extremely low and low income renters are renters earning less than \$15,000 and are over the age of 65. The market analysis also reveals a shortage of owner units for extremely low, low, and moderate income owners. Both the rental and owner housing stock is aging, and therefore, there is a need to address rehabilitation needs.

In its strategic plan, the Village identifies the following as high priority needs: 1) Affordable Housing, 2) Homeless Needs, 3) Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs, 4) Public Service Needs, 5) Public Facility Needs, and 6) Planning and Administration. The Village further describes its goals in the areas of: 1) homeowner unit preservation, 2) rental unit preservation, 3) homeless services, 4) public facilities without housing benefits (including supportive housing), 5) public services, and 6) planning and administration. Other priority needs in the Village that were identified, but are not proposed to receive CDBG funding at this time are economic development and infrastructure. Should the Village decide to use CDBG funding for these needs at a later date, the Consolidated Plan will be amended.

In the Annual Action Plan, the Village describes the programs and project that will be funded during the 2015-2016 program year.

The Process

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies 24 CFR 91.200(b)

1. Describe agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator		Department of Planning & Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

The lead agency and CDBG administrator for this Consolidated Plan is the Village of Arlington Heights.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Village of Arlington Heights

Department of Planning & Community Development

33 S Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

(847) 368-5200

Planningmail@vah.com

PR-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights consulted with a wide variety of individuals, government entities, non-profit organizations, and others with respect to the development of this Consolidated Plan.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

The Village of Arlington Heights has regular, on-going contact with the public and assisted housing providers and governmental health, mental health and service agencies. This contact occurs through the Department of Planning & Community Development as part of the Consolidated Plan development and implementation process, and through regular contact with housing and public service providers who receive CDBG funding from the Village. The Department of Planning & Community Development also has contact with non-profit providers of supportive housing facilities through the community residence (group home) administrative occupancy approval process.

The Department of Planning & Community Development administers the Village's affordable housing policies which call for the inclusion of affordable housing units in new multi-family developments. The Village has negotiated the inclusion of affordable units in new housing developments and for payments from developers in lieu of affordable units with those funds to be deposited into Village of Arlington Heights' Affordable Housing Trust Fund.

The Village's Department of Building and Health Services also has regular contact with public and assisted housing providers and tenants as well as private and governmental health, mental health, and service agencies. These contacts occur between these entities and individuals and the Village's Human Services Coordinator, Disabilities Services Coordinator, Village nurses, Senior Center staff, and administrative staff.

These contacts were enhanced during the consolidated planning process.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness

Village staff consulted with the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, which is the Continuum of Care coordinator for suburban Cook County except for the City of Chicago. The Alliance provided the Village with its most recent strategic plan (*A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness 2014-2017* (July 2014)) and other data and information regarding homeless needs, shelter facilities, and services important for inclusion in and the development of this Consolidated Plan.

The Village also consulted with local homeless and special needs housing service providers. The needs of the homeless (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness were specifically discussed during these consultations.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards and evaluate outcomes, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the administration of HMIS

Cook County is the ESG entitlement jurisdiction for suburban Cook County where Arlington Heights is located. The Village, the Continuum of Care agency, homeless service providers, and others may participate in the process of determining how Cook County will use ESG funds through Cook County's public participation process.

During the development of this Consolidated Plan, Cook County was engaged in its own planning process, called "Planning for Progress," to be used for the development of Cook County's Consolidated Plan, including its usage of ESG funds. Cook County partnered with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's (CMAP) Technical Assistance program to enhance their planning efforts to achieve countywide and sub-regional goals. The Village of Arlington Heights participated in Planning for Progress meetings and Arlington Heights' Village Hall was the site of the Planning for Progress north/northwest sub-regional public workshop held on February 11, 2014.

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County is the HMIS lead for Suburban Cook County. The Alliance has an HMIS committee that reviews the HMIS policy manual annually and recommends changes, if needed, for adoption by the Alliance Board.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local Grantee Department
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Lead-based Paint Strategy Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs HOPWA Strategy Economic Development Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Department of Planning & Community Development consulted with the Village of Arlington Heights' Department of Building and Health Services, Public Works, and Police Departments with respect to the development of the Consolidated Plan. The consultations updated and enhanced communications between the departments relative to the issues and topics addressed in the Plan.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Continuum of Care Coordinator
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Department of Planning & Community Development consulted with the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County which is suburban Cook County's homeless continuum of care coordinator. The Alliance provided information and data about homeless persons in suburban Cook County, the inventory of homeless facilities and services, goals for meeting unmet needs, the need for emergency, transitional, supportive, and permanent housing, and goals for bridging gaps in facilities and services. The Village also interacted with the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North/Northwest District (AHAND) for specific information concerning facilities and services available in the northwest suburban Cook County subregion. The consultations updated and enhanced communications between the Village and the homeless agencies and coordinators.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	CITY OF CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	HOPWA Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the City of Chicago's Health Department which is the Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) administrator for the metropolitan area. Data was provided by this Department and the Village became more familiar with the services provided in the region through the Department's website. Village staff gained information about where and how to access information concerning services for this special needs group.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - County
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Lead-based Paint Strategy Economic Development Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village participated in several of Cook County's "Planning for Progress" initiative through which Cook County gathered information for its own suburban Cook County Consolidated Plan. The Village Hall of Arlington Heights was one of the locations where the public was invited to participate in "Planning for Progress." Cook County shared a variety of resources that assisted the Village in developing its Consolidated Plan. The consultation led to increase coordination between the Village of Arlington Heights and Cook County.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	HOUSING AUTHORITY OF COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC). The HACC provided data concerning current public housing units in Arlington Heights, Housing Choice Voucher usage in Arlington Heights, and the demographics of residents utilizing these public housing resources. The Village also consulted with the HACC concerning the HACC's plans to renovate the public housing facility (Albert Goedke Apartments) in Arlington Heights. New contacts were made between the Village and HACC which will contribute to planning in the future.
6	Agency/Group/Organization	Cedar Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with Cedar Village of Arlington Heights which provides federally subsidized rental housing for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Cedar Village provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	Linden Place
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with Linden Place in Arlington Heights which provides federally subsidized rental housing for low income families, low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Linden Place provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
8	Agency/Group/Organization	Albert Goedke Apartments
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the Albert Goedke Apartments, owned by the Housing Authority of Cook County, which is a public housing building that provides subsidized rental housing for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Albert Goedke Apartments provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
9	Agency/Group/Organization	Faith Community Homes
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Faith Community Homes is a non-profit agency that provides housing subsidies and mentoring (financial, educational, employment, etc.) for families with children that are at risk of homelessness. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Faith Community Homes has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
10	Agency/Group/Organization	TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214 COMMUNITY EDUCATION FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Education Foundation
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation provides educational programs for community residents, some of which are targeted toward the needs of low and moderate income residents. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Township High School District 214 has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
11	Agency/Group/Organization	NORTHWEST CENTER AGAINST SEXUAL ASSAULT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault is a non-profit organization that provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy services for person who are victims of sexual assault. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through emails, public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest CASA has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
12	Agency/Group/Organization	Children's Advocacy Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct client services for child victims of sexual assault, severe physical abuse, witnesses to domestic violence, and their families. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Children's Advocacy Center has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
13	Agency/Group/Organization	WINGS (WOMEN IN NEED GROWING STRONGER)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Families with children Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The WINGS Program, Inc. provides housing and wide variety of supportive services to victims of domestic violence and homelessness. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. WINGS Program, Inc. has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
14	Agency/Group/Organization	Resources for Community Living
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Resources for Community Living assists persons with disabilities in securing and maintaining private housing. The agency provides a variety of services to assist its clients in maintaining private housing and to be integrated successfully in the community. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Resources for Community Living has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
15	Agency/Group/Organization	Escorted Transportation Services - Northwest
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This non-profit agency provides seniors with transportation by volunteers to medical appointments. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Escorted Transportation Northwest has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
16	Agency/Group/Organization	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This agency provides subsidies for health care for low income persons who are uninsured or are underinsured. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Suburban Primary Health Care Council has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
17	Agency/Group/Organization	Northwest Compass
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Northwest Compass (formerly CEDA Northwest) provides emergency services, education, and empowerment programs to foster personal responsibility and to stabilize individuals and families in crisis. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest Compass has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
18	Agency/Group/Organization	JOURNEYS-THE ROAD HOME
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Journeys The Road Home provide a wide variety of homeless and homeless prevention programs. The agency operates and emergency shelter program (PADS), the HOPE Center (homeless day center), and five transitional housing units through its Pathway Development Institute Housing Readiness Program. Village staff met with Journeys staff for a consultation and received data and reports concerning homeless needs and person serviced. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Journeys has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
19	Agency/Group/Organization	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DISTRICT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Arlington Heights Park District provides before and after school child care for elementary school children at their own schools. Since the program was founded, the Village has provided CDBG subsidies for low and moderate income families who use the program in order for the parents to maintain employment. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Park District has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
20	Agency/Group/Organization	LIFE SPAN CENTER FOR LEGAL SERVICES AND ADVOCACY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Life Span provides services to women who are survivors of domestic violence. The agency provided information over the telephone and by email, and the agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.
21	Agency/Group/Organization	CENTER FOR ENRICHED LIVING
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Center for Enriched Living works with persons with disabilities to teach social and life skill that promote the client's learning, success and overall well being. The agency provided information concerning the needs of persons with disabilities by providing testimony at a public hearing and through its CDBG application.
22	Agency/Group/Organization	Shelter, Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-Health Services-Education Child Welfare Agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Families with children Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Shelter, Inc. provides emergency and transitional housing and services for children and services for healthy families in order to reduce incidences of abuse and neglect. The agency provided testimony at a public hearing about its health families program which provides services to families that are at-risk.

23	Agency/Group/Organization	LITTLE CITY FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Little City Foundation provides services for persons with developmental disabilities. The agency operation two group (CILA) homes in Arlington Heights. The agency provided information over the telephone and by email, and the agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.
24	Agency/Group/Organization	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Economic Development Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation was received from CMAP through the process of developing the Homes for a Changing Region analysis for a sub-region that includes Arlington Heights. CMAP provided a wealth of information concerning projected housing needs and employment patterns. CMAP also verified public housing and other data as requested by Arlington Heights and facilitated Cook County's Planning for Progress process that also informed Arlington Heights.
25	Agency/Group/Organization	Affordable Housing Realtor Focus Group
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Business and Civic Leaders
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Economic Development Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village of Arlington Heights and the Village of Mount Prospect hosted a joint focus group of business and civic leaders involved in the real estate industry to consult with them regarding housing needs and the housing market. This consultation strengthened the understanding of issues by both the focus group members and the Village staff and strengthened communication and coordination between the Village and the private sector.
26	Agency/Group/Organization	Arlington Heights Housing Commission
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Other government - Local Business and Civic Leaders
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village of Arlington Heights' Housing Commission is composed of Village civic leaders who advise the Village Board of Trustees concerning housing related matters, particularly affordable housing matter, with the goal to maintain a balanced housing stock in the Village. The Housing Commission testified at a public hearing and the Consolidated Plan was on the Housing Commission agenda for review at its February 18, 2015 meeting.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

The Village operated an open consultation process. The Village maintains a mailing list of persons and agencies that express interest in participating in participating in the Consolidated Plan for public comment. The mailing list contains approximately 80 persons and agencies. Notices of two public hearings and the availability of the Consolidated Plan were mailed to the individuals and groups on the mailing list. Some of the individuals and groups participated in the process and are identified above. Others chose not to participate in the consultation process by not responding to the notices. No individuals or agencies were intentionally not consulted.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	The goals of the Alliance address the homeless needs identified in the Strategic Plan.
Village of Arlington Height Comprehensive Plan	Village of Arlington Heights	The Comprehensive Plan contains a section regarding housing. The goals of the Comprehensive Plan are consistent with the goals of the Consolidated Plan.
Multi Family Affordable Housing Toolkit	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in this Toolkit explain the number of affordable housing units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified for-sale residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable housing units and create new affordable units.
Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in these Guidelines explain the number of affordable units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified rental residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing the affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable units or create new affordable units.
Homes for a Changing Region	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning	The Homes for a Changing Region report includes data on housing needs and includes recommendations for strategies for each of the member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals in the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and strategies in the Homes for a Changing Region report.

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Senior Housing Needs Assessment	Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative	The Senior Housing Needs Assessment includes and analysis of senior housing needs in each of the 5 member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and recommended strategies in the Senior Housing Needs Assessment.
Go to 2040	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning	The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the Go to 2040 Comprehensive Plan for the Chicago Metropolitan Area, particularly the Go to 2040 chapter concerning livable communities.
Planning for Progress	Cook County	This is a strategic planning process that will lead to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. The planning efforts will achieve county-wide and sub regional goals and plans for the future of housing and community and economic development throughout the Cook County. The County is reaching out to municipalities in assessing needs and developing strategies in these areas for a more coordinated approach.
Public Housing Plan	Housing Authority of Cook County	The Village reviewed the Housing Authority's Plan with respect to public housing in Arlington Heights. The Village's Strategic Plan supports the Housing Authority's plan to renovate and modernize the public housing building in Arlington Heights including increasing the number of accessible units.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation and coordination with other public entities, including the State and any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(l))

The Village of Arlington Heights works closely and is in regular contact with the other CDBG entitlement communities in the northwest suburbs of Chicago. These communities consult with each other regarding common needs and resources and with respect to the implementation of their Consolidated Plans. These municipalities often provide CDBG funds to some of the same subrecipients.

Since its founding in 2011, the Village of Arlington Heights has been the lead municipality for the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative (NWSHC). The NWSHC is a group of municipalities that was formed by an inter-governmental agreement to study and address common housing needs and issues in the 5-community area that includes the Village of Arlington Heights, Village of Buffalo Grove, Village of

Mount Prospect, Village of Palatine, and City of Rolling Meadows. These 5 communities meet on a monthly basis and have received financial support from the Chicago Community Trust and area lenders. The group also receives technical support from the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus (MMC), the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), and the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP).

The Village of Arlington Heights' Housing Planner is a member of CMAP's Housing Committee. The Housing Committee provided input into and monitors the progress of CMAP's Go To 2040 Plan and researches and makes recommendations regarding housing issues in the Chicago metropolitan area.

The Village works regularly with the government of Cook County. The Village participated in Cook County's recent strategic planning process "Planning for Progress" that will lead to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. The Village also hosted a meeting convened by Cook County at which the Alliance to End Homelessness in Cook County and the Cook County Health Department shared information with multiple entitlement communities to utilize in their Consolidated Plans.

The Village of Arlington Heights works with the State of Illinois' housing finance agency, the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA). The Village is a past recipient of Federal HOME funds for the operation of a first-time homebuyer program. This program was discontinued by the Village in 2006, but the Village continues to work with IHDA and refer residents to homebuyer and other programs that are offered directly by IHDA.

The Village has on-going communication with the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC). Most recently, the HACC contacted the Village regarding its plans to undertake a \$5 million renovation of the Albert Goedke House Apartments in Arlington Heights.

Narrative (optional):

PR-15 Citizen Participation

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

A full copy of the Village of Arlington Heights' Citizen Participation process is available upon request from the Village.

With respect to this Consolidated Plan, Village staff held consultations with key informants concerning community needs and services. The Village also posted an on-line community survey to gain input from the public concerning housing and community development needs and priorities.

Two public hearings were scheduled during the development of the Consolidated Plan. A draft of the Consolidated Plan was also made available for public comment. The Village published notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Consolidated Plan for public comment. The Village also mailed notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Consolidated Plan for public comment to the approximately 80 persons and agencies on the Village's Consolidated Plan mailing list.

Input from individuals representatives of agencies and organization was in the development of the Consolidated Plan to assess needs, evaluate the housing market, and develop the Strategic Plan.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A public hearing was held on January 12, 2015 before the Village Trustees Committee of the Whole. Approximately 25 people attended.	Minutes of the public hearing are attached.	All comments were received and were informative. However, not all programs were approved to receive funding due to insufficient funds.	
2	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A second public hearing was scheduled for May 2, 2015 before the Village Board of Trustees. This meeting will be televised to maximize the dissemination of information to the public.	To be completed	To be completed	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
3	Internet Outreach	Non-targeted/broad community	An on-line community needs survey was posted on the Village's website. There were 514 responses.	See appendix for survey results.	NA	www.vah.com
4	Internet Outreach	Non-targeted/broad community	The Village posted notices on its website during all of the phases of the Consolidated plan citizen participation process.	Comments were received at the public hearings.	NA	www.vah.com
5	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	The Village published notices in the Daily Herald newspaper during all of the phases of the Consolidated plan citizen participation process.	Comments were received at the public hearings.	NA	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
6	Mailed Announcements	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish, Eastern European, and other Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Notices of the community survey, two public hearings, and draft Consolidated Plan public comment period were mailed to approximately 80 persons and agencies on the Village's Consolidated Plan mailing list. Some of these agencies target minorities and non-English speaking residents.	Comments were received at the public hearings.	NA	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
7	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	The draft Consolidated Plan was made available for review at the Village's Housing Commission on February 18, 2015 meeting. The members of the Housing Commission are resident volunteers and the meeting was open to the public.	To be completed	To be completed	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Needs Assessment

NA-05 Overview

Needs Assessment Overview

Needs Assessment Overview

This section of the Consolidated Plan provides an overall understanding of housing and homeless needs in the Village of Arlington Heights. Included are the housing needs experienced by the general population and by particularly households types. Needs evaluated are affordability (cost burden), substandard conditions, and overcrowding.

Because of their typically lower incomes and needs for supportive services, special needs groups are more likely than the general population to encounter difficulties in finding and paying for adequate housing, and often require enhanced community services. Therefore, the housing issues faced by these special needs groups will be highlighted separately.

The terms in this report shall have the following meanings:

Household Income Categories:

Extremely Low Income - Annual Household Income at or above 0% of the Chicago Area Median Income (AMI) up to 30% of the Chicago AMI

Low Income - Annual Household Income above 30% and the Chicago AMI up to 50% of the Chicago AMI

Moderate Income - Annual Household Income above 50% of the Chicago AMI up to 80% of the Chicago AMI

Middle Income - Annual Household Income above 80% of the Chicago AMI up to 100% of the Chicago AMI

Housing Problems/Needs:

Substandard Housing – housing lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities

Severe Overcrowding – more than 1.51 people per room

Overcrowding – 1.01 – 1.5 people per room

Housing Cost Burden – housing costs that are greater than 30% of income

Severe Housing Cost Burden - housing costs that are greater than 50% of income

Housing Types:

Small household – A household of two to four persons.

Large household – A household of five persons or more.

Elderly household – A 1 or 2 person household where either person is 62 years of age or older.

Arlington Heights Overview

The Village of Arlington Heights is a suburban community located in Cook County, Illinois approximately 25 miles northwest of the City of Chicago. Arlington Heights was incorporated in 1871 and experienced slow growth until a large population increase and annexations expanding the Village occurred in the 1950s and 1960s. Recently, Arlington Heights experienced the redevelopment of much of its downtown area which surrounds a commuter rail station. Land space in the community is now limited, and as a built out community, change comes mainly in the form of redevelopment.

According to 2010 Census data, the Village has a population of 75,101 residents and there are 30,919 occupied housing units. Of the Village's housing units, 55% are single family detached homes, 8% are single family attached homes (townhomes), and 36% are units in multi-family buildings. Of the occupied housing units, 76.3% were owner occupied and 23.7% were renter occupied.

According to the 2007 – 2011 CHAS data (Table 6), 25% or 7,500 households in Arlington Heights meet the definition of extremely low, low and moderate income. Of these 7,500 Arlington Heights households, 1,835 are extremely low income, 2,225 are low income, and 3,440 are moderate income.

NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.205 (a,b,c)

Summary of Housing Needs

In this section, the housing needs are various segments of the community are summarized. Of all Arlington Heights households, 7,500 (25% of all Arlington Heights households) have extremely low, low, moderate annual incomes. Below, the Village uses current data on housing needs as the projected need over the 5-year period of the Consolidated Plan. Incidences of substandard housing in Arlington Heights are extremely low occurring in 19 of the 6,678 households that reported one of the five housing problems (substandard housing conditions, severe overcrowding, overcrowding, severe cost burden or cost burden). The incidences of overcrowding (149) and severe overcrowding (45) are also relatively small compared to the incidences of cost burden (3,090) and severe cost burden (3,375).

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2011	% Change
Population	76,381	75,094	-2%
Households	30,980	30,057	-3%
Median Income	\$67,807.00	\$78,494.00	16%

Table 5 - Housing Needs Assessment Demographics

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2007-2011 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Table 5

Table 5 shows the change in the population and number of households in Arlington Heights from 2000 to the 2007-2011 American Communities Survey estimate. Both figures decreased by 2%. During the same period, the median income in the community increased 16% from \$67,807 to \$78,494. However, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index Inflation Calculator, \$67,807 in 2000 has the same purchasing power as \$88,574 in 2011. Therefore, when adjusted for inflation, there was a decrease in median household income from 2000 to 2011.

Number of Households Table

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Total Households *	1,835	2,225	3,440	2,920	19,645
Small Family Households *	345	415	900	1,110	10,125
Large Family Households *	40	65	140	190	1,825
Household contains at least one person 62-74 years of age	255	495	760	570	3,650
Household contains at least one person age 75 or older	665	870	985	450	1,565

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Households with one or more children 6 years old or younger *	134	225	420	355	1,239
* the highest income category for these family types is >80% HAMFI					

Table 6 - Total Households Table

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Housing Needs Summary Tables

1. Housing Problems (Households with one of the listed needs)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Substandard Housing - Lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	15	19
Severely Overcrowded - With >1.51 people per room (and complete kitchen and plumbing)	0	0	45	0	45	0	0	0	0	0
Overcrowded - With 1.01-1.5 people per room (and none of the above problems)	40	15	0	10	65	0	15	34	35	84
Housing cost burden greater than 50% of income (and none of the above problems)	585	485	175	25	1,270	585	535	580	405	2,105
Housing cost burden greater than 30% of income (and none of the above problems)	110	145	540	280	1,075	95	560	690	670	2,015

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
Zero/negative Income (and none of the above problems)	100	0	0	0	100	95	0	0	0	95

Table 7 – Housing Problems Table

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

Table 7

Table 7 displays the number of households with housing problems. Problems in this table are listed from most severe (at the top of the table) to least severe. If households have more than one of these problems, they are included in the count of the households with the most severe of the problems they are experiencing. For example, if a household is both cost-burdened and lived in substandard housing, the household would be included in the category of households living in substandard housing.

2. Housing Problems 2 (Households with one or more Severe Housing Problems: Lacks kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, severe cost burden)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Having 1 or more of four housing problems	625	495	220	35	1,375	590	550	610	455	2,205
Having none of four housing problems	290	415	900	745	2,350	140	760	1,700	1,685	4,285
Household has negative income, but none of the other housing problems	100	0	0	0	100	95	0	0	0	95

Table 8 – Housing Problems 2

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

Table 8

Table 8 displays the number of households with one or more of the four housing problems, having none of the four housing problems or having negative income but none of the other housing problems by income category. This table aggregates the data from Table 7, showing the total number of households that have any of the four severe housing problems (housing cost burden is excluded).

3. Cost Burden > 30%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	160	200	240	600	95	125	455	675
Large Related	40	0	20	60	0	70	60	130
Elderly	210	220	225	655	415	770	540	1,725
Other	330	230	230	790	165	145	235	545
Total need by income	740	650	715	2,105	675	1,110	1,290	3,075

Table 9 – Cost Burden > 30%

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

4. Cost Burden > 50%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	160	120	40	320	95	70	310	475
Large Related	40	0	0	40	0	40	25	65
Elderly	160	185	75	420	320	380	135	835
Other	265	195	65	525	165	60	105	330
Total need by income	625	500	180	1,305	580	550	575	1,705

Table 10 – Cost Burden > 50%

Data 2007-2011 CHAS
Source:

Tables 9 and 10

Tables 9 and 10 display the number of households with housing cost burdens of more than 30% and 50% respectively, by household type, tenancy (renter or owner), and household income.

5. Crowding (More than one person per room)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Single family households	40	15	45	10	110	0	15	34	15	64
Multiple, unrelated family households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20
Other, non-family households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total need by income	40	15	45	10	110	0	15	34	35	84

Table 11 – Crowding Information – 1/2

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
Households with Children Present	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 12 – Crowding Information – 2/2

Data Source:
Comments:

Describe the number and type of single person households in need of housing assistance.

Data is not available on single person households.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance who are disabled or victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking.

What are the most common housing problems?

Cost Burden - Of the types of housing problems defined by HUD (cost burden, substandard conditions, and overcrowding), the most common housing problem among extremely low, low and moderate income Arlington Heights residents is cost burden.

Substandard Conditions - Conditions defined as substandard do not occur in significant numbers among Arlington Heights households.

Overcrowding - Overcrowding is also not present in significant numbers, but it is notable that the overcrowding which is occurring involves single family renter household at all of the extremely low, low, moderate, and middle income levels. Overcrowding is also occurring among owner households, at the low, moderate, and middle income levels. This indicates that there are insufficient larger, affordable units resulting in families either living in too small units or extended related families living together.

Are any populations/household types more affected than others by these problems?

Elderly households, particularly those in the extremely low and low income categories are particularly affected by cost burden. Half or more of elderly renters and owners at the extremely low and low income levels who are cost burdened are also severely cost burdened. Extremely low income small related households are also highly impacted by cost burden. 100% of cost burdened small related households and large related households are also severely cost burdened. As income rises, the affect of cost burden decreases among small related renter households but remains high among owners.

Describe the characteristics and needs of Low-income individuals and families with children (especially extremely low-income) who are currently housed but are at imminent risk of either residing in shelters or becoming unsheltered 91.205(c)/91.305(c)). Also discuss the needs of formerly homeless families and individuals who are receiving rapid re-housing assistance and are nearing the termination of that assistance

The Village of Arlington Heights consulted with Journeys|The Road Home, a non-profit homeless service provider, regarding the needs of low income individuals and families with children who are currently housed but are at immanent risk of homelessness.

Journeys|The Road Home reported that in the 2012-2013 service year, 93% of the clients served fell into the extremely low income category, and in the 2013-2014 service year, 91% of clients were extremely low income. Another 6.4% of clients served in 2013-2014 were in the low income category.

Journeys|The Road Home, reported that extremely low income and low income clients that were unstably housed or at-risk of homelessness constituted 33.6% (350/1042) of all clients served. These clients struggled with health issues which include but are not limited to, mental health, substance abuse, physical disabilities and developmental disabilities. Families with children made up 13% of that figure.

Journeys|The Road Home further explained that families with children who are at imminent risk of homelessness face the same barriers as other low income clients, but often maintain employment longer than childless clients. Low income jobs and lack of affordable housing are the most cited reasons for housing instability. Transportation problems, such as a vehicle in need of repairs, insurance or gasoline costs are the next most frequently cited indicators of financing instability and housing instability.

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that there are a couple of nascent Continuum of Care-funded rapid re-housing assistance programs in suburban Cook County and a few ESG (Cook County) programs that have been operating in suburban Cook County for about a year. There are fewer than 200 people served by rapid re-housing program in all of suburban Cook County. Therefore, there are few if any rapid re-housing households in the Village of Arlington Heights that would be nearing termination of assistance.

If a jurisdiction provides estimates of the at-risk population(s), it should also include a description of the operational definition of the at-risk group and the methodology used to generate the estimates:

Estimates of the at-risk of homelessness population are not available.

Specify particular housing characteristics that have been linked with instability and an increased risk of homelessness

In *A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness - 2014-2017* (p. 4), the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reports that, "Certain economic situations represent risk factors for homelessness, and may put additional pressures on the suburban Cook County homeless system moving forward. For example, being extremely poor --- having income below half the poverty line, which translates to less than \$9,000 a year for a family of three --- puts people at risk for homelessness since there is so very little money to pay rent, let alone for other basic needs. There are over 112,000 people in extreme poverty in suburban Cook County, representing 4.5 percent of the population."

"Rents are also relatively high in suburban Cook County, with a median rent of \$943. Almost 62,000 renter households are paying over 50 percent of their income toward rent. This is a reality for 26 percent of all renter households in suburban Cook County."

Discussion

As indicated above, there is a need for additional supportive housing units for persons with disabilities and for temporary, transitional and supportive housing for persons who are victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

Housing needs by income, tenure type and the subpopulations of the elderly, small households, and large households are summarized below.

Income Level - According to the data in Table 7, the following numbers of households by low/moderate income level have at least one housing problem: Extremely Low Income Households - 1,419; Low Income Households - 1,755; Moderate Income Households - 2,064; and Middle Income Households - 1,440.

Tenure Type - According to the data on the Tables 7 & 8, the following numbers of households by tenure type (renter or owner) have at least one housing problem: Renters - 2,455 and Owners - 4,223.

Elderly Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of elderly households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving elderly households. Numbers of elderly households that are cost burdened or severely costs by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Elderly Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 210 of which 160 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners: 415 of which 320 are extremely cost burdened.

Elderly Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 220 of which 185 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 770 of which 380 are extremely cost burdened.

Elderly Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 225 of which 75 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 540 of which 135 are extremely cost burdened.

Small Related Households Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of small related households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving small related households. Numbers of small related households by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Small Related Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 160 of which 160 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 95 of which 95 are extremely cost burdened.

Small Related Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 200 of which 120 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 125 of which 70 are extremely cost burdened

Small Related Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 240 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 455 of which 310 are extremely cost burdened.

Large Related Households - Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of large related households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving large related households. Numbers of large related households by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Large Related Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 40 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 0

Large Related Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 0. Cost Burdened Owners - 70 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened.

Large Related Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 20 of which 0 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 60 of which 25 are extremely cost burdened.

NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

HUD defines disproportionate need as the "(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole."

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights' population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,525	250	155
White	1,220	185	155
Black / African American	50	0	0
Asian	145	60	0

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	95	0	0

Table 13 - Disproportionally Greater Need 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,635	600	0
White	1,335	535	0
Black / African American	20	0	0
Asian	100	55	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	10	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	120	10	0

Table 14 - Disproportionally Greater Need 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,885	1,920	0

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
White	1,720	1,800	0
Black / African American	15	15	0
Asian	35	45	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	120	65	0

Table 15 - Disproportionally Greater Need 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,285	1,705	0
White	1,130	1,485	0
Black / African American	30	10	0
Asian	50	135	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	80	65	0

Table 16 - Disproportionally Greater Need 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

Discussion

0% - 30% - Extremely Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of extremely low income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 79%. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have one

or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and Hispanic extremely low income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

30% - 50% - Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of low income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 73.1%. The percentage of Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Hispanic low income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

50% - 80% - Moderate Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of moderate income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 49.5%. The percentage of Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic moderate income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

80% - 100% - Middle Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of middle income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 43. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the medium income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic middle income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

HUD defines disproportionate need as the “(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole.”

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights’ population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,245	535	155
White	975	425	155
Black / African American	50	0	0

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Asian	105	100	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	95	0	0

Table 17 – Severe Housing Problems 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	850	1,385	0
White	670	1,200	0
Black / African American	20	0	0
Asian	65	90	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	10	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	50	75	0

Table 18 – Severe Housing Problems 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	845	2,965	0
White	750	2,765	0
Black / African American	0	30	0
Asian	10	70	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	85	100	0

Table 19 – Severe Housing Problems 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	375	2,620	0
White	325	2,290	0
Black / African American	0	40	0
Asian	25	155	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	20	120	0

Table 20 – Severe Housing Problems 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

Discussion

0% - 30% - Extremely Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of extremely low income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 63.3%. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and Hispanic extremely low income households have disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the income level as a whole.

30% - 50% - Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of low income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 38%. The percentage of Black/African American and American Indian, Alaska Native households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and American Indian, Alaska Native low income households have disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the income level as a whole.

50% - 80% - Moderate Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of moderate income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 22.2%. The percentage of Hispanic households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the moderate income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic moderate income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

80% - 100% - Middle Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of middle income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 12.5. There are no disproportionately greater severe housing problems among any of the race/ethnicity categories at the middle income level.

NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction:

HUD defines disproportionate need as the “(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole.”

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights’ population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

Housing Cost Burden

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Jurisdiction as a whole	19,785	5,475	3,325	155
White	17,530	4,905	2,785	155
Black / African American	110	85	70	0
Asian	1,350	255	245	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	10	0

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0
Hispanic	655	185	170	0

Table 21 – Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Discussion:

Based on the information in the table above, Black/African American residents experienced disproportionately greater cost burdens (paid 30% - 50% of their income toward housing costs) and severe cost burdens (paid over 50% of their incomes toward housing costs) than residents in the Village overall. Also, American Indian, Alaska Native residents experienced disproportionately greater severe housing cost burdens (paid over 50% of their incomes toward housing costs) than residents in the Village overall.

NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion – 91.205(b)(2)

Are there any income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has disproportionately greater need than the needs of that income category as a whole?

The racial and ethnic groups by income level with disproportionately greater housing needs than the needs of the income category as a whole are:

Extremely Low Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

Low Income: Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native & Hispanic

Moderate Income: Hispanic

Middle Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

The racial and ethnic groups by income level with disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the problems of the income category as a whole are:

Extremely Low Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

Low Income: Black/African American & American Indian, Alaska Native

Moderate Income: Hispanic

Middle Income: None

The racial and ethnic groups with disproportionately greater housing cost and severe housing cost burdens that experienced in the jurisdiction as a whole are:

Disproportionately Cost Burdened: Black/African American

Disproportionately Severely Cost Burdened: Black/African American & American Indian, Alaska Native

If they have needs not identified above, what are those needs?

None known.

Are any of those racial or ethnic groups located in specific areas or neighborhoods in your community?

Maps showing concentrations of racial and ethnic groups are attached. These maps show concentrations of Black or African American, Asian, and Hispanic residents. An area of concentration is

defined as a census tract where the number of residents of the given race or ethnicity is twice the number in the general population.

NA-35 Public Housing – 91.205(b)

Introduction

The data below was provided by Housing Authority of Cook County. Information is provided concerning the numbers and characteristics of Arlington Heights residents who benefit from public housing programs.

Totals in Use

	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers in use	0	0	111	128	0	123	5	0	0

Table 22 - Public Housing by Program Type

***includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition**

Alternate Data Source Name:

Public Housing - Village of Arlington Heights

Data Source Comments:

Characteristics of Residents

	Program Type							
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers			Special Purpose Voucher	
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program
Average Annual Income	0	0	11,141	10,575	0	13,309	0	0
Average length of stay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Household size	0	0	1	0	2	0	2	0
# Homeless at admission	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
# of Elderly Program Participants (>62)	0	0	74	52	0	52	0	0
# of Disabled Families	0	0	39	63	0	63	0	0
# of Families requesting accessibility features	0	0	2	11,832	64	11,594	91	54
# of HIV/AIDS program participants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
# of DV victims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 23 – Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Alternate Data Source Name:

Public Housing - Village of Arlington Heights

Data Source Comments:

Race of Residents

Race	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
White	0	0	78	105	0	99	6	0	0
Black/African American	0	0	11	121	0	119	2	0	0
Asian	0	0	12	4	0	4	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaska Native	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 24 – Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Alternate Data Source Name:

Public Housing - Village of Arlington Heights

Data Source Comments:

Ethnicity of Residents

Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
Hispanic	0	0	33	321	0	311	2	5	0
Not Hispanic	0	0	1,618	11,511	64	11,283	89	49	0

***includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition**

Table 25 – Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Section 504 Needs Assessment: Describe the needs of public housing tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units:

In April 2013, the Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC) conducted a voluntary resident survey to define whether mobility or audio/visual impairments were present in its residents' households. Based upon the results of the resident survey, it was determined that 72 current residents had mobility impairments and only 1 indicated an audio/visual impairment. These results were lower than the 100 mobility impairment and 39 audio/visual impairment units currently planned in the HACC's modernization plan for the next seven years.

In addition, based on a review of the current wait list inventory as of July 2013 (3,546 applicants), only 3% identified themselves as disabled or in need of a modified unit. All 103 of the disabled applicants on the waitlist identified themselves as individuals with mobility impairments. None of the waitlist applicants identified a need for audio impairment modifications and only 1 individual identified himself as in need of visual aids.

The HACC stated that the needs of people on the waiting list for accessible units are very different than the needs of those on the waiting list for a unit without accessible features. The majority of the recipients of both public housing as well as Housing Choice Vouchers (HCV) are elderly and the biggest challenge that they face is the desire to remain in their home and independent while dealing with the effects of disabilities that they acquire later in life.

Because many of the residents are used to doing things for themselves without assistance from others, they often have a difficult time adjusting to their limitations and this especially impacts their ability to find housing that is accessible and safe. HACC has made a concerted effort toward addressing the need for more accessible units by beginning a program where every year they undertake the renovation of units to install accessible features such as grab bars as well as shower chairs in the bathrooms and sinks and cabinets that are installed at wheelchair height.

HACC is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Under this Agreement nine (9) accessible units are being added to the public housing stock in Arlington Heights.

Persons with disabilities require a variety of services including transportation, and in some cases, they are in need of mental health-related services. Because of these needs, some tenants may require the assistance of the resident services department to assist applicants and residents in obtaining the services that they may need in order to remain independent in their communities.

The Authority is expanding its outreach efforts to serve individuals with disabilities and to create a sufficient number of accessible units to meet the needs of this continually growing population.

Most immediate needs of residents of Public Housing and Housing Choice voucher holders

There are 3,546 total applicants on the HACC's waiting list for low income public housing county-wide. The waiting list for housing vouchers county-wide is 6,800. The waiting list for housing vouchers is not broken down by municipality because once the applicant receives the voucher they find a residence. This waiting list is for the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights which provides public housing for low income senior citizens and persons with disabilities is 170.

The HACC responded that the most immediate need for all residents of public housing and housing choice vouchers is safe, affordable, and accessible housing in opportunity areas with good schools, transportation, and grocery stores. In its 2010 5-Year Plan, the HACC indicates that approximately 90% of the person on the public housing waiting list and Section 8 waiting list are extremely low income. The HACC identifies "quality affordable housing" as the primary housing need in its jurisdiction. The HACC points out that the quality of housing in the South and West regions of suburban Cook County is an issue with many properties not passing their initial Housing Quality Standard (HQS) inspections, but quality is not cited as a concern in the North and Northwest regions where Arlington Heights is located. The Plan stated that in the North and Northwest regions there is, "a great need for affordable housing."

How do these needs compare to the housing needs of the population at large

Affordable Housing Recipients are admitted to the Housing Authority of Cook County's Low Income Public Housing Program (LIPH) and Housing Choice Voucher (HVC - Section 8) after filing an application for benefits, awaiting an opportunity via a waitlist system, and ultimately following establishment of financial need. These residents include seniors, persons with disabilities (both physical and cognitive), veterans, and families at risk of homelessness. The HACC sites a report entitled *Fulfilling the promise, Overcoming persistent barriers to economic self-sufficiency for people with disabilities* by the Senate Committee on Health, Education, Pension and Welfare, that states that one of the biggest obstacles toward self-sufficiency for persons with disabilities is the lack of available, affordable housing for persons with disabilities. Because of this issue, those who want to remain independent are often unable to do so without strong community support. This includes ensuring that tenants have access to reliable transportation as well as the ability to enjoy all of the amenities that the various communities have to offer.

The HACC states that tenants who do not have disabilities are often better able to access basic services such as transportation and also have an easier time navigating through the needs of everyday life. However, tenants (especially families) are in need of community support such as affordable child care, education, and employment opportunities. These needs are similar to the low income population at large.

Discussion

The HACC is actively pursuing making modifications to its buildings to meet the goals contained in its Voluntary Compliance Agreement with HUD's Office of Fair Housing. This will include providing 9 accessible units in the HACC's building in the Village of Arlington Heights.

The following are counts of all federally subsidized units in Arlington Heights as of November 2014 and the durations of the waiting lists:

ALBERT GOEDKE APARTMENTS (public housing):

118 units (senior/disabled)

Number of people on the waiting list: 170

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: 6 months to 2 years

CEDAR VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS (HUD Section 203 financed subsidized housing):

80 units (senior/disabled)

Number of people on the waiting list: 318

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: 4 years

LINDEN PLACE:

110 units (senior/disabled), 80 units (family)

Number of people on the waiting list: 1,010

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: not reported

The lengths of these waiting lists and the durations of the waiting times demonstrate the need for additional housing that is affordable to extremely low income persons, in particular, extremely low income senior citizens.

NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment – 91.205(c)

Introduction:

The Village of Arlington Heights is located within the suburban Cook County continuum of Care area. As such, it is included in the continuum of care planning and strategy area coordinated by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (Alliance). Therefore, the information provided in this homeless needs assessment was obtained from the Alliance and non-profit homeless service providers whose service areas include the Village of Arlington Heights.

Below are the HUD required homeless counts for the Village of Arlington Heights as provided by the Alliance.

Homeless Needs Assessment

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	0	13	28	15	12	263
Persons in Households with Only Children	0	0	2	1	0	40
Persons in Households with Only Adults	4	13	69	38	10	67
Chronically Homeless Individuals	1	2	10	9	2	102
Chronically Homeless Families	0	0	0	0	0	125
Veterans	1	2	10	5	3	144
Unaccompanied Child	0	0	2	0	0	0

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons with HIV	0	0	1	0	0	0

Table 26 - Homeless Needs Assessment

Alternate Data Source Name:

Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook Co.

This data was provided by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, based on data collected from October 2012 - September 2013. The Alliance reported that approximately 2.4% of the homeless persons served in Cook County were from Arlington Heights. Therefore, the figure of 2.4% was applied to the suburban Cook County data to extrapolate the numbers of homeless persons in the categories reported in this table.

Data Source Comments:

Indicate if the homeless population is: Has No Rural Homeless

If data is not available for the categories "number of persons becoming and exiting homelessness each year," and "number of days that persons experience homelessness," describe these categories for each homeless population type (including chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth):

See the table above.

Nature and Extent of Homelessness: (Optional)

Race:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
White	12	2
Black or African American	13	2
Asian	0	0
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0
Ethnicity:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
Hispanic	4	1
Not Hispanic	22	3

Alternate Data Source Name:

Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook Co.

Data Source

This data was provided by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, based on data collected from

Comments:

October 2012 - September 2013.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance for families with children and the families of veterans.

Families with children – The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (based on data from the October 1, 2012 – September 30, 2013), estimates that the number of persons in household with adults and children experiencing homelessness each year that are attributed to Arlington Heights is 28.

Families of Veterans – The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (based on data from the October 1, 2012 – September 30, 2013), estimates that the number of veterans experiencing homelessness each year that are attributed to Arlington Heights is 10 persons and it is expected that the number of homeless veterans with families is 0.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Homelessness by Racial and Ethnic Group.

Homelessness is higher in among minority populations in Arlington Heights than in the white-only population. In Arlington Heights, 88.2% of residents are white-only, and the minority populations total 11.8%. However, as indicated above, of the reported homeless, approximately 50% were white-only and 50% were minorities. Of Arlington Heights' population, 5.7% are Hispanic (of any race), but approximately 17% of the homeless were Hispanic.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Unsheltered and Sheltered Homelessness.

The Alliance reported that based on 2013 point in time count of homeless persons, there were 26 sheltered and 4 un-sheltered homeless persons attributed to Arlington Heights. There were no sheltered or un-sheltered homeless children attributed to Arlington Heights. Issues faced by the un-sheltered homeless were: chronic homelessness, status as a veteran, severe mental illness, and domestic violence.

Discussion:

According to the data provided, approximately 99 Arlington Heights residents will experience homelessness each year. According to the Point in Time Count, most of the homeless Arlington Heights residents (26) were sheltered, but some (4) were unsheltered on the night of the count. On the night of the count, there were no homeless families with children or children alone who were unsheltered. This reflects statements made by the homelessness services providers that families with children and children alone are given a very high priority and are housed as quickly as possible. The information on the races and ethnicities of the Arlington Heights homeless and at risk of homelessness populations above indicates that racial minorities and Hispanic persons are more represented among homeless and at-risk populations to a greater extent than they are represented in the general Arlington Heights population.

NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.205 (b,d)

Introduction:

Special needs population in Arlington Heights addressed in this section include the elderly; frail elderly; persons with mental, physical, and/or developmental disabilities; persons with alcohol or other drug addiction; persons with HIV/AIDS and their families; and victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

The Village of Arlington Heights' has a staff position dedicated to addressing the needs of persons with disabilities. The Disabilities Services Coordinator works to ensure overall accessibility within the Village of Arlington Heights for people with disabilities. This is accomplished through community education and training, information and referral, advocacy, and through the provision of technical assistance to citizens, their families, businesses, and other organizations. Various social service agencies also provide services and assistance with housing.

Describe the characteristics of special needs populations in your community:

Elderly - Consistent with national trends, the proportion of the population of Arlington Heights that is 65 years of age and older is growing. According to the 2013 American Community Survey, an estimated 12,045 (16%) of Arlington Heights residents were 65 years of age and older. According to the 2013 American Community Survey (1 year estimates), 4,344 unduplicated persons 65 years and older living in Arlington Heights have some form of a disability. It is not known how many have a housing need, but the most common disability reported among the elderly is ambulatory (reported by 22.4% of all residents age 65 and older), followed by hearing difficulties (14.3%), followed by self-care difficulty (5.9%). A Senior Housing Needs Assessment conducted in 2013 concluded that by 2018, there will be a need for an additional 207 affordable (income under \$30,000/year) independent living units for seniors and 291 moderate income (income \$30,000 - \$49,999/year) seniors. The Assessment also concluded that most elderly persons prefer to age-in-place in their current homes and that programs are needed to help them do so safely.

Frail Elderly - The 2013 Senior Housing Needs Assessment concluded that by 2018, the Arlington Heights is projected to need and additional 75 market rate assisted living units, 254 affordable assisted living units, and 80 affordable memory care units.

Persons with disabilities (non-elderly) - Persons with disabilities include those with mental, physical and/or developmental disabilities. According to the 2013 American Community Survey (1 year estimates), 2,654 persons age 18 - 64 living in Arlington Heights have some form of disability. It is not known how many of these individuals have housing needs, but disability advocates and service providers

indicate that there is a substantial need for affordable housing for persons with disabilities. Waiting lists for available affordable housing for persons with disabilities supports this opinion of need.

Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence or Sexual Assault - Housing needs of persons who are victims of dating violence, sexual assault and stalking vary greatly. Some are already in stable housing and do not have housing needs. Others have housing needs ranging from the need for emergency shelter to permanent housing. Often there is a need for transitional housing or permanent housing with supportive services as households seek safety and also seek to become financially stable.

Veterans - Veterans in the Chicago area received services through the U.S. Veteran's Administration, the Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC), Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs, Edwards Hines, Jr. VA Hospital, the Center for Veterans and Their Families at Rush, and other agency programs. The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that based on data from October 2012 - September 2013, it is estimated that 10 veterans from Arlington Heights are expected to experience homelessness each year. According to Journeys|The Road Home, these veterans are most likely to be individuals (without accompanying families) and some may have substance abuse problems or other disabilities.

Persons with HIV/AIDS and their families - The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that based on data from October 2012 - September 2013, it is estimated that less than 1 person from Arlington Heights with HIV experiences homelessness each year.

Persons with alcohol or other drug addictions – The Village does not have information concerning the housing needs of persons with alcohol or other drug addictions. Services for persons where alcohol or other drug addictions are available in the area vary from non-profit agencies, medical service providers, and private counselors.

What are the housing and supportive service needs of these populations and how are these needs determined?

The housing and supportive service needs of special populations include from the need for: 1) emergency shelter; 2) temporary transitional housing until household is stable enough to maintain permanent housing; 3) permanent supportive housing; and 4) permanent independent housing with services. Some households transition through the levels of housing and services, and with support along the way, are able to eventually live independently and no longer require services. Other households have permanent needs for housing assistance and supportive services. The housing and supportive service needs of special populations were determined through consultations, a community survey, and data gathering from agencies including those applying for Community Development Block Grant funding. The housing and supportive needs of clients are determined by the agencies that serve them.

Discuss the size and characteristics of the population with HIV/AIDS and their families within the Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area:

The Chicago Department of Public Health (CDPH) administer the Federal Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) program for the Chicago Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area (EMSA) which includes Cook (where the Village of Arlington Heights is located), DeKalb, DuPage, Grundy, Kane, Kendall, McHenry, and Will counties in Illinois. The CDPH administers HOPWA funds through its Division of STD/HIV/AIDS Public Policy and Programs. As explained in the City of Chicago's 2014 Budget Action Plan, "The Division provides HOPWA funds to community-based organizations for operational support of community residences, housing information services, advocacy services and rental assistance. All services are provided to low-income individuals living with HIV/AIDS.

According to the City of Chicago's 2014 Budget Action Plan, "there were 27,777 reported people living with HIV/AIDS in the EMSA as of November 2011. Approximately 78% of these individuals live in Chicago and 14% live in suburban Cook County. The majority of the remaining individuals live in DuPage and Will counties. Chicago's HIV infection prevalence rate of 756.5 per 100,000 people is nearly three times greater than the national rate of 276.5 per 100,000. The Division allocates HOPWA funding geographically in areas where the need is greatest and where the highest numbers of documented HIV/AIDS cases exist." During the first 4 years of its current Consolidated plan Period (2010 – 2013), the City of Chicago reports having assisted 6,740 persons with HIV/AIDS retain affordable housing by funding housing needs and support services. The City of Chicago exceeded its goal to assist 6,566 such person in this manner during the 4 year period.

Discussion:

The information provided in this section demonstrates a need for additional supportive housing to serve current and projected residents of the Village of Arlington Heights.

NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs – 91.215 (f)

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Facilities:

Senior Center - In 1996, the Village of Arlington Heights faced a crisis with regard to its ability to respond to the needs of the community's growing senior population. For 15 years, the Village of Arlington Heights offered services to its senior residents from Park Place Senior Center which was located in a former school building owned by Arlington Heights School District 25. In 1996, School District 25 informed the Village that due to its own development and expansion plans, it would not be renewing the lease with the Village for the Park Place Senior Center. A portion of a blighted, vacant shopping center at 1801 W. Central Road, Arlington Heights, IL was selected as the site for the new senior center.

Innovative financing of the Senior Center was implemented when the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) approved the Village's request for waivers from two federal regulations, thereby allowing the Village to use a portion of its Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) allocations for long term financing of the project. In 1998, HUD conferred a John J. Gunther Award for Blue Ribbon Best Practices in Housing and Community Development to the Village in recognition of the Senior Center. The Village pledged \$200,000 in CDBG funds for the Senior Center project of its 1997 funds and \$150,000 each of the following years for a total CDBG financing period of 20 years.

Shelter for Persons with Special Needs – There is a need in the Village for facilities that are designed for use in providing shelter for persons having special needs including shelters for victims of domestic violence, shelters and transitional facilities/housing for the homeless and group homes for persons with the disabilities. These types of facilities are classified by HUD as public facilities.

Other types of Public Facilities - Other types of public facilities are discussed in the Village's Capital Improvement Plan. At this time, it is not expected that these public facilities will be funded through the CDBG program, but information is provided concerning these needs below: Roof Maintenance Program; Municipal Building Refurbishing; Historical Society Building Repairs; Bike Trails/Paths. Additionally, the Village has recognized that the existing 38,000 square foot Police Facility constructed in 1978 is deteriorating and no longer serves adequately the operation needs of the Department.

How were these needs determined?

The need for the Senior Center was determined when plans were created for the new facility in 1996. The Senior Center's continued need is validated by the facility's level of usage. The need for emergency shelter, transitional housing, and housing with supportive services were determined through consultations with key Village staff and non-profit agencies and is supported by the community needs survey. With respect to other types of public facilities, needs and plans for financing are included in the Village's Capital Improvement Plan. Existing and on-going projects are re-evaluated for continued inclusion in the Plan. The Village's website is also utilized to generate capital project ideas from Village residents.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Improvements:

At this time, it is not expected that these public facilities will be funded through the CDBG program, but information is provided concerning these plans below:

The Village's street resurfacing, rehabilitation, and sidewalk programs are key components of the CIP, with approximately 50% of the FY 2015 capital budget and total five-year capital plan expenditures designated for these programs. Under the Village's Capital Projects Fund, the Village Board previously identified ten priorities which continue to be used in CIP planning. Of those priorities, the following on-going public facility projects were identified: Street Resurfacing; Operating Equipment Replacement; Sidewalk & Curb Replacement; Arterial Street Lighting; Paver Brick Maintenance; and Green Corridor Beautification.

The following additional public improvement needs have been identified: combating the infestation of the emerald ash borer and the resulting demise of the Village's roughly 13,000 parkway ash trees; studying issues related to flood control; and addressing the Village's aging water and sewer systems.

How were these needs determined?

These needs are evaluated and re-evaluated during the development of the Village's Capital Improvement Plan.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Services:

Public service needs in Arlington Heights include, but are not limited to, senior services, youth services, disability services, transportation services, services for battered and abused spouses, health services, services for abused and neglected children, employment and literacy training, housing counseling, family supportive services, child care, homeless services, and others.

How were these needs determined?

The Village identifies public service needs in the Village through the Consolidated Plan process wherein the Village consults with providers of public services as described in this 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan. Annually, the Village receives information concerning public service needs through the applications received from service providers for grants and loans under the Village's Annual Action Plans. Eligible programs may include, but are not limited to: Homeless/AIDS patients programs, senior services, handicapped services, legal services, youth services, transportation services, substance abuse services, services for battered/abused spouses, employment training, crime awareness/prevention, housing

counseling, childcare services, health services, services for abused/neglected children, mental health services, etc.

The Village conducted a community survey which identified the following needs all of which received an average rating of 2.10 to 2.99 on a scale of 1 – 4 in terms of priority (with 4 being highest priority and 1 being lowest priority): youth programs; services for neglected/abused children; veteran's assistance; food pantries; senior services; health services; family support services; unemployment services; mental health care; handicapped services; homelessness programs; child care; substance abuse programs; historic preservation; fair housing; cultural services; and language barrier/literacy programs.

Housing Market Analysis

MA-05 Overview

Housing Market Analysis Overview:

Since its incorporation in 1887, the Village of Arlington Heights has grown into the largest Cook County suburb and the fifth largest suburb in the Chicago metropolitan area. The Village has reached the “maturation” stage in its development. The Village is “built-out” to its boundaries with little undeveloped land. Redevelopment has become the predominant issue when planning for the future of the Village.

Supply of Housing - According to the 2010 Census there were 32,795 total housing units in Arlington Heights compared to 31,725 according to the 2000 Census for a total increase of 1,070 units. The Village is primarily a community of owner occupied units (76.3% of all housing units) with some renter occupied housing units (23.7% of all housing units).

The Village of Arlington Heights contains the following housing types:

55% of the housing stock is single-family detached units

8% of the housing stock is single-family attached units (townhomes)

36% of the housing stock is multi-family attached units

Cost of Housing - According to the Homes for a Changing Region report, "the number of Arlington Heights households paying more than 30 percent of their income on housing increased in the last decade. The number of cost burdened owners increased from 21 percent from 2000 to 32 percent in 2010. The rise among owners was felt across all age groups, though particularly for households over 35 as they make up close to 90 percent of all Village homeowners. The proportion of cost-burdened renter households increased from 35 percent to 43 percent, largely because of a doubling in the number of renters between 35 and 65 years old paying more than 30 percent of their income on housing costs. The increasing number of cost-burdened owners and renters in Arlington Heights over the last decade is consistent with national trends."

During the development of this Consolidated Plan, the Village consulted with representatives of the real estate industry who stated that in Arlington Heights has gotten past the bottom of the housing market crisis of 2006 – 2008. It was reported that homes are gradually regaining value although not to the values before the crisis, and condominiums are regaining values more slowly than single family detached homes. The current market is balanced fairly well between buyers and seller, and it was said that the condition of homes is becoming more of an issue because of the aging of the housing stock.

Much of the Village's affordable housing stock for home ownership is in the form of condominiums in multi-family buildings. This includes a number of former (rental) apartment buildings that were converted to condominiums. When the values of condominium fell, many were purchased by investors who rent the units. This results in two identified problems: 1) some condominium buildings are not eligible for mortgage financing because of the high percentage of units being rented in the buildings, and 2) there are multiple investor-owners which makes communications regarding the buildings more difficult than was the case when the units were under common ownership. Because units in the buildings are not eligible for mortgage loans, these otherwise affordable units are inaccessible for purchase by potential low and moderate income buyers who would need to finance the purchases.

MA-10 Number of Housing Units – 91.210(a)&(b)(2)

Introduction

According to ACS data, the majority of housing units (55%) in Arlington Heights are 1-unit, detached homes. There are a limited number town homes (8%) and units in small attached unit structures of 2 – 4 units (3%). A total of 43% of units are located in attached structures of 5 – 19 units (13%) and 20 or more units (20%).

Owner units tend to provide more bedrooms with 94% having 2 or more bedrooms with the majority of owner units (74%) having 3 or more bedrooms. Conversely, the largest number of renter units have only 1 bedroom, and only 12% of rental units have 3 or more bedrooms. Therefore, there is a limited supply of renter units for large households.

All residential properties by number of units

Property Type	Number	%
1-unit detached structure	17,532	55%
1-unit, attached structure	2,608	8%
2-4 units	1,031	3%
5-19 units	4,252	13%
20 or more units	6,216	20%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	44	0%
Total	31,683	100%

Table 27 – Residential Properties by Unit Number

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Unit Size by Tenure

	Owners		Renters	
	Number	%	Number	%
No bedroom	23	0%	121	2%
1 bedroom	1,233	5%	3,308	48%
2 bedrooms	4,667	20%	2,673	39%
3 or more bedrooms	17,209	74%	823	12%
Total	23,132	99%	6,925	101%

Table 28 – Unit Size by Tenure

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Describe the number and targeting (income level/type of family served) of units assisted with federal, state, and local programs.

Federally Assisted Housing - There are 3 federally assisted housing facilities in Arlington Heights. They are: 1) the Albert Goedke Apartments: 118 one-bedroom units for low income seniors and person with disabilities; 2) Linden Place: 110 units for low income senior citizens and 80 units (20 one-bedroom; 40 two-bedroom; and 20 three-bedroom) for low income families; and 3) Cedar Village of Arlington Heights: 80 units for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities. The number of Housing Choice Vouchers being used in Arlington Heights as of January 2014 was 128.

Transitional Housing - Northwest Compass has operated an 11-unit transitional housing apartment building in Arlington Heights since 1995.

Industrial Revenue Bonds - In the 1980s, industrial revenue bonds were used to construct a number of rental buildings in Arlington Heights. The obligation to provide affordable units in most of these buildings has expired but 20% of the units (i.e. 44 units) in the Dunton Tower project in downtown Arlington Heights continue to be maintained as affordable housing.

Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit & Arlington Heights Affordable Rental Guidelines - The Village has adopted voluntary/negotiated inclusionary zoning policies to foster the inclusion of affordable for-sale and rental units in new and substantially amended residential planned unit developments. To date, these policies are resulted in up to 21 affordable condominiums at Timber Court Condominiums, up to 24 affordable apartments at the Arlington Downs development, and income to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund of approximately \$26,500 in lieu of 2 affordable condominiums at the Arbor Lakes Townhomes. A fourth project, Parkview Apartments, has received preliminary approval by the Village Board and is expected to have a minimum of 7 affordable apartments.

Affordable Housing Trust Fund - In 2013, the Village created an Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to create, preserve, and support affordable housing.

Other Local Programs - The Village of Arlington Heights operates a Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program that provides 0% interest, deferred home improvement loans to extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners. The Village has also used CDBG funds for the renovations of group homes, eligible apartment buildings, and an emergency shelter. Through its participation in the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative, a Senior Handyman Program is available to Arlington Heights seniors through funding from the Chicago Community Trust.

Provide an assessment of units expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory for any reason, such as expiration of Section 8 contracts.

The Village of Arlington Heights contains three federally subsidized, project-based housing buildings/projects in Arlington Heights. None of these units are expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory during the time period of this Consolidated Plan.

Does the availability of housing units meet the needs of the population?

The *Homes for a Changing Region* report provided a forecast of the future housing needs of the Village based on CMAP's estimates concerning who will want to live in Arlington Heights over the next 30 years.

Future Ownership Needs:

The report forecasts "It is projected that all income levels could see more households over the next 30 years. IN total, Arlington Heights would need 18 percent more owner units in 2040 to accommodate all the possible growth. The Village's current stock of units for households earning \$15,000 to \$35,000 and \$75,000 to \$100,000 could meet the projected growth. The largest unit shortages would be for households earning more than \$150,000, though...., some of these households may choose to move down. Future population growth may increase the number of cost burdened low- and moderate-income households if the housing stock does not grow and change with the population. p. 25" The study also shows a projected need for owner units in the less than \$15,000 income category which is likely attributable to the community's aging population and the number of seniors. Over 60 percent of future owners earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65. p.25

Future Renter Needs:

The *Homes for a Changing Region* report forecasts that future renter households could also come from across the income spectrum. The report states that "Given the Village's current rental stock, the greatest need for future units would be for households earning less than \$35,000. These renters are already among the cost-burdened households squeezed over the last decade, renting units affordable to people earning \$35,000 to \$50,000. The core of the future rental market in Arlington Heights is households age 25 to 44, with seniors playing a more important role at lower income levels....About 45 percent of future renters earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65 (p. 26)"

Describe the need for specific types of housing:

According to the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, "When combining projections for new owners and renters in Arlington Heights, there is one possible picture of demand for additional housing units by type in 2040. What emerges is a 'balanced housing' profile with demand for about 1,567 additional single family (detached) homes, 772 townhomes, and 2,453 multi-family homes between now and 2040" (p. 27) if the possible projected population growth is to be accommodated.

The majority of the increased demand by owners is likely to be for single family detached homes with some demand, especially among seniors, for townhomes and multi-family units. Demand by renters in

the 25-44 age group is likely to be for multi-family units and townhomes. About 45 percent of future renters earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65, and these renters generally prefer multi-family options.

As stated previously, the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment* (November 2013) performed for the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative shows that by 2018, there will be the following need for senior housing units in Arlington Heights:

Independent Living	207 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes below \$30,000
	291 Moderate Units for senior households with incomes \$30,000 - \$50,000
Assisted Living:	75 Market Rate Units for senior households with incomes over \$50,000
	254 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes under \$30,000
Memory Care:	80 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes under \$30,000

Discussion

The Village of Arlington Heights contains federally assisted housing units including one development that provides subsidized housing for families, seniors, and persons with disabilities and two buildings that provide subsidized housing for seniors and persons with disabilities. One of the buildings is considered to be "public housing" because it is owned by the Cook County Housing Authority. In the Village, a reported 128 housing choice vouchers are being used. There is also an 11-unit transitional housing building that was funded through the State and has received support from the Village. There is a private apartment building that was financed through industrial revenue bonds where 44 units are reserved for moderate income and below households. Finally, the Village has created affordable units through its inclusionary zoning policies and has created an Affordable Housing Trust Fund. No units are expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory during the period of the Consolidated Plan as a result of expiring Section 8 contracts.

While the Village has been proactive in maintaining and creating affordable units, additional affordable units are needed. The waiting lists for the federally subsidized apartments, the results of the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, and the results of the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment* indicate the needs for additional affordable homeownership and rental units.

MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.210(a)

Introduction

A comparison of the number of income levels of current renters in Arlington Heights and the numbers of rental homes affordable at various income levels shows that there is a shortage of rental units that are affordable to the community's current extremely low and low income renter households. There is a more than sufficient number of rental units for the current moderate income renter population. Data was not made available by HUD concerning the number of renter units affordable to middle and higher income renter households.

HUD data is not available concerning owner units that are affordable to extremely low income homeowners, but HUD data reveals that there are an insufficient number of owner units that are affordable to the Village's low income owners and moderate income owners. Therefore, it is presumed that there are insufficient owner opportunities for extremely low income owners as well.

This data is consistent with the data in the Needs Assessment section of the Consolidated Plan where it is shown that cost burden is the most common housing problem in the community, and incidences of severe housing cost burdens are much more prevalent among extremely low and low income renter than among moderate income renters.

Cost of Housing

	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2011	% Change
Median Home Value	222,900	358,100	61%
Median Contract Rent	876	997	14%

Table 29 – Cost of Housing

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2007-2011 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than \$500	879	12.7%
\$500-999	2,752	39.7%
\$1,000-1,499	2,364	34.1%
\$1,500-1,999	630	9.1%
\$2,000 or more	300	4.3%
Total	6,925	100.0%

Table 30 - Rent Paid

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Housing Affordability

% Units affordable to Households earning	Renter	Owner
30% HAMFI	405	No Data
50% HAMFI	800	215
80% HAMFI	2,605	1,210
100% HAMFI	No Data	2,674
Total	3,810	4,099

Table 31 – Housing Affordability

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Monthly Rent

Monthly Rent (\$)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Fair Market Rent	727	826	979	1,248	1,455
High HOME Rent	741	842	982	1,247	1,371
Low HOME Rent	645	690	828	956	1,067

Table 32 – Monthly Rent

Data Source Comments:

Is there sufficient housing for households at all income levels?

According to the information below, there is an insufficient number of rental units for extremely low and low income households and insufficient owner units for low and moderate income households. The number of owners units affordable to extremely low income households is not provided in Table 30 above, the *Homes for a Changing Region* report concluded that there are insufficient owner units for extremely low income owner households who most likely to be senior households.

Number of Extremely Low Income Renters: 1,015 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Extremely Low Income Renters: 405

Number of Low Income Renters: 910 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Low Income Renters: 800

Number of Moderate Income Renters: 1,120 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Moderate Income Renters: 2,605

Number of Middle Income Renters: 780 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Middle Income Renters: No Data

Number of Extremely Low Income Owners: 825 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Extremely Low Income Owners: No Data

Number of Low Income Owners: 1,310 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Low Income Owners: 215

Number of Moderate Income Owners: 2,310 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Moderate Income Owners: 1,210

Number of Middle Income Owners: 2,140 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Middle Income Owners: 2,674

Data taken from Table 8 and Table 30

How is affordability of housing likely to change considering changes to home values and/or rents?

During the housing market decline of the mid 2000s, home values of detached homes declined and home values of attached units declined even more significantly. The Realtors who were consulted with respect to this Consolidated Plan reported that the home values of detached single family housing units have recovered somewhat and to reasonable levels that can be maintained as opposed to the overinflated values that existed before the housing market crash. The Realtors reported that values of multi-family, attached homes are recovering more slowly. During the housing market crash, rents increased as households that experienced foreclosures entered the rental market.

According to the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, “although lower home values may at first be thought to provide an increase in affordable home ownership opportunities, this is not the case since lending criteria have been significantly tightened. Many condominium units do not qualify for mortgages under new lending criteria making them accessible primarily to investor buyers who do not need to secure mortgages. An analysis cited in the *Homes for a Changing Region* report conducted by Harvard University stated that, ‘the recession...did little to reduce housing outlays for many Americans, due in part the declining incomes, slow employment growth, and more stringent credit requirements (p. 21).”

How do HOME rents / Fair Market Rent compare to Area Median Rent? How might this impact your strategy to produce or preserve affordable housing?

Approximately 90% of renter units in Arlington Heights have 2 or fewer bedrooms. The median contract rent of \$997 for Arlington Heights exceeds the Fair Market Rent, High HOME Rent, and Low HOME Rent for two bedroom units. Due to the generally higher market rents over federal program rents, there may be a lack of incentive to utilize rent assistance programs.

Discussion

The information provided above verifies that there is an insufficient number of rental units that are affordable to extremely low and low income renters. The Homes for a Changing Region report indicates that many of the extremely low and low income renters in need of affordable housing are senior citizens.

During the development of the Consolidated Plan, the Village consulted with representatives of the real estate industry who stated that Arlington Heights has gotten past the bottom of the housing market crisis of 2006 - 2008. It was stated that homes are gradually regaining value although not to the values before the crisis which were unsustainable. The values of condominium are recovering more slowly than the values of single family homes. It was further stated that there is currently a balance between the numbers of buyers and sellers. It was also stated that the conditions of homes is becoming more of an issue because of the aging of the housing stock.

Much of the Village's affordable owner housing stock is in the form of condominiums in multi-family buildings. This includes a number of former rental apartment buildings that were converted to condominiums. Most of the units in these buildings contain two or fewer bedrooms, making most these condominiums a homeownership option only from individuals or small households. Further, when values of condominiums fell, many were retained by the developer or purchased by investors who rent the units. This has resulted in two problems: 1) some condominiums are not eligible for conventional mortgage financing due to the proportion of units that are being rented; and 2) there are multiple owners for these building where there was previously a single owner making communication regarding the conditions of the buildings more difficult. Therefore, the data concerning the number of affordable owner units is likely over stated or is misleading because some of these units are not eligible for financing and are not of sufficient size for families.

MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing – 91.210(a)

Introduction

The housing stock of the Village of Arlington Heights is generally in good condition. However, the majority (60%) of housing units in Arlington Heights were built before 1980. These homes are more likely to be in need or repair to provide safe, decent and affordable housing.

Definitions

Substandard Condition: The Village's definition of substandard condition with respect to housing units are housing units that do not meet the Village's local building, fire, and health and safety codes.

Substandard Condition but Suitable for Rehabilitation: The Village defines this term to mean housing that does not meet the Village's local building, fire, and health and safety codes but is financially and structurally feasible for rehabilitation. The Village defines financial feasibility to rehabilitate as occurring when the cost to rehabilitation a structure is at or below 50% of the value of the property.

Condition of Units

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
With one selected Condition	7,239	31%	2,630	38%
With two selected Conditions	72	0%	65	1%
With three selected Conditions	17	0%	0	0%
With four selected Conditions	0	0%	0	0%
No selected Conditions	15,804	68%	4,230	61%
Total	23,132	99%	6,925	100%

Table 33 - Condition of Units

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Year Unit Built

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
2000 or later	917	4%	244	4%
1980-1999	5,080	22%	2,466	36%
1950-1979	15,099	65%	3,873	56%
Before 1950	2,036	9%	342	5%
Total	23,132	100%	6,925	101%

Table 34 – Year Unit Built

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	17,135	74%	4,215	61%
Housing Units build before 1980 with children present	730	3%	270	4%

Table 35 – Risk of Lead-Based Paint

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS (Total Units) 2007-2011 CHAS (Units with Children present)

Vacant Units

	Suitable for Rehabilitation	Not Suitable for Rehabilitation	Total
Vacant Units	1,217	0	1,217
Abandoned Vacant Units	0	0	0
REO Properties	66	0	66
Abandoned REO Properties	0	0	0

Table 36 - Vacant Units

Alternate Data Source Name:

Record Information Services, Inc.

Data Source Comments: The number of vacant units was determined by applying the 2010 Census reported vacancy rate by the total number of units in the Village. The Census reported vacancy rate increased from 3% in 2000 to 5.7% in 2010, believed primarily due to vacant units in newly constructed buildings and to foreclosures. No units in Arlington Heights are known to be abandoned or non-suitable for rehabilitation.

Need for Owner and Rental Rehabilitation

The Village has administered a home owner rehabilitation loan program since 1978. Overall, there has been steady demand for the program except during the aftermath of the housing crisis of the mid-2000s and recession when home values declined and home owners appeared to be reluctant to take on debt to make improvements to their homes. It is expected that demand for the program will return to prior levels as the economy stabilizes and home values rebound. It is expected that demand will continue for the program due to the aging of the housing stock. Also, the size of the Village's over 65 population is increasing, and these home owners may require assistance with financing home improvements as their incomes become fixed and may decrease due to retirement. The Village, through the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative, has prioritized this aging home owner population and views programs which assist seniors to age-in-place as cost effective as well as responsive to senior home owners' desire to remain in their homes.

The *Homes for a Changing* report highlights that, "The Village has a number of aging multi-family properties, both condominium and rental. By continuing to carefully monitor and maintain these units, they can continue to be real assets to Arlington Heights and provide housing opportunities for a wide variety of residents at many income levels. Overlooked and neglected, they could become the source of social and law enforcement problems in the Village (p. 34)." One of the recommended strategies in the

Report is to “encourage the rehabilitation of units that are currently affordable to middle-income renters. These are the rental units in the \$800 - \$1,250 per month gross rent range, keeping these units affordable to households earning less than \$35,000 in the middle income range and above (p. 34).”

Estimated Number of Housing Units Occupied by Low or Moderate Income Families with LBP Hazards

According to the Center of Disease Control and Prevention, children under the age of 6 years old are at particularly high risk with respect to lead-based paint poisoning because they are growing so rapidly, and they tend to put their hands on objects which may be contaminated with lead dust, and then put their hands into their mouths. Table 32 indicates that there are approximately 730 owner occupied units and 270 rental units that were built before 1979 with children present.

On November 14, 2014, the Village of Arlington Heights hosted a meeting convened by Cook County which included a speaker from the Cook County Health Department. This representative of the Cook County Health Department indicated that approximately 12% of Arlington Heights children (approximately 17.5% of Arlington Heights boys) have blood levels of 5mg/dL or above. It is at this point that children begin experiencing the affects of lead based paint. Health Department intervention occurs when blood levels are at or above 10 mg/dL. Therefore, although lead base paint poisoning interventions in Arlington Heights are rare, signs of the impact of lead in the community are present. The Cook County Health Department indicated that deteriorating paint is one source of exposure to lead. Others are contaminated soil, imported pottery, and imported candy, make-up, folk remedies, and spices (particularly from Central America and the Middle East).

Discussion

The condition of housing units in Arlington Heights is generally good. Table 32 indicates that 31% of owner-occupied units and 38% of renter-occupied units have one selected condition that is considered to be a housing problem (i.e. lacking in kitchen facilities, lacking in plumbing facilities, more than one person per room, or cost burden of over 30% of income). Nearly all of the incidences of one housing problem are attributable to cost burden rather than the physical conditions of units.

Although the condition of housing in Arlington Heights is generally good, the fact that the housing stock is aging must be considered in this evaluation. Approximately 61% of the Village's housing stock is in excess of 35 years old. Therefore, a significant amount of rehabilitation of units, is or will be needed in the near future.

MA-25 Public and Assisted Housing – 91.210(b)

Introduction

There are 3 federally assisted housing developments in the Village of Arlington Heights: 1) the Albert Goedke apartments (owned by the Housing Authority of the County of Cook and therefore considered to be “public housing), 2) Cedar Village of Arlington Heights which is privately owned and is a project based development with HUD rent subsidies, and 3) Linden Place which is also a privately owner development with project-based rent subsidies.

Totals Number of Units

	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers					
				Total	Project -based	Tenant -based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers available	0	0	2,178	12,724	58	12,661	936	335	711
# of accessible units			8						
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 37 – Total Number of Units by Program Type

Alternate Data Source Name:

Public Housing - Village of Arlington Heights

Data Source Comments: Data provided for the Village of Arlington Heights by the Housing Authority of Cook County

Describe the supply of public housing developments:

Describe the number and physical condition of public housing units in the jurisdiction, including those that are participating in an approved Public Housing Agency Plan:

There are 3 federally subsidized housing developments in the Village of Arlington Heights.

Albert Goedke Apartments

1. Number of Units: 118 one-bedroom and 1 two-bedroom unit for maintenance staff
2. Number of handicapped accessible units: The building was built with 8 handicap accessible units. Of those 8, one has been updated to Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), and nine more units will be up-graded to UFAS current standards my March 2015. Currently, about 40 units have tenants that are 18 – 61 years of age and are disabled and about 29 tenants are elderly and also disabled.
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: The Housing Authority of Cook County is planning a full modernization/renovation of the building.
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 170. At this time, the waiting list is closed. When the waiting list is open, application are available at the site, the Arlington Heights Memorial Library, on the Housing Authority website, and at the Housing Authority's downtown office.
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: 6 months to 2 years
6. Results from the most recent Section 504 Needs Assessment (i.e. assessment of the needs of tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units as required by 24 CFR 8.25):
7. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): Not at this time
8. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: na

Cedar Village of Arlington Heights

1. Number of Units: 20 studio and 60 one-bedroom
2. Number of handicapped accessible units: 5
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: No needs reported at this time.
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 318
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: 4 years
6. Expiration date of HUD contract: 5/18/2018
7. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): Yes
8. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: The Tenant Council plans resident activities.

Linden Place

1. Number of Units: Senior Building – 110 units (109 one-bedroom and 1 two-bedroom); Family Housing – 80 units (20 one-bedroom, 41 two bedroom, and 20 three bedroom units)
2. Number of handicapped accessible units: 18
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: None reported
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 1,020
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: Not reported
6. Results from the most recent Section 504 Needs Assessment (i.e. assessment of the needs of tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units as required by 24 CFR 8.25): na
7. Expiration date of HUD contract: 8/31/2022
8. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): No
9. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: Na

Public Housing Condition

Public Housing Development	Average Inspection Score
Albert Goedke Apartments	95
Cedar Village of Arlington Heights as of 8/8/2012	97
Linden Place as of 10/3/1997	86

Table 38 - Public Housing Condition

Describe the restoration and revitalization needs of public housing units in the jurisdiction:

In 2014, the HACC contacted the Village with proactive plans to modernize and renovate the Albert Goedke Apartments. The renovation is to include the units, exterior, and interior common area of the facility. Cedar Village of Arlington Heights and Linden Place did not report any restoration/revitalization needs.

Describe the public housing agency's strategy for improving the living environment of low- and moderate-income families residing in public housing:

The HACC was approved for an allocation of tax credit to finance a major renovation at the Albert Goedke Apartments including window replacement, masonry and façade work, unit improvements, and lobby and common area upgrades. The HACC's intention to undertake this effort was included in the HACC's 2012 Annual Plan. The Village is cooperating with the HACC in its efforts to renovate this building. Cedar Village of Arlington Heights and Linden Place did not report any restoration/revitalization plans.

Discussion:

The condition of federally-assisted housing stock in the Village of Arlington Heights is good. The HACC has plans to fully remodel the one building owned by the HACC that is located in the Village.

MA-30 Homeless Facilities and Services – 91.210(c)

Introduction

A variety of homeless facilities and services are available to residents of Arlington Heights. These facilities and services range from season emergency shelter beds to comprehensive services to prevent at-risk individuals and households from becoming homeless. The homeless facilities and services in the suburban Cook County area, in which Arlington Heights is located, are coordinated through the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (the designated homeless continuum of care agency) and more locally by the Association of Homeless Advocated in the North/Northwest District (AHAND) of the Alliance.

Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

	Emergency Shelter Beds		Transitional Housing Beds	Permanent Supportive Housing Beds	
	Year Round Beds (Current & New)	Voucher / Seasonal / Overflow Beds	Current & New	Current & New	Under Development
Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	52	109	141	129	0
Households with Only Adults	15	0	39	112	0
Chronically Homeless Households	0	0	0	0	0
Veterans	0	0	0	494	0
Unaccompanied Youth	6	0	5	0	0

Table 39 - Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

Data Source Comments:

Table 38

The count of current and new transitional housing beds does not include Catholic Charities New Hope Apartments program which provides a total of 159 beds throughout all of suburban Cook County. The 494 current and new permanent supportive housing beds for veterans includes all of the Cook County Housing Authority Veteran Affairs Supportive Housing Vouchers, Catholic Charities Supportive Services for Veteran

Families Programs, and the Volunteers of American Supportive Services for Veterans Families Program which may be used throughout suburban Cook County.

Describe mainstream services, such as health, mental health, and employment services to the extent those services are used to complement services targeted to homeless persons

In its report *A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness 2014-2017 Strategic Plan*, the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (p.18) states with regard to mainstream resources, “The homeless system in isolation does not have resources to prevent and end homelessness; mainstream government programs are a core partner in this effort. Mainstream programs are typically for low-income people, though they are not specifically targeted toward people experiencing homelessness. There are a variety of mainstream safety net programs to help people experiencing homelessness meet their basic needs such as TANF (cash assistance/welfare), SSI (disability), and SNAP (food stamps) among others. Unfortunately people experiencing homelessness often encounter barriers to accessing those resources that the homeless system can help them overcome. In order to increase income and services received by people in the homeless system, homeless providers need to be equipped to help program participants enroll in mainstream programs.”

Among the mainstream resources available to homeless persons and others in the community are those listed in the Human Services Directory which may be located on the Village of Arlington Heights’ website at: http://www.vah.com/departments/health_services/servicedirectory.aspx

List and describe services and facilities that meet the needs of homeless persons, particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth. If the services and facilities are listed on screen SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure or screen MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services, describe how these facilities and services specifically address the needs of these populations.

The list of services and facilities provided below is from the Member Agency Directory of the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North/Northwest District’s (AHAND):

Aging and Disability Foundation – Provides homes and supportive services for homeless veterans and their families.

Alexian Brothers Center for Mental Health – Is a community mental health center.

Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County - Is the lead agency for the Continuum of Care for homeless people.

Beacon Therapeutic – Provides outreach assistance to families and teens who need medical coverage, SNAP (food stamps) and TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) benefits.

Catholic Charities - provides information and referral, comprehensive social work, transitional housing, senior subsidized housing and more.

Northwest Compass - Provides intake and referral, transitional living program, budget and financial counseling, emergency assistance and other programs.

The Center of Concern - Provides a shared housing program, transitional housing, homeless prevention programs, emergency services, etc.

Fellowship Housing – Provides a two-year transitional housing program that works exclusively with single working moms. Housing and holistic mentoring to guide single moms from crisis to long term stability. Clients work with a case manager to eliminate debt and increase savings by following a strict budget.

Housing Options for the Mentally Ill - Provides a safe, dignified alternative to homelessness and unnecessary institutionalization for individuals with mental illness by offering permanent, independent living in apartments with supportive services.

Jefferey A. Rabin & Associates - Represents people seeking SSDI/SSI benefits on a contingency basis.

Journeys|The Road Home - provides shelter, immediate services such as food and clothing, transitional housing for homeless and at-risk persons, and the HOPE Day Center.

NAMI Barrington Area - Provides support groups and classes, including evidence based class, Family to Family, for people with mental illness and family members of people with mental illness. Speaker meetings (open to the public) six or so times a year. Offers a speakers bureau and newsletter.

New Foundation Center - Serves adults with mental illness by offering recovery based day program, supported employment, permanent supportive housing, and health and wellness.

North Cook Intermediate Service Center - Provides training in the educational rights of homeless children in the K-12 environment. Advocates for the rights of homeless families.

Congresswoman Tammy Duckworth - IL 8th Congressional District Office handles any federal issues that someone may have with the federal government as well as coordinates any outreach events that may be requested by constituents.

The Harbour, Inc. - Safe Harbour provides an Emergency Shelter Program, Transitional Living Program, Independent Living Program, Successful Teens, and Effective Parents Program for youth ages 12 - 21.

Veterans Administration – VA Medical services, Homeless Program, Blind Center, Spinal Cords Injury Center, Variety of Mental Health Services, including but not limited to: Addiction Treatment, Trauma Services, PTSD, Military Sexual Trauma, Support Groups, Optical, Dental, Hearing, Speech, etc.

WINGS Program, Inc. - Provides housing and supportive services to homeless women and children in the north and northwest suburbs of Chicago through an emergency domestic violence shelter, transitional housing, and permanent supporting housing.

MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services – 91.210(d)

Introduction

There are a number of agencies that serve Arlington Heights residents and provide special needs services. The Village's Department of Planning & Community Development and Building and Health Services Department are engaged with these facilities and services through the Village's staff nurses, the Village's Disabilities Services Coordinator, Human Services Coordinator, and Arlington Heights Senior Center. The Village has provided funding for the improvement of housing for persons with special needs and for services to persons with special needs through its CDBG program.

Including the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities (mental, physical, developmental), persons with alcohol or other drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents and any other categories the jurisdiction may specify, and describe their supportive housing needs

The supportive housing needs of the elderly and frail elderly are identified in the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment*. According to this report, the numbers of additional supportive housing units needed based on projected demographics are: 75 market rate assisted living units; 254 affordable assisted living units, and 80 affordable memory care units.

Supportive housing needs of persons with disabilities depend on the nature of their disability. Due to the lack of new construction of market rate rental units since the 1980s, the Village is lacking market rate and affordable units for persons with physical disabilities. Based on telephone calls to the Village's Disabilities Services Coordinator, the number of owner units for person with physical disabilities is also insufficient.

Several agencies provide special needs housing in the Village for persons with physical, developmental, and mental health disabilities. All of these agencies experience waiting lists for their units.

Information on the supportive housing needs of persons with alcohol or other drug addictions and persons with HIV/AIDS and their families who are Arlington Heights residents is not known. The housing needs of person with addictions are sometimes addresses through housing programs for homeless persons, persons at risk of homelessness, and program for low and moderate income households. The Village is does not receive funding from the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA) program. Individuals and families of persons with HIV and AIDS may receive supportive housing through agencies funded with HOPWA funds that are administered by the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, and HUD competitive grants.

Describe programs for ensuring that persons returning from mental and physical health institutions receive appropriate supportive housing

In its FY 2013 Continuum of Care Application to HUD, the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County describes the mental and physical health discharge policies.

Mental Health - The Illinois Department of Human Services Division of Mental Health (DMH) has a long-standing policy that persons are not to be discharged into homelessness if possible. In extended care facilities, stable housing and benefits are reliably in place before discharge. In acute treatment facilities, where the length of stay is 12 days or less and where 30% of persons admitted were homeless at entry, the facility staff relies on their relationships with local homeless-serving organizations to create linkages to other resources. Alliance members work with community hospital social work staff to inform them of resources for avoiding homelessness for persons discharged from psychiatric departments. DMH has a new initiative to prevent persons in crisis with a serious mental health problem from being discharged/sent to a nursing home if housing resource are not available. Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Facilities (SMHRF) Comparable Service Program pays for crisis stabilization as an alternative to psychiatric hospitalization. It will pay for housing and services while securing other benefits in order to transition to other community housing and services.

Physical Health Discharge - The Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH) operates under eight State administrative rules that govern the facilities it licenses or regulates, including hospitals, assisted living, skilled nursing, intermediate care, sheltered care, veteran homes, and community living facilities. All eight administrative rules include discharge procedures. Alliance members participate in Illinois' Coordinated Care Entity (CCE) projects that involve hospitals, housing, and service providers as vital partners. Designed to streamline and improve care for high users of health care, hospitals will notify the CCE of patients during emergency room visits, thereby reducing admissions and releasing individuals to their care coordination team. Emergency shelters have strong relationships with their local hospitals and connect clients to services immediately to avoid serious complications that may arise and require hospitalization. Many have registered nurses who visit weekly to offer these services. The Alliance is also active in advocating for the proposed Illinois 1115 Medicaid waiver to ensure placement and follow-up care before discharge.

Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. 91.315(e)

The Village plans to provide funding for the renovation of group homes that provide supportive housing for persons who are not homeless but require housing with supportive services. See one-year projects in Section AP-35 of this Consolidated Plan.

For entitlement/consortia grantees: Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. (91.220(2))

Not applicable.

MA-40 Barriers to Affordable Housing – 91.210(e)

Negative Effects of Public Policies on Affordable Housing and Residential Investment

There are a number of areas which are reviewed by the Village to ensure that the Village's public policies do not create barriers to affordable housing and help overcome existing barriers that may exist in the housing market.

Cost of Land - The cost and unavailability of land are barriers to the development of affordable housing. The Village seeks to overcome this barrier by encouraging the inclusion of affordable housing in mixed income developments and directing resources, when available, to overcome this barrier.

Public Policy - The following are key elements of the Village's policies concerning affordable housing:

- Housing Commission – The Village's Housing Commission has made recommendations to the Village Board concerning affordable housing.
- Village Board Goals – Village Board goals include: "Explore and encourage affordable private housing;" "Investigate availability of handicapped accessible and attainable apartments;" and "Assure Arlington Heights meets State attainable housing percentage requirements."
- Inclusionary Affordable Housing – The Village has a voluntary/negotiated affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy.
- Comprehensive Plan – The Village's Comprehensive Plan states that it is a goal of the Village "to encourage a wide variety of housing alternatives by type, size, and price range."
- Taxes - The total Village budget is funded by a combination of sources. Village property taxes accounts for only a portion of the total property tax bill with remainder going to other taxing bodies.
- Land Use Controls - It is the Village's goal, as stated in its Comprehensive Plan, to maintain a diversity of housing options through land use controls.
- Zoning Regulations - Zoning regulations are applied consistently, objectively, and uniformly to encourage compatible land uses while promoting a diverse mix of land uses.
- Building Codes - The Village utilizes the Standard BOCA Basic Building Code for all construction types. A separate Housing Maintenance and Occupancy Code provides minimum standards for basic equipment and facilities such as kitchen and bathroom facilities. Code enforcement actions are essential for maintaining the quality of housing in Arlington Heights.

- Fees and Charges - All fees are reviewed on an annual basis for comparison to surrounding communities and with industry standards. The Village does not consider its fees to be excessive nor prohibitive to development.

Growth Limits - There are no policies on growth limits in the Village.

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - Toward the latter part of this period, The Village has implemented an affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy. The Village sees preservation of existing modest and currently affordable housing stock and a potential for providing economically-efficient affordable housing the in the future.

MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets – 91.215 (f)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights has strong non-housing assets which make Arlington Heights a desirable community. These assets include business activity, high quality educational institutions, and a highly educated workforce.

Economic Development Market Analysis

Business Activity

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Agriculture, Mining, Oil & Gas Extraction	50	9	0	0	0
Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations	2,976	3,286	10	8	-2
Construction	1,166	1,427	4	4	0
Education and Health Care Services	5,382	12,124	18	30	12
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	2,780	2,012	9	5	-4
Information	802	698	3	2	-1
Manufacturing	3,288	1,777	11	4	-7
Other Services	1,279	1,515	4	4	0
Professional, Scientific, Management Services	4,645	8,518	15	21	6
Public Administration	0	0	0	0	0
Retail Trade	4,106	5,002	13	12	-1
Transportation and Warehousing	1,393	425	5	1	-4
Wholesale Trade	2,623	3,560	9	9	0
Total	30,490	40,353	--	--	--

Table 40 - Business Activity

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS (Workers), 2011 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (Jobs)

Labor Force

Total Population in the Civilian Labor Force	40,076
Civilian Employed Population 16 years and over	37,764
Unemployment Rate	5.77
Unemployment Rate for Ages 16-24	12.27
Unemployment Rate for Ages 25-65	4.45

Table 41 - Labor Force

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Occupations by Sector	Number of People
Management, business and financial	13,823
Farming, fisheries and forestry occupations	1,143
Service	2,284
Sales and office	10,044
Construction, extraction, maintenance and repair	1,787
Production, transportation and material moving	1,024

Table 42 – Occupations by Sector

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Travel Time

Travel Time	Number	Percentage
< 30 Minutes	19,464	55%
30-59 Minutes	12,206	35%
60 or More Minutes	3,692	10%
Total	35,362	100%

Table 43 - Travel Time

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Education:

Educational Attainment by Employment Status (Population 16 and Older)

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		Not in Labor Force
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	
Less than high school graduate	1,050	24	520
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	4,624	393	1,275
Some college or Associate's degree	6,914	681	1,512

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		Not in Labor Force
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	
Bachelor's degree or higher	19,254	714	3,692

Table 44 - Educational Attainment by Employment Status

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Educational Attainment by Age

	Age				
	18–24 yrs	25–34 yrs	35–44 yrs	45–65 yrs	65+ yrs
Less than 9th grade	22	161	180	264	630
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	460	288	299	402	630
High school graduate, GED, or alternative	1,172	1,232	1,326	3,734	4,216
Some college, no degree	1,798	1,339	1,524	3,349	2,772
Associate's degree	382	598	669	1,655	607
Bachelor's degree	999	3,641	3,401	7,187	2,461
Graduate or professional degree	54	2,124	2,756	4,551	1,506

Table 45 - Educational Attainment by Age

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Educational Attainment – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Educational Attainment	Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months
Less than high school graduate	23,036
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	32,271
Some college or Associate's degree	38,284
Bachelor's degree	56,464
Graduate or professional degree	77,353

Table 46 – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Based on the Business Activity table above, what are the major employment sectors within your jurisdiction?

Education and Health Care Services is the largest employment sector with 5,382 workers and 12,124 jobs. Professional, Scientific, Management Services is also strong with 4,645 workers and 8,518 jobs, as is Retail Trade with 4,106 workers and 5,002 jobs.

Describe the workforce and infrastructure needs of the business community:

Arlington Heights offers exceptional location and infrastructure. The community is directly serviced by two highways (I-90 and IL-53), two Metra commuter rail stations, and is within 15 minutes drive of O'Hare International Airport. The Village is also accessed via several PACE bus routes.

Arlington Heights is also a highly educated community with over 19,000 workers in the labor force holding a Bachelor's degree or higher. Another 7,000 have an Associate's degree or some college education. The community provides nearly 14,000 jobs in the Management, Business and Financial field with another 10,000 jobs in Sales and Office.

Describe any major changes that may have an economic impact, such as planned local or regional public or private sector investments or initiatives that have affected or may affect job and business growth opportunities during the planning period. Describe any needs for workforce development, business support or infrastructure these changes may create.

There are no significant projects on the horizon that would require additional assistance in terms of workforce development, business support, or infrastructure aid.

How do the skills and education of the current workforce correspond to employment opportunities in the jurisdiction?

Arlington Heights has a highly educated workforce, with two-thirds of workers having a Bachelor's degree or higher. The community offers much in the way of "white collar" employment and Management, Business and Financial and Sales and Office occupations providing nearly 24,000 jobs.

Describe any current workforce training initiatives, including those supported by Workforce Investment Boards, community colleges and other organizations. Describe how these efforts will support the jurisdiction's Consolidated Plan.

The Illinois Department of Employment Security (IDES) maintains an office in Arlington Heights and provides a variety of job training, career advice, and job placement services. The village maintains regular contact with them.

Does your jurisdiction participate in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS)?

Yes

If so, what economic development initiatives are you undertaking that may be coordinated with the Consolidated Plan? If not, describe other local/regional plans or initiatives that impact economic growth.

The Village has been participating in Cook County's development of the CEDS plan through the County's "Planning for Progress" initiative.

The Village of Arlington Heights produced an economic development plan in late 2010 that has laid the foundation for economic development efforts since. This plan deals extensively with business recruitment, retention, and marketing as well as contemplating programs to help enhance the community's economic prowess.

Also, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's (CMAP) Go To 2040 is a regional plan designed to help facilitate economic growth throughout the Chicago metro area. It accounts for regional planning, economic development, and infrastructure.

Discussion

As describe above, The Village of Arlington Heights strong non-housing assets which make Arlington Heights a desirable community.

MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion

Are there areas where households with multiple housing problems are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

There is very little housing in Arlington Heights that meets HUD's definition of substandard (i.e. housing lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities. Maps showing areas of concentration with respect to cost burden and overcrowding are attached to this Consolidated Plan. One Census Tract is highlighted as having concentrations of both housing cost burden and overcrowding. That Census Tract is 17031805107 which is at the southern tip of the Village.

Are there any areas in the jurisdiction where racial or ethnic minorities or low-income families are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

The Village defines an area of racial or ethnic minorities as an area that has twice or greater percentage of residents of the designated race or minority than is present in the general population. Maps are attached that show areas of concentration of residents who are Black or African American, Asian, and Hispanic. These maps show that there are concentrations of Black or African American residents south of Central Road and in north Arlington Heights. There are also concentrations of Asian residents in these two areas as well as an area along Rand Road. Finally, there are concentrations of Hispanic residents south of Golf Road and in the census tract that contains downtown Arlington Heights and the area to the west.

Attached are maps showing areas of concentrations of households with extremely low, low and moderate incomes. The Village defines these areas according to the natural breaks provided by the HUD Consolidated Plan mapping tool. Extremely low and low income households are more concentrated and the areas of concentration are mainly at the south end of the Village (south of Central Rd.) in the mid section of the Village (including downtown Arlington Heights and the areas east and west of Downtown), and in the northern part of the Village where are significant amounts of multi-family/rental housing.

What are the characteristics of the market in these areas/neighborhoods?

The areas of racial, ethnic, and extremely low, low and moderate income households are concentrated in areas that have the highest percentages of rental housing, particularly in larger structures (5 or more units per structure). Although the housing stock is in generally good condition, there are pockets of disinvestment and since nearly all of the rental units were built prior to 1980, there is continuing need for renovations. In the southern area of the Village, a number of large apartment complexes were converted to condominiums in the mid 2000s. While these complexes continue to be largely rental properties, there are multiple owners per building where there used to be consolidated ownership. This

makes communication with respect to these housing units more complex. Further, these condominiums are among the lowest cost housing in the Village for purchase. However, due to the percentages of rentals in some of the complexes, they are ineligible for conventional mortgages. This further encourages purchases by investors rather than owner occupants.

Are there any community assets in these areas/neighborhoods?

The areas are all located in close proximity to major roads and highways for convenient private transportation and some of the areas are need job centers in the downtown district and the Algonquin Road corridor. All of the areas benefit from good school districts.

Are there other strategic opportunities in any of these areas?

None have been identified.

Strategic Plan

SP-05 Overview

Strategic Plan Overview

This section of the Consolidated Plan describes the Village of Arlington Heights' strategy for addressing the community development needs of the Village. The Village intends to use CDBG and other types of Federal funding (if available) to address the housing and other community development needs of its extremely low, low, and moderate income residents. Village General Funds will also continue to be used to support activities of the Department of Planning & Community Development, Building and Health Services Department, and other departments engaged in programs that benefit the extremely low, low, and moderate income persons residing in the Village. The Village will also seek private financing for projects, when appropriate, to match and extend the use of government funds. Finally, the Village will work with and support the work of the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) to make improvements to its public housing building in Arlington Heights and other actions agreed upon and expressed in the HACC's Plans.

In this Strategy, the Village will identify its priority needs and also its priorities for funding. The Strategy is intended to address the community's highest priority needs that can effectively be addressed with the amount of funds and other community resources that are available. Under each priority needs area, the Village will list specific goals for meeting those priority needs.

SP-10 Geographic Priorities – 91.215 (a)(1)

Geographic Area

Table 47 - Geographic Priority Areas

1	Area Name:	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Area Type:	Municipality
	Other Target Area Description:	Municipality
	HUD Approval Date:	
	% of Low/ Mod:	
	Revital Type:	
	Other Revital Description:	
	Identify the neighborhood boundaries for this target area.	
	Include specific housing and commercial characteristics of this target area.	
	How did your consultation and citizen participation process help you to identify this neighborhood as a target area?	
	Identify the needs in this target area.	
	What are the opportunities for improvement in this target area?	
	Are there barriers to improvement in this target area?	

General Allocation Priorities

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction (or within the EMSA for HOPWA)

The Village of Arlington Heights has determined that it will not invest funds on a geographic basis.

SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.215(a)(2)

Priority Needs

Table 48 – Priority Needs Summary

1	Priority Need Name	Affordable Housing
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Homeowner Unit Preservation Rental Unit Preservation Homeless Services Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit Public Services
	Description	Under the Affordable Housing priority need area, the Village seeks to preserve, maintain, and improve the community's existing housing stock; to reduce the cost burden of housing for extremely low, low and moderate income household; and to provide a wide range of housing options for all residents in the community.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Cost burden (including severe cost burden) were shown to be the primary housing problem in the Village of Arlington Heights. Therefore, affordable housing is ranked as a high priority need. The associated goals of homeowner unit preservation and rental unit preservation are identified because the Village intends to use CDBG funds to address these goals in order to enhance affordability and to address the Village's aging. The goal areas of homeless services and public services are identified because services will be funded that help residents secure and maintain affordable housing. Fund will also be allocated to improve special needs housing, which is classified by HUD as public facilities without low/mod housing benefit.
2	Priority Need Name	Homelessness
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Homeless Services
	Description	Under the Homelessness priority need area, the Village seeks to ensure that every person in the community has basic shelter every night and to ensure that persons at-risk of homelessness have access to emergency shelter, transitional housing, and eventually obtain permanent housing. When designating the populations to benefit from homeless assistance in the table below, the Village is including both currently homeless and at-risk persons.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Although the number of homeless is relatively low as a percentage of the total population, there is a significant housing need among extremely low and low income renters, particularly cost burden needs. These renters are at-risk of homelessness. The Village also recognizes that the needs of homeless persons should be prioritized due to the level and complexity of their needs, and the impact of homelessness and unstable housing on individuals, families (particularly families with children), and the broader community.
3	Priority Need Name	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Rental Unit Preservation Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Description	Under the Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs area, the Village seeks to provide transitional and permanent housing with supportive services, or supportive services alone, to enable persons with special needs who are not currently homeless but require housing assistance to live healthily and as independently as possible in the community.
	Basis for Relative Priority	The needs for special housing for non-homeless persons is evidenced by the waiting lists for supportive housing in the community. Senior housing and housing for persons with disabilities were also types of housing programs ranked as high priorities by residents in the community survey.

4	Priority Need Name	Public Service Needs
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Public Services
	Description	Under Public Service Needs, the Village seeks to address poverty and to enhance the quality of life, and improve the stability of individuals and families in Arlington Heights through the availability of youth programs, health programs, education, recreation, transportation, child care, disability services, family and individual support, and other services and opportunities. Services will primarily be provided by private, non-profit organizations in the community. The Village will consider funding all types of public services based on demonstrated needs in the community among extremely low, low and moderate income individuals and households. The income ranges of persons to benefit from the public services are indicated below. Beneficiaries may also be members of the homeless subpopulations and non-homless special needs populations depending on the service provided.

	Basis for Relative Priority	The need for public services is evidenced by the number of applications that the Village received for CDBG funding and the data contained in those applications. In the community survey, none of the public service areas were identified as a low priority by the public (i.e. all public services presented were ranked from 2 and 4 out of 4 where a ranking of 1 indicated lowest priority and a ranking of 4 indicated highest priority).
5	Priority Need Name	Public Facilities
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Description	Under Public Facilities needs, the Village seeks to ensure that the facilities that serve the social, recreational, health, family and other needs of persons in the community are provided, maintained, and available for use by all residents. Housing and other facilities that provide housing and/or services for special populations are usually categorized by HUD as public facilities. Priority for such special needs housing facilities will be given to the populations indicated below. Persons with alcohol and other addictions and persons with HIV/AIDS are not included under this need area because their specific numbers in Arlington Heights are not known, and it is not expected that public facilities would be funded specifically for these populations although they may be present in the designated income levels for programs under other needs categories.

	Basis for Relative Priority	According to the community survey, senior services and senior housing ranked in the top five public services and housing need areas. Supporting the Village's Senior Center, which is a public facility, is important to the Village in addressing senior housing and service needs. Housing for persons with disabilities is also ranked relative highly (fifth out of fifteen housing need areas).
6	Priority Need Name	Planning & Administration
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality

	Associated Goals	Homeowner Unit Preservation Rental Unit Preservation Homeless Services Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit Public Services Planning and Administration
	Description	Under Planning & Administration, the Village seeks to ensure that the strategies, goals, and projects of the entire community are responsive to community needs, are well designed and managed, and are coordinated with other community organizations for the most effective and efficient delivery of services.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Staff support is needed to continue to administer the CDBG program and to manage Village-administered CDBG-funded programs. The Village expects that all programs and projects will meet the national objectives of the CDBG program by benefitting persons who are extremely, low, and moderate income. Some of the beneficiaries may also be members of the Homeless and Non-homeless Special Needs populations.
7	Priority Need Name	Economic Development
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Economic Development
	Description	Economic development is a high priority of the Village. However, at this time, it is not proposed that CDBG funds be used to support Village economic development activities, and therefore, as per HUD instructions with respect to the Consolidated Plan, economic development is assigned a low priority for CDBG funding. The Village is investigating economic development activities that it may propose receive funding through the CDBG program at which time the priority level with respect to CDBG funding would be changed to high.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Although economic development is a high priority of the Village, it is listed as a low priority in the Plan at this time because no CDBG funds for economic development have been budgeted. Economic development is a high priority of the Village Board and was a high priority as reflected in the community survey.
8	Priority Need Name	Infrastructure
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Infrastructure
	Description	Infrastructure is a high priority of the Village. However, at this time, it is not proposed that CDBG funds be used to support Village infrastructure activities, and therefore, as per HUD instructions with respect to the Consolidated Plan, infrastructure is assigned a low priority for CDBG funding. The Village is investigating infrastructure activities that it may propose receive funding through the CDBG program at which time the priority level with respect to CDBG funding would be changed to high.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Although infrastructure is a high priority of the Village, it is listed as a low priority in the Plan at this time because no CDBG funds for infrastructure have been budgeted. Infrastructure is a high priority of the Village Board and was a high priority as reflected in the community survey.

Narrative (Optional)

In this Strategic Plan, the Village prioritizes various needs in the community that impact extremely low, low and moderate income individuals and households as either high or low priorities. These priority designations indicate whether the Village plans to dedication Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), or other Federal funding that may be received, to these priority needs.

High Priority - Means that the Village recognizes that there are community needs in this need area that can be effectively addressed using the Village's CDBG allocation.

Low Priority - Means that the Village does not intend, unless additional information is gathered or opportunities arise, to dedicate CDBG funds to the need area. A low priority designation does not necessarily mean that the need does not exist or that there is a low level of need. Rather, a low priority designation means that the Village does not intend to utilize CDBG funding to address the need. The need may be addresses by the Village using non-federal funds or funds other than CDBG funds.

SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions – 91.215 (b)

Influence of Market Conditions

Affordable Housing Type	Market Characteristics that will influence the use of funds available for housing type
Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)	No funds are expected to be used for Tenant Based Rental Assistance.
TBRA for Non-Homeless Special Needs	No funds are expected to be used for Tenant Based Rental Assistance.
New Unit Production	The Village of Arlington Heights is a built-out community with limited available vacant land. Land and new construction costs make the development of new affordable housing units challenging. The Village addresses this issue through guidelines that encourage developers to include new affordable units within newly constructed multi-family developments. This inclusionary zoning policy allows developers to pay a fee-in-lieu of providing affordable units in their developments into the Arlington Heights Affordable Housing Trust Fund (created in July 2013) which will use funds to produce or preserve permanently affordable housing units.
Rehabilitation	Approximately 61% of the Village's housing stock was built prior to 1980 and is therefore 35 years of age and older. Typically, most major home components (ex. roof, furnace, etc.) can last up to 20 – 25 years. Therefore, many homes in Arlington Heights need are or will need major repairs.
Acquisition, including preservation	The Village does not include the acquisition, including with preservation, of affordable housing as a strategy to be carried out by the Village. However, as funding allows, the Village will support such activities by affordable housing providers including providers of housing for persons with special needs. Market characteristics that influence the use of funds available for this housing type include housing, land and rehabilitation costs. Although housing values declined in the mid-2000s, the values are relatively high as compared with other areas of the State and are rebounding.

Table 49 – Influence of Market Conditions

Table 5

Table 5 shows the change in the population and number of households in Arlington Heights from 2000 to the 2007-2011 American Communities Survey estimate. Both figures decreased by 2%. During the same period, the median income in the community increased 16% from \$67,807 to \$78,494. However, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index Inflation Calculator, \$67,807 in 2000 has the same purchasing power as \$88,574 in 2011. Therefore, when adjusted for inflation, there was a decrease in median household income from 2000 to 2011.

SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.215(a)(4), 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The Village has been notified that for FFY 2015 (Program year 2014 - 2015), the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation is \$240,332. The expected amount available for the next four years is \$250,000 per year in CDBG allocations plus \$50,000 per year in program income for a total of \$300,000 per year or \$1,200,000 over the four year period. During the development of this Consolidated Plan, the Village used an estimated CDBG FFY 2015 grant amount of \$249,710 which was the FFY 2014 CDBG grant amount. It was explained in the draft Consolidated Plan that adjustments would be made to the draft allocations in proportion of the difference between the estimated and actual grant amount (when the latter was known) with the exceptions that no funding amount at or below \$1,500 would be lowered and the allocation for the Senior Center would not be adjusted. The proportional adjustments have been made and the revised allocations are presented in this Plan.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	240,332	50,000	213,588	503,920	1,200,000	Year 1 reflects the actual CDBG grant amount of \$240,332. Years 2 - 5 are based on the estimated annual grant amount of \$250,000 plus \$50,000 in program income for each of the 4 years.

Table 50 - Anticipated Resources

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any Federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently site receiving Village/CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other government funding from other federally funded programs such as the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

At this time, no publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction has been identified to address the needs identified in the plan.

Discussion

SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure – 91.215(k)

Explain the institutional structure through which the jurisdiction will carry out its consolidated plan including private industry, non-profit organizations, and public institutions.

Responsible Entity	Responsible Entity Type	Role	Geographic Area Served
Village of Arlington Heights	Government	Economic Development Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Ownership Planning Rental neighborhood improvements public facilities public services	
Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	Continuum of care	Homelessness	
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF COOK COUNTY	PHA	Public Housing	
	Non-profit organizations	Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Ownership Rental neighborhood improvements public facilities public services	

Table 51 - Institutional Delivery Structure

Assess of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System

Strengths in the institutional delivery system are that a wide variety of services and facilities are offered. Also, providers work together to refer clients for services and they avoid duplication of services when possible. Gaps in the institutional delivery system are primarily related to the availability of resources to serve the demand.

Availability of services targeted to homeless persons and persons with HIV and mainstream services

Homelessness Prevention Services	Available in the Community	Targeted to Homeless	Targeted to People with HIV
Homelessness Prevention Services			
Counseling/Advocacy	X	X	
Legal Assistance	X		
Mortgage Assistance	X		
Rental Assistance	X	X	
Utilities Assistance	X	X	
Street Outreach Services			
Law Enforcement	X	X	
Mobile Clinics			
Other Street Outreach Services	X	X	
Supportive Services			
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	X	X	
Child Care	X	X	
Education	X	X	
Employment and Employment Training	X	X	
Healthcare	X	X	
HIV/AIDS	X	X	
Life Skills	X	X	
Mental Health Counseling	X	X	
Transportation	X	X	
Other			

Table 52 - Homeless Prevention Services Summary

Describe how the service delivery system including, but not limited to, the services listed above meet the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth)

The homeless service delivery system is coordinated by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County. As stated in the Alliance's website, "As the lead agency for suburban Cook County's Continuum of Care, the Alliance brings together a range of services and housing options for homeless people. The Alliance convenes a variety of stakeholders to cooperatively set priorities, collect data, rank project applications, and measure outcomes. In coordinating the annual application to the US Department of Housing and Urban Development, for homeless assistance grants, the Alliance brings in approximately \$9 million per year to support over fifty homeless programs in the region.

The Alliance organizes its work at the local grassroots level into three Community Based Service Areas (CBSAs) for Homeless Assistance. These CBSAs - serving the north, west, and south areas of suburban Cook County - form a collaborative of homeless assistance information, referral, shelter, and service delivery system within their local communities. The CBSAs have been instrumental in the overall development and implementation of the Continuum of Care strategy.

The mission of the Alliance to End Homelessness is to strive for the elimination of homelessness in suburban Cook County through the coordination and maximization of available resources to assist homeless individuals and families. The Alliance serves as a convener for the collaborative, community-based endeavors of homeless service providers, affordable housing developer, local governments, foundations, and the private sector."

he Village of Arlington Heights is located in the North Community Based Service Area. The needs and services in this CBSA are addressed by the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North District (AHAND) . The non-profit agency member of AHAND that provide direct client services are the Aging and Disability Foundation; Alexian Brothers Center for Mental Health; Beacon Therapeutic – CHIPRA Program; Catholic Charities; Northwest Compass, Inc.; The Center of Concern; Fellowship Housing; Journeys|The Road Home; NAMI Barrington Area; North Cook Intermediate Service Center; The Harbour, Inc.; Veterans Administration; and the WINGS Program, Inc. These agencies provide a wide spectrum of services including those listed in the table above. Some of the agencies specialize in serving particular subgroups of the homeless population such as chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth.

Describe the strengths and gaps of the service delivery system for special needs population and persons experiencing homelessness, including, but not limited to, the services listed above

Although all of the homeless prevention services listed above are available in the community, the demand exceeds the service capacity of the organizations that provide the services. Federal and State funding cuts have been detrimental to the homeless network's ability to provide services. Also, due to the large size and large population of suburban Cook County, it can be difficult to track the availability of services throughout the County.

Provide a summary of the strategy for overcoming gaps in the institutional structure and service delivery system for carrying out a strategy to address priority needs

SP-45 Goals Summary – 91.215(a)(4)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$590,920	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 20 Household Housing Unit
2	Rental Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Public Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$100,000	Rental units rehabilitated: 120 Household Housing Unit
3	Homeless Services	2015	2019	Homeless	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Homelessness Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$20,000	Homelessness Prevention: 200 Persons Assisted
4	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	2015	2019	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$399,500	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 9011 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
5	Public Services	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Public Service Needs Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$293,500	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1250 Persons Assisted
6	Planning and Administration	2015	2019	Planning and Administration	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$300,000	Other: 0 Other
7	Economic Development	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Economic Development	CDBG: \$0	Other: 0 Other
8	Infrastructure	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Infrastructure	CDBG: \$0	Other: 0 Other

Table 53 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	It is the goal of the Village to provide funding for programs that assist in overcoming cost burdens experienced by extremely low, low and moderate income homeowners (ex. homeowner rehabilitation program).
2	Goal Name	Rental Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	It is the goal of the Village to provide funds for the improvement of affordable rental units for extremely low, low, and moderate income residents which may include federally assisted or public housing.

3	Goal Name	Homeless Services
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to address homeless needs by providing support for homeless services including services to individuals and families at risk of homelessness.
4	Goal Name	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to support public facilities including, but not limited to, the Arlington Heights Senior Center (which serves more than 9,000 seniors each year), emergency/transitional housing, and supportive housing for persons with special needs.
5	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to support the availability of various public services including literacy, housing counseling, services to persons with disabilities, child care, youth services, health care, etc. as needed.
6	Goal Name	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to effectively administer the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and ensure Village compliance with Federal laws, regulations, and guidelines concerning the CDBG program.
7	Goal Name	Economic Development
	Goal Description	The goal of economic development is to expand economic opportunities including job creation and retention.
8	Goal Name	Infrastructure
	Goal Description	The goal of infrastructure is to provide the basic equipment and structures that are the Village to function properly.

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.315(b)(2)

The Village is not a recipient of HOME program funds. Therefore, the Village does not have an estimate of the number of units that may be provided that meet the definition of affordable housing under the HOME program. The number of persons expected to benefit from the homeowner unit preservation program and rental unit preservation programs are:

Homeowner Preservation Units: 5 extremely low income, 10 low income, and 5 moderate income

Rental Preservation Units: 50 extremely low income, 50 low income, and 20 moderate income

SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement – 91.215(c)

Need to Increase the Number of Accessible Units (if Required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement)

The Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC) is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development to make 5% of its total public housing inventory accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 2% of its inventory accessible for person with auditory impairments. When the project is completed, HACC will have 99 units that are fully accesible for persons with mobility impairments and 39 units that are accessible for persons with auditory impairments. These units will be throughout the Northern and Southern parts of Cook County. In Arlington Heights, there will be 9 accessible units in the Albert Goedke Apartments.

The HACC also improves housing and living environments through its 5-year and annual Public Housing Agency Strategic Plans.

Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development to make 5% of its total public housing inventory accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 2% of its inventory accessible for people with auditory impairments.

When the project is completed, HACC will have 99 units that are fully accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 39 units that are accessible for persons with auditory impairments.

These units will be throughout the Northern and Southern parts of Cook County. In Arlington Heights, there will be nine (9) accessible units in the Albert Goedke Apartments building.

HACC also improves housing and living environments through its 5-year and annual Public Housing Agency Strategic Plans.

Activities to Increase Resident Involvements

The Village will continue its outreach efforts to residents of public housing and the management of public housing. The Village will also work with the HACC, as allowed and under the conditions as stipulated in the Village's Conditional Commitment Letter, with respect to the improvements to the Albert Goedke Apartments as proposed in the HACC's Strategic Plan.

Is the public housing agency designated as troubled under 24 CFR part 902?

No

Plan to remove the 'troubled' designation

Not applicable.

SP-55 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.215(h)

Barriers to Affordable Housing

There are a number of areas which are reviewed by the Village to ensure that the Village's public policies do not create barriers to affordable housing and help overcome existing barriers that may exist in the housing market.

Cost of Land - The cost and unavailability of land are barriers to the development of affordable housing. The Village seeks to overcome this barrier by encouraging the inclusion of affordable housing in mixed income developments and directing resources, when available, to overcome this barrier.

Public Policy - The following are key elements of the Village's policies concerning affordable housing:

- Housing Commission – The Village's Housing Commission has made recommendations to the Village Board concerning affordable housing.
- Village Board Goals – Village Board goals include: "Explore and encourage affordable private housing;" "Investigate availability of handicapped accessible and attainable apartments;" and "Assure Arlington Heights meets State attainable housing percentage requirements."
- Inclusionary Affordable Housing – The Village has a voluntary/negotiated affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy.
- Comprehensive Plan – The Village's Comprehensive Plan states that it is a goal of the Village "to encourage a wide variety of housing alternatives by type, size, and price range."
- Taxes - The total Village budget is funded by a combination of sources. Village property taxes accounts for only a portion of the total property tax bill with remainder going to other taxing bodies.
- Land Use Controls - It is the Village's goal, as stated in its Comprehensive Plan, to maintain a diversity of housing options through land use controls.
- Zoning Regulations - Zoning regulations are applied consistently, objectively, and uniformly to encourage compatible land uses while promoting a diverse mix of land uses.
- Building Codes - The Village utilizes the Standard BOCA Basic Building Code for all construction types. A separate Housing Maintenance and Occupancy Code provides minimum standards for basic equipment and facilities such as kitchen and bathroom facilities. Code enforcement actions are essential for maintaining the quality of housing in Arlington Heights.

- Fees and Charges - All fees are reviewed on an annual basis for comparison to surrounding communities and with industry standards. The Village does not consider its fees to be excessive nor prohibitive to development.

Growth Limits - There are no policies on growth limits in the Village.

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - Toward the latter part of this period, The Village has implemented an affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy. The Village sees preservation of existing modest and currently affordable housing stock and a potential for providing economically-efficient affordable housing the in the future.

Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate the Barriers to Affordable Housing

The Village addresses the barriers to affordable housing by:

Cost of Land - The Village seeks new policies and programs to finance affordable housing programs in its relatively high housing cost area. These programs include the adoption of an Affordable Housing Trust Fund in 2013 and voluntary inclusionary housing policies which have led to the inclusion of affordable units in new residential developments.

Public Policy

Housing Commission - The Housing Commission monitors Arlington Heights' housing programs in order to advise the Village on how to maximize their effectiveness. The Housing Commission also research and makes recommendations concerning how to preserve and expand the affordable housing inventory.

Village Board Goals - The Village Board continues its commitment to affordable housing by keeping affordable housing among the top goals of the Village.

Inclusionary Affordable Housing - The Village monitors the effectiveness of its inclusionary housing policies, last updating the policies in May 2014.

Comprehensive Plan - The Village has retained the goal to maintain a balanced housing stock in its Comprehensive Plan. Other plans are evaluated for opportunities to include affordable housing.

Taxes - The Village endeavors to keep its property tax level on-par with the levels in the surrounding communities.

Land Use Controls, Zoning Regulations, Building Codes and Fees - Regulations are evaluated to allow for a range of housing options while protecting the health and safety of residents.

Growth Limits - na

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - The affordable housing inclusionary zoning guidelines were adjusted in May 2015 to apply to more, small development, and the fee in lieu of providing affordable units was reduced to what was considered to be a more appropriate amount in the current housing market.

The actions above have resulted in the following:

- As per Industrial Revenue Bond requirements, 20% of the units at the Dunton Tower Apartments (44 units) in downtown Arlington Heights must be rented to households at or below the Cook County median income for a family of four.
- At Timber Court condominiums, 21 of the approved units are to be permanently affordable and must be owned or rented by households at or below 80% of the Chicago area median income.
- The owner of the Arbor Lane Townhomes agreed to pay a fee in lieu of producing 2 affordable units expected to be approximately \$27,500 which will be deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund.
- The Arlington Downs rental development will include up to 24 affordable units (5% of the units produced after the first 300 in Phase 2 of the project).
- Seven of the rental units to be constructed at 212 N. Dunton (Parkview Apartments) must be maintained as permanently affordable and rented to persons at or below 60% of the Chicago Area Median Income or other income level as prescribed by federal affordable housing financing that may be secured for this project.

SP-60 Homelessness Strategy – 91.215(d)

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

In 2014, the Village received a grant that essentially mirrors a program that was in place from 2010 to 2013. The Arlington Heights Police Department (AHPD) partners with Alexian Brothers Mental Health (ABMH) Center professionals in an outreach venture. Patrol officers and social workers drive the community and engage homeless persons in conversation. When police determine the social worker is not at risk, police step back to allow for privacy. The social worker assesses potential clients and offer professional services through ABMH. In the past, some have accepted services and then were placed in transitional housing. Others refuse services and continue to remain homeless. This \$39,000 grant should allow for about 6 months of activity, and if it continues to be effective, the AHPD will seek funding to continue the program.

The Police Department considers our mental health outreach initiative a successful partnership with Alexian Brothers Mental Health professionals. The number of homeless persons engaged and directed to structured services has been documented throughout the duration of our related grants. In fact, this program was recently recognized by the International City/County Management Association as an innovative public/private partnership. Arlington Heights' former Village Manager Bill Dixon accepted the award on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights in September 2014.

The agencies involved in the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County also provide outreach, including to unsheltered person. They assess their needs and provide services and housing. Client data is compiled through the Homeless Management Information System which is managed by the Alliance and this information is used to set goals and guide activities.

Addressing the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Non-profit agencies in the area plan to continue to provide emergency and transitional housing for the homeless. These efforts are coordinated through the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that

individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again.

Persons as described above will receive assistance from the Village of Arlington Heights through the Department of Building and Health Service, programs funded through the Village's CDBG grant, and agencies serving the north district of Cook County including Journeys|The Road Home, Catholic Charities, The Harbour, Inc., YWCA Evanston/North Shore, Northwest Compass, Connections for the Homeless, The Center of Concern, WINGS, the Housing Opportunity Development Corporation, Housing Options, the New Foundation Center, and the Housing Authority of Cook County.

Help low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families who are likely to become homeless after being discharged from a publicly funded institution or system of care, or who are receiving assistance from public and private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education or youth needs

The area's discharge policies and strategies are explained in form MA-35.

SP-65 Lead based paint Hazards – 91.215(i)

Actions to address LBP hazards and increase access to housing without LBP hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

How are the actions listed above related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards?

The Cook County Department of Public Health provided information to the Village at a meeting on November 14, 2014 concerning rates of lead poisoning in Arlington Heights. Although incidences of lead levels for persons in Arlington Heights requiring intervention by Cook County are rare, levels that can affect children have been reported. The Village will seek to reduce lead exposure by complying with HUD regulations with respect to HUD-funded home rehabilitation.

How are the actions listed above integrated into housing policies and procedures?

The actions described above are included in the Village's policies for how it implements its Single-Family Rehabilitation Loan program and when complying with lead-based paint regulations with respect to other federally funded housing rehab.

SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy – 91.215(j)

Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for reducing the number of Poverty-Level Families

The Federal government has devised several programs such as food stamps, public housing, and health care to address some of the most critical needs of person in poverty. Elk Grove Township and Wheeling Township in Arlington Heights administer anti-poverty related programs. The school districts and employment training agencies provide English as a Second Language and job training programs.

Northwest Compass operates most of the area's self-sufficiency programs such as Head-Start and WIC. The agency also offers financial counseling, employment counseling, etc. The Village intends to support Northwest Compass as funding allows including supporting (through General Funds) a rent and mortgage assistance program that is jointly administered by the Village's Health Department and Northwest Compass.

The Village directly provides assistance for the critical needs of persons in poverty through its Department of Building and Health Services. This department provides certain medical services, provides emergency assistance with needs such as housing, food, and transportation, and makes appropriate referrals to agencies serving Arlington Heights residents.

Some of the homeless and other social service providers provide job counseling and job training or through counseling assist clients with finding educational opportunities that will lead to higher wage jobs. These agencies also refer clients to job training opportunities.

The Village also allocates its CDBG grant in such a way that 100% of the client meet the low- and moderate-income guidelines where the Federal requirement is that a minimum of 70% of the beneficiaries be low- and moderate-income. Several funded programs are designed to serve the homeless and other extremely low- and low-income clients and it is expected that some of these clients are at poverty level.

How are the Jurisdiction poverty reducing goals, programs, and policies coordinated with this affordable housing plan

Coordination takes place between the Village's Department of Planning and Community Development and the agencies funded through the CDBG program. Further, the Village coordinate its effort through the private sector and non-profit agencies. Much of this coordination takes place through Village commissions such as: the Housing Commission, Commission for Citizens with Disabilities, The Arlington Economic Alliance, and the Senior Citizens Commission.

SP-80 Monitoring – 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures that the jurisdiction will use to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and will use to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The Village has been notified that for FFY 2015 (Program year 2014 - 2015), the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation is \$240,332. The expected amount available for the next four years is \$250,000 per year in CDBG allocations plus \$50,000 per year in program income for a total of \$300,000 per year or \$1,200,000 over the four year period. During the development of this Consolidated Plan, the Village used an estimated CDBG FFY 2015 grant amount of \$249,710 which was the FFY 2014 CDBG grant amount. It was explained in the draft Consolidated Plan that adjustments would be made to the draft allocations in proportion of the difference between the estimated and actual grant amount (when the latter was known) with the exceptions that no funding amount at or below \$1,500 would be lowered and the allocation for the Senior Center would not be adjusted. The proportional adjustments have been made and the revised allocations are presented in this Plan.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	240,332	50,000	213,588	503,920	1,200,000	Year 1 reflects the actual CDBG grant amount of \$240,332. Years 2 - 5 are based on the estimated annual grant amount of \$250,000 plus \$50,000 in program income for each of the 4 years.

Table 54 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any Federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently cite receiving Village/CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other government funding from other federally funded programs such as the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

At this time, no publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction has been identified to address the needs identified in the plan.

Discussion

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs	CDBG: \$121,400	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 4 Household Housing Unit
2	Rental Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Public Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Public Facilities	CDBG: \$73,000	Rental units rehabilitated: 118 Household Housing Unit
3	Homeless Services	2015	2019	Homeless	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Homelessness	CDBG: \$3,915	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 42 Persons Assisted Homelessness Prevention: 40 Persons Assisted
4	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	2015	2017	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Homelessness Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities	CDBG: \$196,615	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 9011 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
5	Public Services	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Public Service Needs	CDBG: \$52,995	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 275 Persons Assisted
6	Planning and Administration	2015	2019	Planning and Administration	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$58,588	Other: 0 Other

Table 55 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	
2	Goal Name	Rental Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	
3	Goal Name	Homeless Services
	Goal Description	
4	Goal Name	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Goal Description	
5	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	

6	Goal Name	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

The Village proposed the following draft allocations at the January 12, 2015 public hearing.

Projects

#	Project Name
1	Faith Community Homes
2	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation
3	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
4	Children's Advocacy Center
5	WINGS Program
6	Resources for Community Living
7	Escorted Transportation Service Northwest
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
9	Northwest Compass Day Care
10	Journeys The Road Home
11	Arlington Heights Park District Children At Play Program
12	WINGS Program Security System
13	Housing Authority of Cook County Albert Goedke Apartments
14	Village of Arlington Heights Senior Center
15	Group Home and Transitional Housing Rehab Program
16	Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program
17	Village of Arlington Height Housing Planner and Administrative Costs

Table 56 – Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

AP-38 Project Summary
Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	Faith Community Homes
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	Faith Community Homes provides supportive services to low income working families with children living in Arlington Heights to help them obtain stable housing and work toward financial stability.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that services will be provided to approximately 35 extremely low, low and moderate income individuals.
	Location Description	The program is offered to residents Village-wide.
	Planned Activities	Faith Community Homes provides some limited financial help with rent, but the major part of their program is 2 years of mentoring designed to help families develop realistic budgets, goals, and actions. The objective of the program is to bring families to financial stability and independence.
2	Project Name	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,500
	Description	Funding is being provided for an English as a Second Language course.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that the number of participants is 18 adults who are presumed to be low income due to their need for illiteracy services.

	Location Description	This program is an adult literacy program in the form of an English as a Second Language course. The class will be offered every Thursday for 2 1/2 hours for 34 weeks. This program bridges the gap for beginning ESL learners who are not advanced enough in their English skills for the existing ESL programs offered at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library at 500 N. Dunton Avenue, Arlington Heights, IL 60004.
	Planned Activities	The program is to provide eligible persons with pre-beginning to intermediate ESL classroom instruction at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library. The curriculum is a model of beginning communicative competence, integrating basic grammar with life skills, civics education, and functional language usage. It is aligned with the Illinois ESL Content Standard. Adult students attending this class will be prepared to effectively use the computer lab in the library's ESL/Literacy Office and the Read to Lear Adult Literacy/Volunteer program, as well as the many library services offered by the library for the general population.
3	Project Name	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	This agency will provide support to Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse and sexual assault.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The estimated number of beneficiaries of the program is 47 persons.
	Location Description	The program is offered to residents Village-wide.
	Planned Activities	Northwest CASA provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy programs for Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse or sexual assault. Counseling is provided by specially trained master's level therapists who have expertise in working with sexual assault victims of all ages. Crisis intervention is provided 24/7 through a hotline operated by volunteers and staff. Advocacy services are also provided 24/7 in emergency rooms at 7 area hospitals, and 24/7 criminal justice advocacy is provided in behalf of victims who are at the police station or whose cases are being adjudicated in court.

4	Project Name	Children's Advocacy Center
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	This agency provides direct services for child victims of sexual assault and severe physical abuse.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The estimated number of beneficiaries is 30 children and their non-offending family members.
	Location Description	The program is offered Village-wide.
5	Planned Activities	The services provided include the Center's Coordination, Advocacy and Sensitive Interviewing Program (CASI), Family Support Services Program, and Safe From the Start Program. The CASI Program coordinates the abuse investigation and provides expert child interviews and access to medical exams, court advocacy, crisis intervention and on-going support groups for child survivors of abuse and their parents. Safe From the Start provides specialized assessments and counseling for young children (0 - 5) exposed to violence, and their families.
	Project Name	WINGS Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935
	Description	The WINGS Program provides housing and supportive services to women and their children who are victims of domestic violence or homelessness.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The estimated number of beneficiaries is 6 women and children.

	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	WINGS provides safe, decent housing to women who find themselves homeless due to domestic violence or other reasons. Through an array of housing ranging from emergency shelter through transitional housing, and permanent supportive housing, WINGS assists women based on their needs.
6	Project Name	Resources for Community Living
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935
	Description	This agency provides assists persons with disabilities to secure and maintain housing in the Village of Arlington Heights
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The estimated number of persons with disabilities to be served under this program is 15.
	Location Description	This program is available to residents Village-wide.
	Planned Activities	Resources for Community Living assists people with developmental and/or physical disabilities to locate affordable housing (homes and apartments) in the community, rather than in institutionalized setting. The agency provides individualized support services such as instruction in money management, cooking, using public transportation, safety, vocations, community involvement, and other skills necessary for living on one's own.
7	Project Name	Escorted Transportation Service Northwest
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935
	Description	This program provides senior citizens with transportation to medical appointments.
	Target Date	4/30/2016

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The estimated number of beneficiaries during the year is 48.
	Location Description	The program is offered to senior citizens Village-wide.
	Planned Activities	ETS/NW provides reliable, volunteer-based transportation for the community's frail, elderly adults requiring assistance to their medical appointments. Passengers are picked up at their homes and driven to their appointment by a thorough screened and trained volunteer driver. The volunteer stays with the senior for the duration of the appointment, then drives him/her home.
8	Project Name	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$9,500
	Description	The Suburban Primary Health Care Council's Access to Care program provides access to primary medical care to income eligible person who are uninsured or underinsured.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The estimated number of beneficiaries is 10 individuals.
	Location Description	The program is available to residents Village-wide.
9	Planned Activities	Access to Care provides access to primary care to income-eligible enrollees. Covered services include office visits to a personal primary care physician, routine lab tests, x-rays, and prescription drugs. Services are provided by local physicians and other service providers who are under contract and paid by the Access to Care program at discounted rates. Clients pay nominal co-payments to providers for services including \$5 for a physician office visit, \$5 for lab or x-ray, and \$15 - \$40 for prescription drugs.
	Project Name	Northwest Compass Day Care
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services

	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$18,500
	Description	Through this program, parents are provided with subsidized day care to enable the parents to work and become financially stable.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The estimated number of beneficiaries is 25 children from income-eligible families.
	Location Description	This program is available to eligible residents Village-wide.
	Planned Activities	Through this program parents are provided with subsidized day care for their children allowing the parents to maintain employment. The parents are also required to participate in life skills workshops, financial counseling, and solution-focused case management.
10	Project Name	Journeys The Road Home
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeless Services Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$3,900
	Description	This agency provides comprehensive wrap-around services for homeless and at-risk individuals.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The number of homeless persons or at-risk person originating from Arlington Heights is estimated at 42.
	Location Description	The programs are available to homeless persons and at-risk persons residing in or originating from the Village of Arlington Heights.
	Planned Activities	
11	Project Name	Arlington Heights Park District Children At Play Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services

	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$4,875
	Description	This project involves providing child care subsidies for income eligible families with children participating in the Park District's before and after school program.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The number of children expected to be enrolled in the subsidy program is 25.
	Location Description	The program is available to income-eligible families Village-wide.
	Planned Activities	The CAP program is a cooperative arrangement between the Arlington Height Park District, School Districts 25, 21, and 59, and the Village of Arlington Heights. This recreational based program provides grades K - 5 children with the opportunity to participate at their school in a supervised program that provides a variety of activities centered around theme weeks including arts and crafts, sports, large group games, homework/quiet time, passive games, snack, and socialization with peers. CDBG funding is used to subsidize the cost of the program for children of working, income-eligible parents. CDBG funding for the subsidies is \$5,000, and the Village is also providing \$29,000 for subsidies through the Village's General Fund.
12	Project Name	WINGS Program Security System
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeless Services Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,410
	Description	Funds will be used to relocate the security buzzer at the WINGS Safe House emergency domestic violence shelter in order to increase resident and staff security.
	Target Date	4/30/2016

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The number of persons estimated to receive housing and services is 6 women and children.
	Location Description	WINGS services are available to Arlington Heights residents Village-wide.
	Planned Activities	WINGS owns and operates the Safe House which gives abused women and their children emergency housing for up to 90 days in a secure environment while they determine the steps necessary to move toward self-sufficiency and a violence-free lifestyle.
13	Project Name	Housing Authority of Cook County Albert Goedke Apartments
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Rental Unit Preservation
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$73,000
	Description	The Housing Authority of Cook County is planning a full renovation of the Albert Goedke Apartment Building in Arlington Heights.
	Target Date	4/16/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The number of units to be renovated is 118.
	Location Description	The Albert Goedke Apartments is located at 215 W. Miner Street, Arlington Heights, IL.
	Planned Activities	The Housing Authority of Cook County was awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits for the rehabilitation of the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights. This 118 rental unit building provides affordable housing for elderly and/or disabled income eligible households. 85% of the households at the Albert Goedke apartments are reported to be extremely low income. The building has not received any significant upgrades or repairs since it was constructed in 1978. The renovations are being done to preserve this affordable housing in the community.
14	Project Name	Village of Arlington Heights Senior Center
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit

	Needs Addressed	Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$150,000
	Description	Funds will be used to pay debt service on the bonds issued for acquisition and renovation of the Senior Center building.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The number of persons who visit the Senior Center each year is estimated to be at least 9,000.
	Location Description	The Senior Center is located at 1800 W Central Road, Arlington Heights, IL.
	Planned Activities	The funding will be used for half of the cost of the annual debt service on the bonds that were issued to purchase and renovate the Senior Center building. The use of CDBG funds over a 20-year period for this purpose was approved by HUD (including waivers to a couple of CDBG regulations) beginning with the Village's Federal FY 1997 CDBG allocation.
15	Project Name	Group Home and Transitional Housing Rehab Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$46,615
	Description	Funds will be used to make renovations to group homes and transitional housing facilities.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that two group homes, with 6 - 8 residents each, will receive funding. Funding may also be provided to renovate transitional housing rental units.
	Location Description	Arlington Height locations are to be determined.
	Planned Activities	Funds will be used for necessary renovations of group homes for persons with disabilities or transitional housing units.
16	Project Name	Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program

	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$121,735
	Description	This program provides 0% interest, deferred, home improvement loans to extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 4 homes will be rehabilitated.
	Location Description	Arlington Heights homes to be determined.
	Planned Activities	Homes of extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners will be rehabilitated. The funds are provided in the form of a 0%, deferred loan which is repaid when the home is sold or possibly if the home is refinanced.
17	Project Name	Village of Arlington Height Housing Planner and Administrative Costs
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Planning and Administration
	Needs Addressed	Planning & Administration
	Funding	CDBG: \$58,000
	Description	Funds will be used for administrative costs including the salary of the Village's Housing Planning (who administers the CDBG program) and other administrative soft costs.
	Target Date	4/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	All beneficiaries of the CDBG program benefit from the activities under this project cost.
	Location Description	The administrative office of the Village of Arlington Heights is: Village Hall, 33 S Arlington Heights Rd, Arlington Heights, IL 60005.
	Planned Activities	The planned activities are the administrative functions and soft costs associated with the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation.

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

The Village of Arlington Heights is not allocating investments geographically.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds

Table 57 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Not applicable.

Discussion

Not applicable.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

The number of households to be assisted that is reported below is the the total of the number expected to be assisted through under the goals of homeowner unit preservation and rental unit preservation.

As per HUD's instructions, the numbers of persons/households benefiting from assistance to emergency shelters, group homes, transitional housing, and housing-related social services are not included in the one-year goals concerning the numbers of households supported that are provided below.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	122
Special-Needs	0
Total	122

Table 58 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	0
Rehab of Existing Units	122
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	122

Table 59 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The housing construction projects to be begun during the year include: 1) the Albert Goedke Apartments renovation which is expected to be a multi-year project involving the renovation of all 118 units in the building; and 2) an estimated that 4 homes to be rehabilitated at through the Single Family Rehabilitation Program. The Albert Goedke Apartments project is expected to be a multi-year project due to its scope and size.

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

The Village was approached to assist in the financing of renovations at the one public housing building located in the Village of Arlington Heights, the Albert Goedke Apartments. The actions planned are described below.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

In 2014, the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) was awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits for the rehabilitation of the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights. This building contains 118 rental units reserved for elderly and/or disabled families at or below 80% of the area median income (i.e. moderate income). In late 2014, there were 115 residents residing at Goedke Apartments, and over 85% of the households were at or below 30% of area median income (i.e. extremely low income). The HACC reports that the building has not undergone any significant renovations since it was constructed in 1978. In 2014, the Village provided a conditional commitment letter to the HACC to provide \$50,000 - \$75,000 in CDBG funds for the renovation so that the project is also eligible to receive funding from Cook County's CDBG program. The HACC requested that the Village allocate \$75,000 in CDBG funds from the Village's Federal FY 2015 CDBG allocation. The allocation was adjusted to \$73,000 because the Village's FFY 2015 was lower than was estimated. The total project cost for the renovation is approximately \$7,165,000.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

No activities of this type are planned for the senior/disabled public housing building in Arlington Heights.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Housing Authority of Cook County is not designated as troubled.

Discussion

A full discussion of the activities planning during this program year is provided above.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

Homeless assistance and assistance to persons at-risk of homelessness are provided by a number of social services in Arlington Heights. Low income residents are also assisted through the Village's Building and Health Services Department, specifically through the Village's Human Services Coordinator how administer's the Village's Emergency Assistance Fund.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The Village has allocated \$3,915 in CDBG funds under the public services cap for direct homeless assistance to be provided by Journeys|The Road Home. The Village's Police Department also has a special grant to work with the Alexian Center for Mental Health to reach out to homeless persons who are on the street, including unsheltered homeless persons.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

These activities are carried out by the homeless shelter and service agencies that are listed in the Market Analysis of this Consolidated Plan (Section MA-30). The Village also intends to provide funds for a small but important renovation to the Safe House domestic violence shelter's security system. See Section AP-35, Project 12.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

These activities are carried out by the homeless shelter and service agencies that are listed in the Market Analysis of this Consolidated Plan (Section MA-30).

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services,

employment, education, or youth needs

Agencies in the Village will follow the local discharge plan developed by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County and that is described in Section SP-60 of this Consolidated Plan.

Discussion

The Village support agencies that provide homeless services for homeless and at-risk persons. It does so by reaching out to unsheltered homeless persons through a program of the Village's Police Department and its mental health agency partner and providing CDBG funding for homeless services, homeless shelters, and supportive housing for persons with disabilities who are not homeless but are in need of housing with supportive services.

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

A primary barrier to affordable housing is the cost of land and construction. In the coming year, the Village will continue to implement its affordable inclusionary housing policy seeking to include affordable units in new housing developments or substantially rehabilitated developments.

Another barrier to affordable housing is a lack of sufficient funds to address the problem. The Village will plan for how to use funds collected into its new Affordable Housing Trust Fund to preserve and create affordable housing.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The Village of Arlington Heights has been very proactive in addressing affordable housing needs. The Village regularly reviews its land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinance, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitation, and policies affecting residential return on investment. The Village has adopted a Multi-Family Affordable Housing Policy and Affordable Rental Program that requires developers of Planned Unit Developments and proposing amendments to Planned Unit Development to explain how their projects are responsive to the Village's goal to explore and promote the creation of affordable private housing. The Village distributes a Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit and Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines to inform developers with respect to the Village's expectations concerning the inclusion of affordable housing units in developments.

Through the use of the toolkit and guidelines, the following new construction units are planned or have been leveraged: up to 21 permanently affordable units in the Timber Court condominiums, a fee in lieu of providing 2 affordable units at the Arbor Lane Townhomes, up to approximately 24 permanently affordable rental units in the planned Arlington Downs project; and 7 permanently affordable rental units in the planned Parkview Apartments.

The Village has a Housing Commission that was created to expand the amount of affordable housing in the Village. The Village's Building Department is proactive in working with owners of rental housing to insure that the rental housing stock is well maintained and safe. Many of the non-profit agencies in the Village also work to remove barriers to affordable housing by providing financial assistance, housing counseling, landlord-tenant counseling, and information on other housing related issues.

Discussion:

The Village staff and commissions will continue to monitor and evaluate barriers to affordable housing in

Arlington Heights.

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

Below are actions the Village intends to take during the program year.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The primary obstacle to addressing underserved needs is insufficient funding. The Village will seek funding from other sources and will support service providers in seeking funding from other sources.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

During the program year, the Village will take the following actions to foster and maintain affordable housing, to remove barriers to affordable housing, and to encourage public housing improvements and resident initiatives:

Professionals in the Department of Planning and Community Development will continue to research and investigate alternative sources of funding to replace dwindling State and Federal funds for housing assistance and other affordable housing programs. The Housing Planner will track housing initiatives at these levels through contact with HUD and through professional organizations and planning offices.

The Village will continue to promote and enforce the goals and policies from the Comprehensive Plan relating to preserving the existing housing stock, encouraging a wide variety of housing types within the Village, utilizing good housing redevelopment concepts, maintaining a good housing balance, preventing housing deterioration, and providing housing for the young, single, and elderly.

Code enforcement will continue to uncover unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Single Family Rehabilitation Program will be available to income-eligible individuals to improve their properties.

The Village will continue to implement its inclusionary zoning policies, as contained in the Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit and Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines, intended to result in affordable units in new construction residential projects.

The Housing Commission will continue to promote a balanced housing stock including affordable housing for persons with low to moderate incomes.

The Department of Building and Health Services will work throughout the community, including at the Backstretch at Arlington Park, to improve housing and living environments.

No units are expected to be lost from the federally assisted housing inventory in Arlington Heights.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The Village will continue to coordinate efforts to assist households with incomes below the poverty line with other agencies providing services to this population.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

Actions the Village will take in FFY 2015 to develop institutional structure includes:

The Village will continue to address affordable housing and other community needs within the area by coordinating its efforts with private and non-profit agencies and organizations. The Village will also work with regional planning groups such as Metropolis 2020, the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), etc.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

During the 2015 program year, the Village will enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies through the citizen participation plan that encourages all interested parties to share in the Consolidated Planning process. The Village will continue to work with non-profit service providers, other private institutions, public housing and assisted housing providers, and

community organizations to discuss community needs and opportunities. The Village will also continue to work with and coordinate the provision of services with Elk Grove and Wheeling Townships, Northwest Housing Partnership, and other Northwest Chicago Suburbs.

Discussion:

The Village recognizes that enhancing the institutional structure provides efficiencies in service that are of benefit to its residents. The various departments of the Village will seek to maximize coordination with public and private housing and service providers to meet the needs in the community.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

The Village of Arlington Heights is an entitlement jurisdiction for the CDBG program. As such information is provided below concerning program specific requirements for the CDBG program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Discussion:

The Village has budgeted all program income that it has received as of the submission of the Consolidated Plan. No additional program income is scheduled to be received, although program income could be received from the repayment of past years' Single Family Rehabilitation Loans. It is not possible to predict whether or when such loans will be repaid. The Village does not receive any of the other types of income listed above.

No projects are expected to be funded on the basis of urgent need. 100% of CDBG funds are budgeted to be used for activities benefitting low and moderate income persons including Planning and Administration.

Attachments

Citizen Participation Comments

**PUBLIC NOTICE
RELEASE OF
COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT BLOCK
GRANT PROGRAM
APPLICATIONS**

PROGRAM YEAR 2015-2016
The Village of Arlington Heights is undertaking the preparation of its 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan including its 2015-2016 HUD Annual Action Plan. The 2015-2016 Annual Action Plan describes the actions to be taken by the Village to implement its Consolidated Plan during the May 1, 2015 - April 30, 2016 program year. The Village will use its Federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) allocation. The primary purpose of the CDBG program is the development of viable urban communities by providing decent housing, suitable living environments, and expanded economic opportunities, principally benefiting persons of low and moderate income.

The Village has released a Request for Proposals for projects to be funded under its Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program in FY 2015-2016. Grant applications must be submitted on forms provided by the Village and are due on or before 5:00 p.m. November 21, 2014.

Grant proposal forms may be obtained by contacting the Village at: Village of Arlington Heights, Department of Planning & Community Development, 33 E. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005 (847) 345-3200. TTY: (847) 345-3244. The forms and instructions are also available on the Village's website at www.ahtd.com.

Published in Daily Herald
October 3, 2014 14387531

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the DAILY HERALD. That said DAILY HERALD is a secular newspaper and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of Algonquin, Antioch, Arlington Heights, Aurora, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Lake Barrington, North Barrington, South Barrington, Bartslett, Batavia, Buffalo Grove, Burlington, Campton Hills, Carpentersville, Cary, Deer Park, Des Plaines, South Elgin, East Dundee, Elburn, Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Fox Lake, Fox River Grove, Geneva, Gilberts, Grayslake, Green Oaks, Gurnee, Hainesville, Hampshire, Hanover Park, Hawthorn Woods, Hoffman Estates, Huntley, Inverness, Island Lake, Kildeer, Lake Villa, Lake in the Hills, Lake Zurich, Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lindenhurst, Long Grove, Mt. Prospect, Mundelein, Palatine, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Round Lake, Round Lake Beach, Round Lake Heights, Round Lake park, Schaumburg, Sleepy Hollow, St. Charles, Streamwood, Tower Lakes, Vernon Hills, Yolo, Wauconda, Wheeling, West Dundee, Wildwood, Sugar Grove, North Aurora

County(ies) of Cook, Kane, Lake, McHenry

and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is of general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the DAILY HERALD is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 7150, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published October 3, 2014 in said DAILY HERALD.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc., has caused this certificate to be signed by, this authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY

Laurel Baitz
Authorized Agent

Control # 4387531

RECEIVED

OCT - 8 2014

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PUBLIC HEARING
 TO: The Citizens of Arlington Heights
 SUBJECT: Public Hearing on 2015-2016 HUD Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan
 The Village of Arlington Heights is in the process of developing its 2015-2016 Consolidated Plan including its 2015-2016 Annual Action Plan. The Consolidated Plan is the Village's 5-year planning document that identifies the Village's housing and community development needs of the Village, outlines available programs and resources, and establishes a strategy for prioritizing and addressing these needs. The primary focus is the needs of low and moderate-income residents. The needs of residents and strategies are contained in the Consolidated Plan in the areas of housing, homelessness, other special housing/homeless needs, and other community development needs. The 2015-2016 Annual Action Plan (fiscal year from May 1, 2015 to May 1, 2016) includes the Village's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) budget for that upcoming year. The federal resources expected to be received during the 5-year period of the Consolidated Plan are \$35,000 per year in CDBG funds, \$10,000 per year in program income, and an estimated \$152,600 in carry over funds from the prior planning period for a total for the 5-year planning period of \$1,450,000.
 For Annual Action Plan year of May 1, 2015 - April 30, 2016, it is expected that the following federal resources will be available:
 Estimated Annual CDBG Entitlement Grant: \$35,000
 Estimated Prior Years CDBG Carry Over Funds: \$10,000
 Anticipated CDBG Program Income: \$50,000
 Total Estimated CDBG Funds Available: \$95,000
 The estimates above may be adjusted prior to the public hearing as additional information becomes available concerning future year expenditures and program income.
 A PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE HELD CONCERNING THE 2015-2016 CONSOLIDATED PLAN INCLUDING THE 2015-2016 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN:
 Date: Monday, January 12, 2016
 Time: 7:30 a.m.
 Place: Board Room, Municipal Building, 23 S. Arlington Heights Rd., Arlington Heights, IL
 Purpose: To discuss the Village's Proposed 2015-2016 Consolidated Plan including the 2015-2016 Annual Action Plan.
 The funds available are expected to fund a range of activities including the provision of decent housing and suitable living environment and economic development opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income. The Village does not anticipate the displacement of any persons as the result of any activities presented in its 2015/2016 Annual Action Plan. If any displacement does occur, the Village will comply with all federal laws and regulations concerning assistance to displaced persons. The Arlington Heights Department of Planning and Community Development will respond to any concerns associated with displacement in the Village. The Village anticipates that all of its activities funded will benefit very low, low and moderate income persons as defined by HUD.
 For more information, contact Kevin Meyer, Housing Planner, (847) 348-6214. Village hall is wheelchair accessible. Provisions will be arranged for any non-English speaking persons or individuals with disabilities who wish to attend. If non-English speaking persons wish to participate in the public hearing, and if a request for assistance is made at least 5 working days before the public hearing, the Village of Arlington Heights will arrange for translation. With notice, the Village will arrange to have a sign language interpreter present or a real time captionist available for the hearing recorded. Should you need an auxiliary aid or service, such as a sign language interpreter or materials in alternate formats, please contact David Roby, Disability Services Coordinator at (847) 348-3792 or (847) 348-6214 (T.V.). Requests for accommodations should be made as soon as possible.
 Published in Daily Herald December 22, 2014 (4393819)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the DAILY HERALD. That said DAILY HERALD is a secular newspaper and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of Algonquin, Antioch, Arlington Heights, Aurora, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Lake Barrington, North Barrington, South Barrington, Bartlett, Batavia, Buffalo Grove, Burlington, Campton Hills, Carpentersville, Cary, Deer Park, Des Plaines, South Elgin, East Dundee, Elburn, Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Fox Lake, Fox River Grove, Geneva, Gilberts, Grayslake, Green Oaks, Gurnee, Hainesville, Hampshire, Hanover Park, Hawthorn Woods, Hoffman Estates, Huntley, Inverness, Island Lake, Kildeer, Lake Villa, Lake in the Hills, Lake Zurich, Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lindenhurst, Long Grove, Mt. Prospect, Mundelein, Palatine, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Round Lake, Round Lake Beach, Round Lake Heights, Round Lake park, Schaumburg, Sleepy Hollow, St. Charles, Streamwood, Tower Lakes, Vernon Hills, Volo, Wauconda, Wheeling, West Dundee, Wildwood, Sugar Grove, North Aurora

County(ies) of Cook, Kane, Lake, McHenry

and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is of general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the DAILY HERALD is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 - Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 7150, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published December 22, 2014 in said DAILY HERALD.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc., has caused this certificate to be signed by, this authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
 DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY Danila Baizman
 Authorized Agent

Control # 4393819

RECEIVED

DEC 30 2014

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PUBLIC NOTICE
To: The Citizens of Arlington Heights
Subject: 2015 - 2019 Consolidated Plan including the
2015 - 2016 Annual Action Plan and CDBG
Budget
30-Day Public Comment Period and Notice
of Public Hearing

On January 14, 2015, the Village of Arlington Heights will
be available for public comment a DRAFT of its 2015 -
2019 Consolidated Plan including its draft fiscal year 2015-
2016 Annual Action Plan and Community Development
Block Grant (CDBG) Budget. The Consolidated Plan con-
tains a description of housing and community development
needs in the Village, a housing market analysis, a strategic
plan for addressing the housing and community develop-
ment needs in the Village, and the specific action plan and
budget for the 2015 - 2016 fiscal year. The Annual Action
Plan contains the amount of assistance expected to be re-
ceived and the scope of activities that may be undertaken.
Any activities to be funded by the Village of Arlington
Heights through HOME, CDBG, ESG, HUD-WA, Public
Housing, Community Development Block Grant, and other
funding sources are described therein. The Village anticipates that all federal
funds will be used to benefit low and moderate income resi-
dents of Arlington Heights, and the activities will not result
in the displacement of any Arlington Heights residents.
Persons interested in receiving a copy of the DRAFT of the
Consolidated Plan, may either stop by or call a copy during
regular business hours at:

Village of Arlington Heights
Department of Planning and Community Development
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Telephone: (847) 346-5700 TTY: (847) 346-5794
The DRAFT Annual Action Plan will also be available for
review on the Village's website at www.villageofarlingtonheights.org and at the
following locations:
Arlington Heights Memorial Public Library
600 N. Paulina Avenue
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Telephone: (847) 347-0100
Wheeling Township Office
1614 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Telephone: (847) 347-7770
Elk Grove Township Office
1840 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Telephone: (847) 437-0000

Village Hall is wheelchair accessible. Should you need an
auxiliary aid or service, such as a sign language inter-
preter, or materials in alternate formats, please contact
City's Rehabilitation Services Coordinator at (847) 346-
5793 or (847) 346-5794 TTY: (847) 346-5793. Requests for accommodations
should be made as soon as possible.
Beginning in January 14, 2015, the Department of Planning
and Community Development staff will be available to ac-
cept written or verbal comments during regular business
hours at Village Hall 33 S. Arlington Heights Rd., Arling-
ton Heights, IL 60005, (847) 346-5700. Written comments
may be mailed to the Village at: 33 S. Arlington Heights
Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60005 or sent by fax to (847) 346-
5793 or by email to planning@arlingtonheights.org. This public comment
period expires on Friday, February 13, 2015.
Published in Daily Herald December 22, 2014 (4393817)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of
the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher
of the **DAILY HERALD**. That said **DAILY HERALD** is a secular
newspaper and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of
Algonquin, Antioch, Arlington Heights, Aurora, Barrington,
Barrington Hills, Lake Barrington, North Barrington, South Barrington,
Bartlett, Baraboo, Buffalo Grove, Burlington, Campton Hills,
Carpentersville, Cary, Deer Park, Des Plaines, South Elgin, East Dundee,
Elburn, Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Fox Lake, Fox River Grove, Geneva,
Gilberts, Grayslake, Green Oaks, Gurnee, Hainesville, Hampshire,
Hanover Park, Hawthorn Woods, Hoffman Estates, Huntley, Inverness,
Island Lake, Kildeer, Lake Villa, Lake in the Hills, Lake Zurich,
Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lindenhurst, Long Grove, Mt. Prospect,
Mundelein, Palatine, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Round Lake,
Round Lake Beach, Round Lake Heights, Round Lake park, Schaumburg,
Sleepy Hollow, St. Charles, Streamwood, Tower Lakes, Vernon Hills,
Volz, Wauconda, Wheeling, West Dundee, Wildwood, Sugar Grove,
North Aurora

County(ies) of Cook, Kane, Lake, McHenry

and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the
date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is of
general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the **DAILY HERALD** is a newspaper as defined in:
"an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992
Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 7150, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a
notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published
December 22, 2014 in said **DAILY HERALD**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said **PADDOCK**
PUBLICATIONS, Inc., has caused this certificate to be signed by, this
authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY *Paula Baltz*
Authorized Agent

Control # 4393817

RECEIVED

DEC 30 2014

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Select Language ▼

Snow Removal Operations

CLICK HERE for how Public Works clears 230 miles of Village roads

Village News

[View All News](#)

Calendar

[View All Events](#)

JANUARY 20, 2015
 Hearts of Gold Honorees to be Celebrated February 21!
JANUARY 20, 2015
 Metropolis Study Discussed at January 26 Meeting
JANUARY - 6, 2016
 Draft 2015-2019 Consolidation Plan Available for
 Comment through Feb. 12
JANUARY - 6, 2015
 Mayor's Community Prayer Breakfast, February 5
JANUARY - 3, 2015
 Enroll in Citizen Police Academy, Begins March 10
JANUARY 7, 2015
 Reduced Cost Cholesterol Screenings Offered as part of
 National Heart Health Month
DECEMBER 31, 2014
 Prepare For Winter! Snow and Ice Removal Overview
DECEMBER 3, 2014
 Recycle Holiday Lights at Village Hall, Public Works

JAN 21 Cholesterol Clinic - Senior Center
JAN 21 Youth Commission
JAN 22 Committee of the Whole: 01-25-15
JAN 28 Design Commission
JAN 27 Police Pension Board
JAN 28 Plat & Subdivision Committee
JAN 28 Plan Commission
JAN 28 Arlington Economic Alliance
FEB 2 Village Board
FEB 2 Firefighters Pension Board Meeting

AGENDAS & E-PACKET

POLICE BUILDING

STAY CONNECTED!

CITIZEN ALERT

FOIA REQUESTS

MANAGEMENT PLAN

BUDGET & FINANCIALS

BUSINESS PROMOS

SERVICE REQUEST

OVERHEAD SEWERS

Village of Arlington Heights

33 S. Arlington Heights Road Arlington Heights, IL 60005
 Village Hall Hours: Monday - Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM | 847.368.5000

[Site Map](#) |
 [Privacy Policy](#) |
 [Terms & Conditions](#) |
 [RSS](#) |
 [Powered By: Joomla!](#)

© 2009 Village of Arlington Heights. All Rights Reserved. | Site design and development by [ArlingtonHeights.com](#)
 For website questions please contact [Mandy King](#), Community Relations Coordinator

PUBLIC NOTICE
 To: The Citizens of
 Arlington Heights
 Subject: 2015-2019
 Consolidated Plan
 including the 2014-2014
 Annual Action Plan
 The 2015-2019 Consolidated
 Plan, including the 2015-2019
 Annual Action Plan, will be
 the subjects of a public
 hearing to be held before the
 Village Board on
 March 2, 2015
 Beginning at 8:00 a.m.
 32 S. Arlington Road,
 Arlington Heights, IL 60005
 Village Hall
 Village Board Room
 (3rd floor)
 32 S. Arlington Road
 Arlington Heights, IL
 Village Hall is wheelchair
 accessible. Should you need
 an auxiliary aid or service,
 such as a sign language
 interpreter or materials in
 alternate formats, please
 contact David Robb, Dis-
 ability Services Coordinator
 at (847) 348-5293 or (847) 348-
 5294 (TDD). Requests for
 accommodations should be
 made as soon as possible.
 The 2015-2019 Consoli-
 dated Plan, including the
 2015-2019 Annual Action
 Plan, is available for review
 at: <http://www.vgh.com>
 or by email to
planning@vgh.com
 or by mail to
 The Department of Plan-
 ning & Community Develop-
 ment will be available to ac-
 cept written or verbal
 comments on the 2015-2019
 Consolidated Plan during
 regular business hours at
 Village Hall, 32 S. Arlington
 Heights Road, Arlington
 Heights, IL 60005 or may be
 reached by telephone at
 (847) 348-5214. Written com-
 ments may be mailed to the
 Department of Planning &
 Community Development or
 sent by fax to (847) 348-5293
 or by email to
planning@vgh.com. Com-
 ments are due to the Depart-
 ment of Planning & Commu-
 nity Development by 5:00
 P.M. February 12, 2015 or
 may be made at the public
 hearing on March 2, 2015.
 Published in Daily Herald
 January 29, 2015 (4396853)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **DAILY HERALD**. That said **DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of Algonquin, Antioch, Arlington Heights, Aurora, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Lake Barrington, North Barrington, South Barrington, Bartlett, Batavia, Buffalo Grove, Burlington, Campton Hills, Carpentersville, Cary, Deer Park, Des Plaines, South Elgin, East Dundee, Elburn, Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Fox Lake, Fox River Grove, Geneva, Gilberts, Grayslake, Green Oaks, Gurnee, Hainesville, Hampshire, Hanover Park, Hawthorn Woods, Hoffman Estates, Huntley, Inverness, Island Lake, Kildeer, Lake Villa, Lake in the Hills, Lake Zurich, Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lindenhurst, Long Grove, Mt. Prospect, Mundelein, Palatine, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Round Lake, Round Lake Beach, Round Lake Heights, Round Lake park, Schaumburg, Sleepy Hollow, St. Charles, Streamwood, Tower Lakes, Vernon Hills, Volo, Wauconda, Wheeling, West Dundee, Wildwood, Sugar Grove, North Aurora

County(ies) of Cook, Kane, Lake, McHenry
 and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is of general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the **DAILY HERALD** is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 7150, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published January 29, 2015 in said **DAILY HERALD**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said **PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**, has caused this certificate to be signed by, this authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY Laurel Baltz
 Authorized Agent

Control # 4396853

RECEIVED

FEB - 5 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Committee-of-the-Whole
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
January 12, 2015
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: President Hayes, Trustees Blackwood, Farwell, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor and Tinaglia

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT: Trustee Glasgow and Trustee Scaletta

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager; Charles Witherington-Perkins, Director of Planning & Community Development; Nora Boyer, Housing Planner; Eileen Hellstrom, Recording Secretary

IV. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Budget for Program Year May 1, 2015 – April 30, 2016

Mayor Hayes thanked all the agencies for all they do for those in need in Arlington Heights and surrounding suburbs.

Charles Perkins, Director of Planning & Community Development, said pursuant to HUD regulations, a two part hearing is required to discuss the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) budget and the requests from the agencies, and the second item is on the five year Consolidated Plan including the May 1, 2015-April 30, 2016 Annual Action Plan and CDBG budget.

Regarding the Community Development Block Grant, the Village received 21 grant requests for funding totaling \$613,285 of which an estimated \$513,300 can be funded.

See Attachment A

The total 2015-2016 CDBG fund is estimated to be the sum of the following sources:

Federal 2015 Entitlement Grant (estimate):	\$249,710
Previous Year Carry-Over:	\$213,590
Projected Program Income:	\$50,000
Total:	\$513,300

The Village has the authority to fund programs totaling an estimated \$513,000, but there are some HUD restrictions.

"Attachment B" lists the funding requests according to the program restriction categories stipulated by HUD.

See Attachment B

The following are the guidelines for the expenditure categories:

• **Public Service Activities Cap** – The maximum funding for public service activities is 15% of the sum of the Federal 2015 CDBG Entitlement Grant and the estimated prior year's (2014-2015) program income of approximately \$112,700: \$54,300 (rounded).

• **Administrative Services Cap** – The maximum funding for administrative services is 20% of the sum of the 2015 Federal CDBG Entitlement Grant and anticipated FY 2015-2016 program income of \$50,000: \$60,000 (rounded).

• **Brick and Mortar Projects** – If the Village elects to expend the full amounts allowed under the caps for public service activities and administration, the amount available for brick and mortar and economic development projects is the total amount of CDBG funds available for FY 2015-2016 less the amounts of the two caps: \$399,000.

• **Low and Moderate Income Benefit** – A minimum of 70% of the total CDBG funds for 2015-2016 must benefit low and moderate income persons: \$359,310.

In accordance with the approved budget calendar, a second public hearing will be held by the Village Board. This will follow the 30-day public comment period during which the proposed Consolidated Plan will be available for public comment.

Charles Warner of Faith Community Homes explained that Faith Community Homes works with low income families with children, who live or work here in Arlington Heights, but are having a difficult time meeting their expenses. The families that come to them have very low income and are facing eviction or are homeless. The family enters the program for two years during which time rent support is provided. During the two years, mentoring and case management is also provided. The focus of this program is to help families budget and keep track of their resources. They help families find ways to increase their income by figuring out what alternatives they have for employment including possibilities for extra training to increase their employability. They have been providing these services for eleven years and have been able to help 85% of the families they have worked with. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$2,000.

Mike Field and Rhonda Serafin of Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation said this is a program that serves eligible non-native speakers of English who could benefit from beginning lessons in English as a second language, providing them with classroom instruction at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library. This is laying a foundation to help them become life-long learners of the English language which is critical to their success. When one adult attends this program, it has a ripple effect in their family which progresses on to help other people. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$1,500.

Mayor Hayes asked what different languages are serviced by this program.

Mr. Field replied that this program teaches English only, but people speaking multiple languages are accepted to be serviced by this program.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if anyone has not been accepted into this program.

Mr. Field said that they have not turned anyone away and have the capacity to serve more at this point.

Jim Huenink of Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault (CASA) explained that Northwest CASA serves victims of sexual assault and sexual abuse. Services provided are counseling services to victims of sexual abuse and sexual assault as well as their significant others. They also provide 24/7 crisis intervention and medical advocacy at area hospitals. All of their services are free. They have a 24/7 crisis line for questions or concerns. They have partnered with Lutheran General to offer psychiatric care to their victims of sexual assault or abuse. Another new program in Cook County, along with Northwest Suburban Alliance on Domestic Violence, is setting up a sexual assault response team called SARCC. This team coordinates law enforcement and state attorneys in responding to sexual assault cases to coordinate the forensic investigation as well as the treatment. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$2,000.

Trustee Sidor thanked them for all their efforts.

Mr. Huenink said that CASA also does educational programing in high schools about dating violence and how to reduce the risk of sexual violence. If you can prevent one individual from being sexually assaulted, you've saved them a long hard journey.

Mark Parr of Children's Advocacy Center explained that this center provides direct services for children who are victims of sexual abuse, severe physical abuse, and who witness domestic violence in their homes.

They are a 24 hour a day agency that responds to any reports of abuse where the child's safety continues to be a concern or where law enforcement has already been involved. They provide coordinated forensic interviews, so the child does not have to tell their story of abuse over and over again to different professionals at different times. The team of professionals includes detectives from the Arlington Heights Police Department, DCSF, States Attorney's office and staff from the Children's Advocacy Center. They all work together so there is only one interview which provides a range of support and services. Last year they served 31 children and adults from Arlington Heights. This year in the first six months they are at 21 clients from Arlington Heights. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$2,000.

Trustee Blackwood asked what he would attribute the increase from this year vs last year.

Mr. Parr replied that is so hard to know since children disclose abuse at various times, some shortly after and some not for months or years.

Trustee Blackwood thanked them for the work they do.

Leah Kranz of Wings Program said this organization provides safe shelter for women and children that are impacted by domestic violence. They have a Safe House emergency shelter, transitional housing and permanent supportive housing. Last year they provided 68,117 nights of shelter to 558 women and children. Twenty women and children from Arlington Heights received 1492 nights of shelter. Their 24 hour crisis line handled more than 3400 calls. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$5,000.

Trustee Farwell asked how they conduct outreach for education of the existence of the Safe House.

Ms. Kranz replied that Wings has an active marketing program and have built a lot of relationships within the community.

Trustee Farwell wanted to remind the Board and the Village of the Village resident who was killed in November by her husband. She chose to hide herself unsuccessfully, and to hear about how many organizations could have helped her, like Wings, he thanked them for all they do for women in this type of situation.

Ms. Kranz has a second request for the Safe House. The Safe House was built in 2005 and is ten years old. They are making a request to relocate the security system from the front door of its Safe House emergency shelter to the front desk. This relocation is needed in order to provide greater security and safety for the women and children who live at the Safe House and for Safe House staff. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$1,410.

Mayor Hayes asked if the location of the Safe House has to be in Arlington Heights to qualify for this block of funding.

Nora Boyer, Housing Planner, said the issue is that any Arlington Heights CDBG funds need to go for the benefit of Arlington Heights residents and since just a portion of the people served in the Safe House are Arlington Heights residents, the question is can this be 100 percent funded or would it have to be prorated.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if the Wings request could be revised to take whatever the percentage would be based on Arlington Heights residents at the Safe House.

Ms. Boyer replied that could be an option.

Trustee Blackwood asked if there were security issues at the Safe House.

Ms. Kranz replied this is more proactive.

Frederick Stupen of Resources for Community Living said this program offers affordable housing and individualized support services for adults with developmental and physical disabilities. Their support services include assistance in the areas of money management, employment, cooking, cleaning, transportation, community involvement, safety, communication, conflict resolution and other necessary skills needed for independence. The primary goal of these services is to assist persons with disabilities to live in their own homes and apartments reducing homelessness and unnecessary institutionalization. Disabled adults need and deserve to acquire life skills necessary to make it on their own. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$5,000.

Trustee LaBedz thanked them for all they do. She asked about the housing options and asked if they obtain and operate independent apartments.

Mr. Stupen replied they do not own any housing. Their goal is to provide access to their clients for housing, whether it be an apartment or condominium. Their clients live in communities together with other individuals that are not disabled.

Trustee LaBedz wanted to confirm that their role is supportive services to help maintain independent living. Mr. Stupen replied that is correct.

Trustee LaBedz also wanted to say that she appreciates the assistance with employment for these individuals.

Trustee Sidor asked Mr. Stupen to elaborate on who is able to use their services.

Mr. Stupen said as part of the assessment they require a psychological exam on the individual. They do not serve individuals that have psychological issues that require lots of medication and monitoring, since they are not qualified to monitor these individuals. Many of their clients may have disabilities such as Autism or Downs Syndrome.

Trustee Tinaglia asked Mr. Stupen if he was aware that Hershey High School has a very large program for these individuals.

Mr. Stupen replied that he is still learning about what they offer.

Lynndah Easterwood-Lahey Escorted Transportation Service/Northwest (ETS) Lynndah Easterwood-Lahey is the executive director for ETS Northwest. They are located in the Arlington Heights Senior Center, but are not run by the Village. Ms. Easterwood-Lahey explained that ETS provides a reliable volunteer based transportation service for older adults to medical and dental appointments. They wait with the adult onsite and bring them home. If necessary they will stop at a pharmacy to drop off or pick up a prescription. Since their beginning in September of 2006 through the end of 2014, 19,661 round trip rides have been provided. They use only volunteer drivers who provide their own vehicle and use their own gas. Last year ETS provided 1445 round trip rides for 163 Arlington Heights residents. Sixty percent of their overall number of rides are for Arlington Heights residents. They cover 160 square miles of territory. They go as far east as Lutheran General Hospital, as far north as Lake Cook Road, as far West as Barrington Road, and down to Alexian Brothers Medical Center and St. Alexius Hospital. Ms. Easterwood-Lahey thanked the Village for their support. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$7,500.

Trustee LaBedz asked what happens if someone can't pay the donation for their ride.

Ms. Easterwood-Lahey said they ask for a \$12 donation. They send a request for the donation the month after the ride and there are people who do not or cannot pay. They are not denied service. There is no tipping allowed and they are not requested to give any money to the driver.

Trustee Sidor asked if the number of rides have increased over the years.

Ms. Easterwood-Lahey replied that their numbers have consistently grown.

Mayor Hayes asked how they get the word out that these rides are available.

Ms. Easterwood-Lahey said she does community fairs and is a member of the Arlington Heights Chamber of Commerce. She communicates with all the various hospitals and assisted living facilities.

Katie Barnickel of Suburban Primary Health Care Council thanked the Board for their past support. "Access to Care" is a primary health care program for low income, uninsured or underinsured residents of suburban Cook County. They provide doctor's visits for \$5, basic labs and x-rays for \$5 and prescription medication for \$15, \$30, or \$40. "Access to Care" last year served 116 residents of Arlington Heights. Ms. Barnickel explained they are currently going through a transition, but the need for these services is as great today as it was last year. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$10,000.

Ronald Jordan of Northwest Compass, Inc. Northwest Compass works very closely with CEDA. They provide case management with financial support toward day care costs for working parents to enable them to maintain their employment. The organization works with the parents to choose a licensed day care facility that will provide their children access to safe and stable environment while they are working. Parents are provided with direct client assistance, life skills workshops, money management training, and solution focused care management. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$20,900.

Jena Hencin of Journeys/the Road Home thanked the Board for their continued help and support over the years. Journeys/the Road Home is the Northwest and Northern suburbs provider of homeless services. They run 18 pads shelters in the area, which six are located in Arlington Heights. This year alone, in the

2014-2015 year program, they already served 89 clients from Arlington Heights and gave them 3000 services such as shelter or basic needs. They work with the clients to get them back on track and connect them with other agencies for help. They serve about 1000 people a year. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$10,000.

Mayor Hayes asked if the client is from Arlington Heights, does that mean their last address was in Arlington Heights. Ms. Hencin replied that is correct, their last permanent address was in Arlington Heights.

Mayor Hayes thanked Journeys/the Road Home for all they do with this much needed service.

Stacey Van Enkecurt of the Arlington Heights Park District is here to request funding for the CAP program (Children at Play). This is the school districts before and after school program. This program is offered at 10 elementary schools within Arlington Heights' school districts, 21, 25, and 59. For the past 25 years it has been a joint effort between the Village, the school districts, and the park district to provide a safe low cost program for families in need of care for their children. Without the support of these three dedicated parties this program would not be possible to serve the approximately 850 plus children that are currently being served in the program this year, which is the highest number they have seen to date in this program. Requested funds would be used to subsidize costs for low/moderate income families. The participants pay between \$3.00 and \$3.25 per hour for care. They provide a fun, friendly structured environment that has a variety of activities for the participants to choose from. They have developed a partnership with the Arlington Heights Library that provides books for their program and come monthly to provide programming. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$34,000.

Trustee Sidor said this is what he likes to see, when all the different entities of the village come together, to enhance the community enrichment, with the collaboration of the village, library, park district and the school district. He thanked them for all they do.

Courtney Frederick of Life Span said this program is a center for legal services, counseling and core advocacy for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault. They have been serving all of Cook County primarily the North and Northwest suburbs, including the city, for the past 36 years. Each year they provide services to about 3800 clients and 27,000 hours of direct client service. Last year 65 of those clients lived in Arlington Heights. All of their services are free. Legal services include divorce, child custody, emergency orders of protection, orders of protection, CNCO's for sexual assault victims and immigration assistance. They have individual counseling services and support groups for adults. They have a teen and children's program that provides counseling in their office as well as schools in the Northwest suburbs. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$7,000.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if they gave consideration to joining with Northwest CASA.

Ms. Frederick replied that Northwest CASA, Wings, Life Span, all of the domestic violence and sexual assault agencies belong to the Metropolitan Battered Women's network which is the collaboration of agencies. They all work together and try to reduce duplicate efforts. All of these agencies help their clients at different stages.

Mayor Hayes asked if the twelve attorneys and three paralegals on staff are providing these services pro bono.

Ms. Frederick said that all of their services are free. Most of their clients are low income, no income and at poverty levels.

Randi Frank of The Center for Enriched Living is a social enrichment center for people with developmental disabilities. They offer people of all ages who have a developmental disability the opportunity to make friends, to learn life skills, employment skills, and fun activities. This is to eliminate the isolation that is so prevalent with the population they serve. In Arlington Heights, they served approximately 35 people last year that participated in their programs. Eighty percent of the population they serve are adults due to their clients aging out of the school system at age 22. They also collaborate with other agencies. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$3,000.

Carol Brown of Shelter Inc. said this program was started in 1975. They are located in the Village and they provide emergency and temporary housing for abused and neglected children. They are requesting support for the Healthy Families program. It's a child abuse prevention and home visitation program for first time low income at risk parents. The goal is provide first time at risk parents the support and intervention they need to provide a safe and loving environment. They partner with Northwest Community Hospital, St. Alexius Hospital and Alexian Brothers Medical Center. Last year they served 111 Arlington Heights residents and they hope to serve about 120 this year. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$5,000.

Jessica Polrer and Alesia Hushaw of the Housing Authority of Cook County said the housing authority was recently awarded low-income tax credits for the rehabilitation of the Albert Goedke apartments in Arlington Heights. Financing for this project is to come from multiple sources including the Cook County CDBG program. The Goedke apartments is comprised of 118 rental units reserved for elderly and/or disabled households at or below 80% of the area median income. Currently there are 115 persons residing in the building. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$75,000.

Trustee Blackwood asked if they would accept private donations or does this have to be government funded.

Ms. Hushaw said it has to be government funded.

Bev Saiz of Little City Foundation's mission is to provide the most innovative services with opportunities to children and adults with developmental, physical, and intellectual disabilities so they can live safely and work productively, explore creatively and learn continuously throughout their lifetime. They serve over 400 individuals each year. Their residents learn to live as independently as possible in a home environment. Staff assists the residents in cooking and cleaning activities for daily living. They currently own and operate 15 CILA homes in suburban Cook and DuPage Counties, two of which are in Arlington Heights. Little City is requesting funds to install a new roof at the Raleigh home in Arlington Heights. This home is occupied by 8 adults ages 25-44; all are considered to be low-income. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$11,975.

Charles Witherington-Perkins explained that this request is to continue partial funding of the debt service for the Senior Center of \$150,000. In 1996, the Village received permission from HUD to use \$200,000 from its 1997/98 CDBG allocation and \$150,000 from its CDBG allocations for the following 19 years to pay debt service on the bond issued to finance the Arlington Heights Senior Center. This funding plan expires after the 2016 federal fiscal year or after the Village's 2016/2017 fiscal year. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$150,000.

Mark Hellner of Single Family Rehab Loan Program said he is here as the Chairman of the Housing Commission that administers the single family rehab loan program providing low and moderate income Arlington Heights residents with zero percent interest loans deferred for the rehabilitation of their homes. There have been 466 loans over the history of the program in which three have gone into default. This program has been in place in Arlington Heights since 1978. The loans are repaid when the owners ceases to be the full-time owner/occupant of the home, most typically when the home is sold. Currently they are asking for funding for the year 2015-2016. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$125,000.

The other request is for \$75,000 for the physical improvement of group residence/transitional homes. This program would make funds available for the physical improvement of group homes and apartment buildings that provide housing and supportive services to persons with disabilities and to transitional housing that assist at-risk or struggling households to transition to permanent housing. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$75,000.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if Little City is aware of this funding that might be possible.

Ms. Boyer replied yes.

Charles Witherington-Perkins said funds are requested for partial funding of the Housing Planner position in the Department of Planning & Community Development and for other administrative costs incurred with administering the CDBG program. Funds are also requested to cover administrative costs incurred in order to comply with Federal audit and legal notice requirements. The grant request from the Village (CDBG) is \$60,000.

B. Federal Fiscal Year 2015 - 2019 Consolidated Plan

Mr. Perkins said the purpose of this part of the public hearing is to obtain comments from the public concerning the housing and supportive service needs of the Village of Arlington Heights. These comments are to be taken into consideration in the development of the Village's 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and 2015-2016 Annual Action Plan. Every year, the Village must submit to HUD an Annual Action Plan describing the Village's strategy for meeting its housing and community development needs over the one-year period.

A second public hearing will be held on March 2, 2015, following the required 30-day period during which the proposed Annual Action Plan will be available for public comment.

TRUSTEE LABEDZ MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE SIDOR THAT THE COMMITTEE-OF-THE-WHOLE RECOMMEND TO THE VILLAGE BOARD, THAT THE DRAFT 2015-2019 CONSOLIDATED PLAN, INCLUDING THE 2015-2016 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN AND CDBG BUDGET, BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR THE 30 DAY PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD.

THE MOTION PASSED UNIMOUSLY

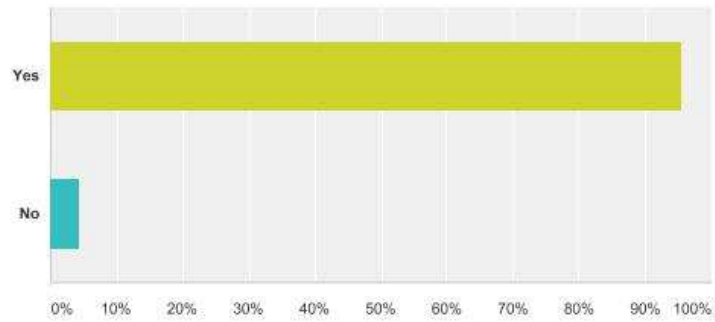
V. OTHER BUSINESS

VI. ADJOURNMENT

TRUSTEE FARWELL MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE LABEDZ TO ADJOURN THE MEETING 9:34 P.M.
THE MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

Q1 Are you a resident of Arlington Heights?

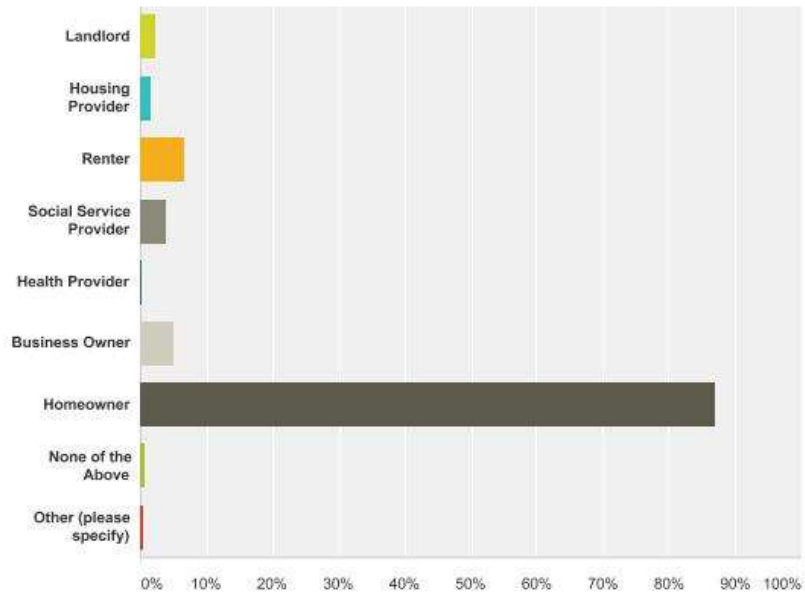
Answered: 514 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	95.53%	491
No	4.47%	23
Total		514

Q2 Which of the following best describes your status? (Check all that apply)

Answered: 514 Skipped: 0



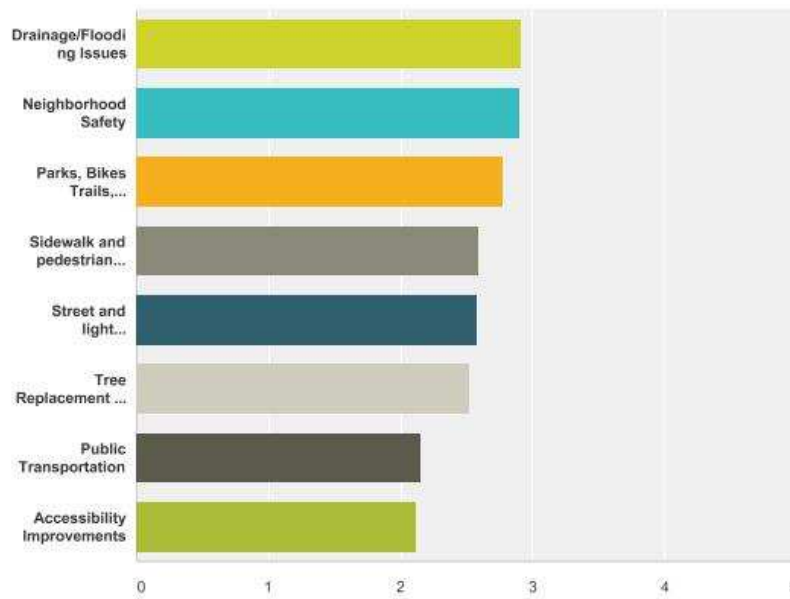
Answer Choices	Responses
Landlord	2.53% 13
Housing Provider	1.75% 9
Renter	6.81% 35
Social Service Provider	3.89% 20
Health Provider	0.39% 2
Business Owner	5.25% 27
Homeowner	87.35% 449
None of the Above	0.78% 4
Other (please specify)	0.58% 3
Total Respondents: 514	

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	non profit organization	10/30/2014 1:49 PM
2	mortgage loan officer	7/31/2014 8:22 PM

3	Work in Arlington Heights	7/31/2014 10:14 AM
---	---------------------------	--------------------

Q3 How would you rate the following public infrastructure improvement needs? On a scale of 1 to 4, where 1 = Lowest and 4 = Highest

Answered: 447 Skipped: 67



	1 (Low Priority)	2	3	4 (High Priority)	Total	Weighted Average
Drainage/Flooding Issues	9.17% 41	26.85% 120	26.85% 120	37.14% 166	447	2.92
Neighborhood Safety	9.62% 43	25.28% 113	29.98% 134	35.12% 157	447	2.91
Parks, Bikes Trails, Recreational Facilities	12.53% 56	25.50% 114	33.78% 151	28.19% 126	447	2.78
Sidewalk and pedestrian improvements	12.75% 57	31.54% 141	38.48% 172	17.23% 77	447	2.60
Street and light improvements	18.12% 81	25.73% 115	35.12% 157	21.03% 94	447	2.59
Tree Replacement on public property	15.88% 71	33.33% 149	32.66% 146	18.12% 81	447	2.53
Public Transportation	29.98% 134	35.57% 159	22.60% 101	11.86% 53	447	2.16
Accessibility Improvements	25.28% 113	44.74% 200	22.37% 100	7.61% 34	447	2.12

Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

#	Please write in any public infrastructure needs not listed:	Date
1	The length of cross walk lights is not long enough. You basically have to run to cross an intersection even if you are an able bodied individual.	11/8/2014 8:25 AM
2	weather covers at bus stops for passengers to stand in.	11/2/2014 3:14 PM
3	Traffic lights improvement	11/1/2014 8:05 PM
4	I don't understand what is involved in improving neighborhood safety? it is always a high priority but what does that mean, how do you go about doing it?	11/1/2014 9:45 AM
5	Bury all utility wires, removing utility poles in oldest of subdivisions in Village, specifically from Central Ave north to Euclid Ave, from Mt Prospect border east to New Wilke road on the west	11/1/2014 7:16 AM
6	Far too much vandalism and far too little police involvement other than to be historians. They're useless. Based on their performance we only less than half of the current force.	10/30/2014 9:05 AM
7	Improvement for certain intersections needed, such as Arlington Heights road and euclid. It needs turn lanes. Arlington heights needs more nature. Trails, forest, meadows. Parks need updating. New facilities.	10/29/2014 7:04 AM
8	Build walls on route 53 to reduce noise and raise property values	10/28/2014 7:54 AM
9	continue to renovate summer pools	8/27/2014 2:48 PM
10	A DOG PARK near NORTH Arlington Heights.	8/24/2014 3:52 PM
11	We need an indoor basketball/soccer athletic center like other towns (Libertyville, Schaumburg, Romeoville, Barrington, etc). Also Olympic pool needs improvements too many swim teams and community member depend on this facility. We need to do whatever we can to keep it up and foster healthy affordable options for all.	8/5/2014 11:12 PM
12	Turf fields for football	8/5/2014 8:14 AM
13	sidewalk crossing with enhancements over the tracks in the downtown area!	8/5/2014 7:59 AM
14	I am a resident on Hintz Road west of Arlington Hts. Road. The traffic continues to get worst each year. The volume of cars and the speeding has been a constant problem with going to and from 53. At times I can't even get out of my driveway. Posting a policeman & those automated speed signs don't help either.	8/4/2014 11:34 AM
15	pot holes on public streets	8/3/2014 7:04 PM
16	Downtown parking	8/2/2014 4:46 PM
17	Bury overhead utility lines to eliminate power outages due to tree limbs landing on them during storms. This will also improve real estate values/tax assessments by county during property turnovers	8/2/2014 12:00 PM
18	Street improvements 3, street light low 1	8/1/2014 2:08 PM
19	I would like to see an installation on a disc golf course at one of our parks. Closest ones are buffalo grove, elk grove village, rolling meadows, & palatine. Would like to enjoy one in my community (and better design).	8/1/2014 11:41 AM
20	More awareness and action towards affordable housing	8/1/2014 8:49 AM
21	EVERY subdivision in Arlington Heights NEEDS sidewalks. If you are going to require them for any subdivision, you need to require them for all subdivisions. Stop playing politics. Scarsdale NEEDS SIDEWALKS!!	8/1/2014 7:58 AM
22	I'm concerned because I keep seeing broken water mains around town - especially in the winter. I think updating the water system should be a big priority.	8/1/2014 7:44 AM
23	As someone who lives on the north side of Arlington Heights, most of the park money goes to the south side of town. This is not right. Glad to see the Camelot and Frontier Improvements, but let's be honest, if not for the Camelot specific grant this would not have happened.	8/1/2014 7:12 AM
24	I believe our town is in tip top shape.	8/1/2014 5:47 AM
25	Health club needed in every public park. Concession for residents near that park area	7/31/2014 10:42 PM
26	Fiscal constraint	7/31/2014 8:24 PM
27	Parks with open spaces--not constrained by chain link fences or filled with ball fields. Arlington Heights is wholly lacking in open, green spaces.	7/31/2014 6:22 PM
28	Many, many streets need to be resurfaced!	7/31/2014 3:06 PM

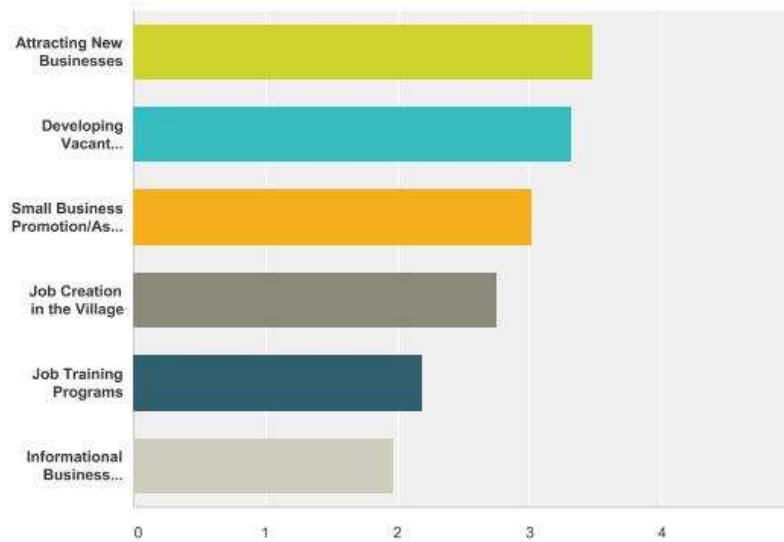
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

29	Water main breaks all over the town	7/31/2014 2:39 PM
30	There are many streets that are uneven /choppy. This is unacceptable. Especially when there has been some sort of water line repair or improvements. Someone needs to be behind these contractors and ensure they repair the streets once their work is completed! I absolutely expect for the streets to be in decent repair for the taxes i pay! The pot holes and uneven surfaces should be addressed immediately. How about addressing pot holes and uneven pavement with an "800"number? Also, encourage village employees to report any such deficiencies of street repair.	7/31/2014 1:10 PM
31	Highest priority should be street repairs needed as a result of harsh winter conditions.	7/31/2014 12:41 PM
32	Please fix the flooding issue on Clarendon Ct. Every big rain, we get sewer water in our basements.	7/31/2014 12:15 PM
33	Rail crossings for cars need attention, not sure if that falls under Public Transportation	7/31/2014 10:18 AM
34	Would like to see a recreational gymnastics area and work out area or a in- door walking/ running track.	7/31/2014 9:17 AM
35	Either a traffic light, or daily AHPD traffic direction at Arlington Park Metra entrance/exit during peak hours.	7/31/2014 8:57 AM
36	Road repairs = 3	7/31/2014 8:52 AM
37	The paths around Lake Arlington should be a priority!	7/29/2014 5:29 PM
38	Nichols rd is all potholes	7/29/2014 9:35 AM
39	Turf athletic fields, Full-size indoor Fieldhouse	7/29/2014 8:59 AM
40	Replacing the outdated combined sewer/storm system. The storms are getting more severe all the time	7/28/2014 10:36 PM
41	For recreational facilities: an indoor ice rink, an ahtletic center (indoor gym, fitness equipment, gymnastics equipment) for the Northern part of Arlington Heights	7/28/2014 12:39 PM
42	Fix the roads like Campbell St.!	7/24/2014 6:20 PM
43	The Village needs a community center. Forest View is a sad excuse for a community gym (which I realize it is not intended to be). Some focus needs to be placed on bringing the community together, having a single gathering place, and an infrastructure that promotes health and wellness. There are too many different rec centers. We need a "One Arlington Heights" attitude, not a multiple segments.	7/24/2014 10:26 AM

Q4 How would you rate the following Economic Development needs? On a scale of 1 to 4, where 1 = Lowest and 4 = Highest

Answered: 447 Skipped: 67



	1 (Low Priority)	2	3	4 (High Priority)	Total	Weighted Average
Attracting New Businesses	1.58% 7	9.03% 40	28.67% 127	60.72% 269	443	3.49
Developing Vacant Sites/Redeveloping Underutilized Sites	6.71% 30	11.63% 52	24.83% 111	56.82% 254	447	3.32
Small Business Promotion/Assistance	7.17% 32	22.20% 99	32.06% 143	38.57% 172	446	3.02
Job Creation in the Village	9.91% 44	26.13% 116	42.12% 187	21.85% 97	444	2.76
Job Training Programs	22.42% 100	45.52% 203	22.42% 100	9.64% 43	446	2.19
Informational Business Workshops	32.13% 143	44.04% 195	18.88% 84	4.94% 22	445	1.97

#	Please write in any economic development needs not listed:	Date
1	A plan to update unused property into housing to help assist homeless become independent, with a director to help create and implement the plan.	11/2/2014 3:14 PM
2	need more downtown parking, clean the streets, shovel the downtown store fronts and take away the snow.	11/1/2014 8:05 PM
3	Force foreclosed property owners to sell or occupy homes.	11/1/2014 10:49 AM

Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

4	Not only is it important to redevelop vacant or under utilized sites it's important that AH pressure neighboring communities to do the same. Buffalo Grove is doing NOTHING about the eye sore at Lake Cook and Arlington Heights rd. where Dominicks was. This directly effects the Terramere neighborhood and I am sure there are similar properties in southern AH as well and what about Wilke and Dundee where there is an empty monstrosity of a car dealership - items like these are eye sores to our village	11/1/2014 9:45 AM
5	Reduce tax revenue assessed businesses and single family homeowners.	11/1/2014 7:16 AM
6	No more TIFs. Let a developer do what they are supposed to do and develop property to the best use. The board needs to enable that process not interfere with their personal tastes.	10/30/2014 9:05 AM
7	idk about developing/redeveloping vacant sites. but we MUST fill some of these vacant strip malls! I take developing/redeveloping to mean you will tear them down and rebuild. i don't think that is the answer, they need to be filled, not torn down! and i don't really understand what you mean by informational business workshops so i rated it low.	10/29/2014 7:22 AM
8	Need to attract a few anchor businesses to the downtown. Perhaps a Von maur? Also a steak and seafood restaurant.	10/29/2014 7:04 AM
9	The vacancies in strip malls is a growing concern. Rather than allowing new development, revitalize and fill the empty strip malls.	8/24/2014 8:09 AM
10	Village Trustees better figure out how to attract, support and retain small, local business or else we will have very expensive sidewalks with no paying customers walking on them!!!	8/4/2014 6:31 PM
11	How about having a job fair specifically for our village and township, local businesses and companies. This would help residents of our village remain here to work and live.	8/4/2014 11:34 AM
12	assisting seniors to be able to stay in their homes	8/3/2014 7:04 PM
13	Consider more public parking north of tracks	8/2/2014 4:46 PM
14	Dump Metropolis	8/2/2014 6:37 AM
15	More promotion of north side of town not just the downtown	8/1/2014 9:05 AM
16	Seems better communication between business and village is needed.	8/1/2014 8:49 AM
17	Community opinion should be highly considered when deciding what businesses are allowed into areas that effect family neighborhoods.	8/1/2014 8:19 AM
18	Stop subsidizing that theater. If their are really businesses in downtown AH that are benefitting from that Theater, they should pay to keep it open.	8/1/2014 7:58 AM
19	I am NOT a fan of new TIF areas!!	8/1/2014 7:44 AM
20	Arlington Heights has a beautiful downtown, that is food centered only. It has never reached potential after redevelopment.	8/1/2014 7:12 AM
21	Cook County has training programs/job fairs so why double dip? Get businesses here for jobs and to stimulate economic growth.	8/1/2014 6:27 AM
22	No TIFs pls	7/31/2014 8:24 PM
23	Attracting businesses is only of any sort of importance if it will actually impact the bottom line of property tax dollars owed to the village. As far as developing underutilized sites, this is of any sort of importance if it does not displace functional businesses that are already contributing to the bottom line--businesses that want to stay in business in their current location, even if the Village considers that current location as "underutilized"	7/31/2014 6:22 PM
24	Please focus on the vacant land at chestnut and sigwalt/campbell. It is an eyesore right off the downtown area. Village should work on acquiring the property or requiring some sort of development.	7/31/2014 2:30 PM
25	This should be a decent priority because the return on investment would be almost immediate	7/31/2014 1:10 PM
26	Golf/Arlington Heights RD Needs beautification	7/31/2014 12:49 PM
27	Not with TIF	7/31/2014 12:28 PM
28	Keeping businesses that have been in the village for a long time.	7/31/2014 11:53 AM

Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

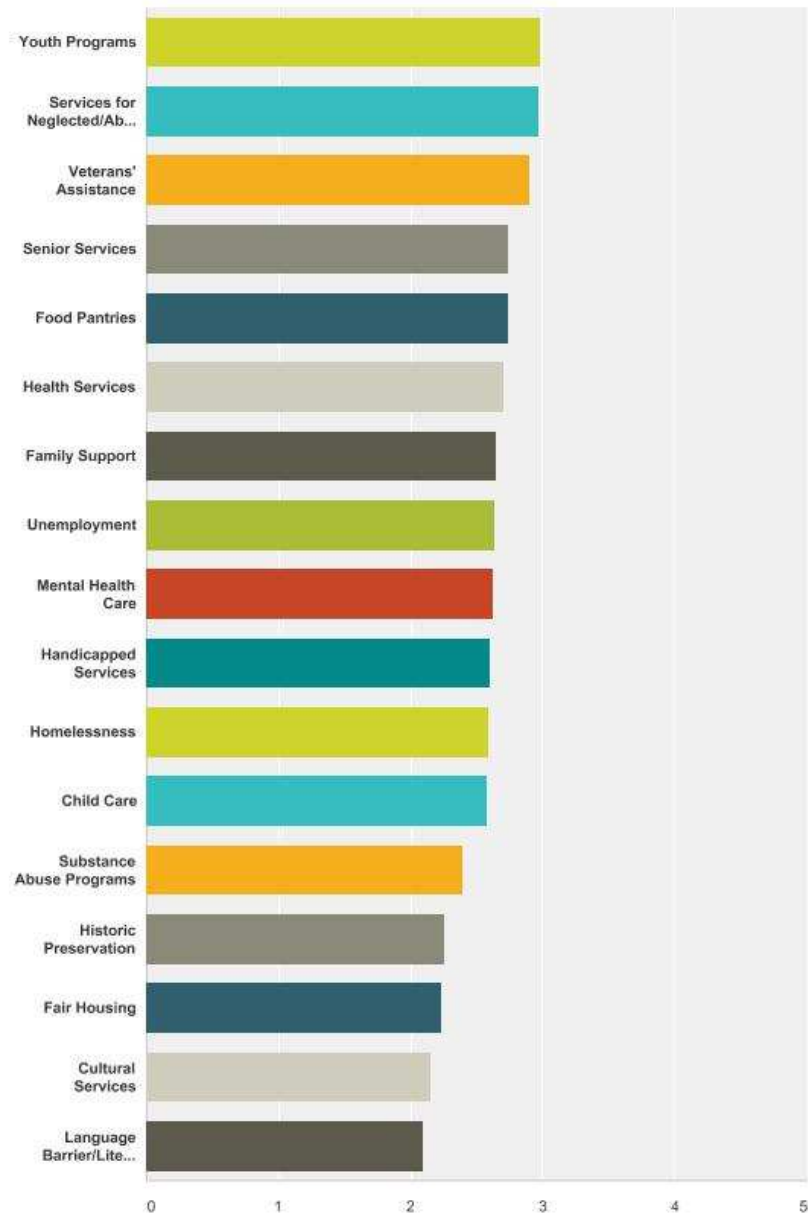
29	Down town has a lot of great restaurants and specialty shops but really needs a reason for us to go down there such as an anchor store. We'd love to see a Gander Mountain or Bass Pro etc. Even a Target would be great. Just not making the trip for a few small shops.	7/31/2014 10:28 AM
30	We live across from Plass-what an eye sore! Every morning we get to look out at that	7/31/2014 9:46 AM
31	Please focus on vacant lot at Chestnut and Sigwalt/Campbell. It is prime land being very underutilized.	7/31/2014 9:35 AM
32	More downtown CBD development, less strip malls or no strip malls.	7/31/2014 9:19 AM
33	Would love to see Village purchase land at Campbell and Highland and turn it into a park of some sort. Many people are already using it as such.	7/31/2014 8:52 AM
34	Use a vacant building for expanding the police station	7/28/2014 10:36 PM
35	Keep local business downtown!! more to do attracts more families!	7/28/2014 2:14 PM
36	Economic development is a priority. Using vacant space to put in dense inexpensive housing that's going on right now by Mariano's is not. It will be a blight in 10 years like the apartments across the street from the present housing development. We do not have to be the village of open arms to everyone. Low income housing impacts schools and real estate and neighborhoods negatively.	7/25/2014 10:35 AM
37	Redevelopment of Kensington / Hickory should be of the highest priority. It will capture most of the above.	7/24/2014 10:55 AM
38	The southern corridor of the Village seems a forgotten waste land. International Plaza is an embarrassment and eye sore. The Village does not put its best foot forward with the lack of development of the area as one exits I-90 at Arlington Heights Road. Please don't ignore South Arlington Heights.	7/24/2014 10:26 AM

Q5 How would you rate the need for the following social services? On a scale of 1 to 4, where 1 = Lowest and 4 = Highest

Answered: 436 Skipped: 78

Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey



	1 (Low Priority)	2	3	4 (High Priority)	Total	Weighted Average
Youth Programs	7.39% 32	18.94% 82	41.34% 179	32.33% 140	433	2.99
Services for Neglected/Abused Children	7.36% 32	20.46% 89	39.54% 172	32.64% 142	435	2.97

11 / 38

Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

Veterans' Assistance	8.80%	22.22%	39.35%	29.63%	432	2.90
	38	96	170	128		
Senior Services	7.87%	31.25%	38.43%	22.45%	432	2.75
	34	135	166	97		
Food Pantries	7.60%	30.65%	41.24%	20.51%	434	2.75
	33	133	179	89		
Health Services	9.05%	30.39%	40.60%	19.95%	431	2.71
	39	131	175	86		
Family Support	10.60%	32.26%	38.48%	18.66%	434	2.65
	46	140	167	81		
Unemployment	13.49%	30.70%	33.95%	21.86%	430	2.64
	58	132	146	94		
Mental Health Care	13.43%	31.25%	34.49%	20.83%	432	2.63
	58	135	149	90		
Handicapped Services	11.14%	32.48%	40.84%	15.55%	431	2.61
	48	140	176	67		
Homelessness	14.75%	31.80%	32.03%	21.43%	434	2.60
	64	138	139	93		
Child Care	12.79%	34.42%	33.72%	19.07%	430	2.59
	55	148	145	82		
Substance Abuse Programs	19.12%	38.48%	25.81%	16.59%	434	2.40
	83	167	112	72		
Historic Preservation	18.98%	46.76%	23.84%	10.42%	432	2.26
	82	202	103	45		
Fair Housing	25.69%	37.50%	24.07%	12.73%	432	2.24
	111	162	104	55		
Cultural Services	24.54%	43.06%	24.31%	8.10%	432	2.16
	106	186	105	35		
Language Barrier/Literacy Programs	30.70%	37.44%	23.26%	8.60%	430	2.10
	132	161	100	37		

#	Please list any other priorities:	Date
1	Literacy programs to learn English especially for those entering our school systems. This would decrease our tax burden and alleviate the need for dual learning classes. Take care of our own first.	11/1/2014 10:55 AM
2	Mental health care and substance abuse unfortunately for teens is now rampant and we need to have close and publicized providers for our families. We also want to keep all our seniors as they provide a balance within the community - the AH senior center is a wonderful great facility. I only know about it as we used the woodshop for our scouts and the 2 men running were great. I encourage you to do more with the schools and younger children interacting with the seniors	11/1/2014 9:49 AM
3	Aren't there other organizations that provide services for the items I marked as one or two and provide these services?	10/31/2014 12:43 PM
4	Social programs are not the role of the Village. They are provided by other government organizations as well as private social service agencies. The Village would only be duplicating other services.	10/29/2014 9:23 AM
5	Unemployment assistance should be limited to people REALLY trying to find work, not all of the people who really don't want to work unless the pay is large. People on unemployment should be required to work 15-20 hours a week doing volunteer work to collect unemployment also.	8/2/2014 4:23 PM
6	Why duplicate programs? Up and running programs exist like the VA, PADS, church food pantries, etc.	8/2/2014 6:40 AM
7	We speak english...right?	8/1/2014 7:59 AM

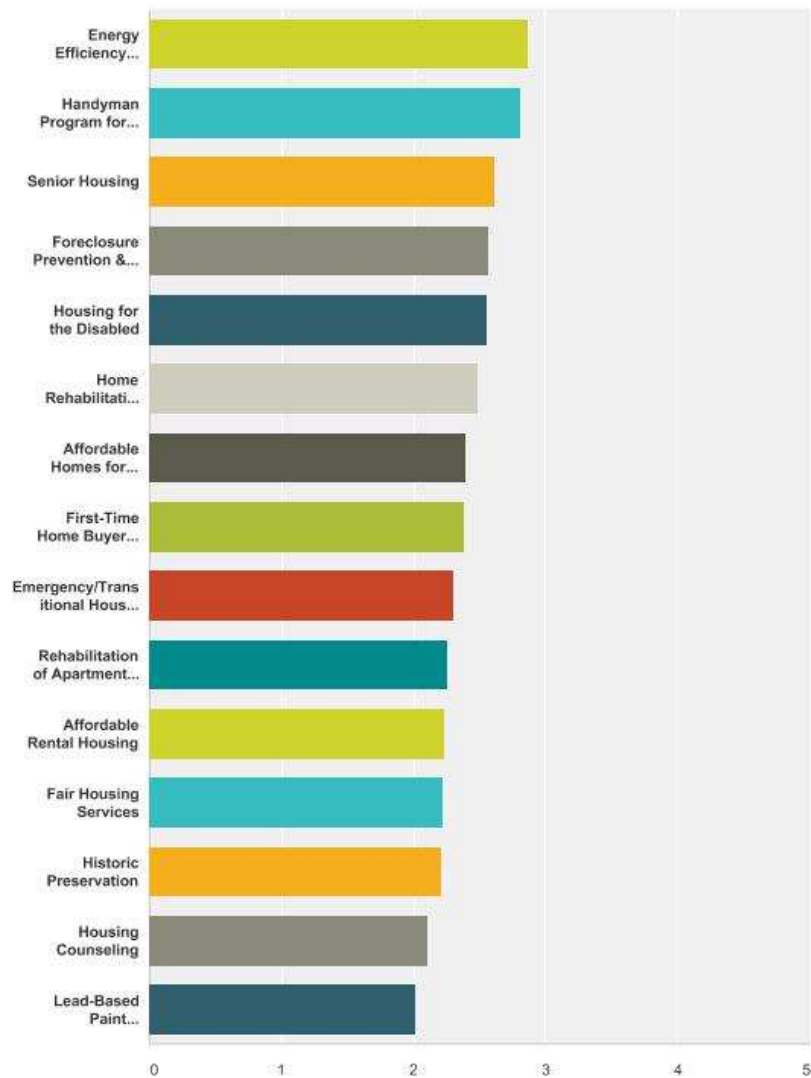
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

8	please stop with this nonsense - Cook County and Local charities have this covered and people who need these services know how to find them. Use the money to benefit ALL your citizens not just SOME. I have a little house on Dryden Ave and 15% of my paycheck is for real estate taxes alone. Be smart with this money. Point people to the charity or Cook County program and use the money for things ALL can enjoy.	8/1/2014 6:32 AM
9	I feel like there should be a sticker way to help people in need. Allowing US citizens help and not illegal immigrants to be on public assistance.	7/31/2014 3:57 PM
10	Veterans seem to be "largely ignored" in this community! Fix that!	7/31/2014 1:14 PM
11	Many organizations within the village provide these services	7/31/2014 12:29 PM
12	I don't understand why there's a waiting list for the C.A.P program. Many parents work and there's so many families that need assistance before and after school.	7/31/2014 11:33 AM
13	Full day preschool and kindergarten	7/31/2014 8:59 AM
14	These questions could use a "N/A" answer. I have no opinion on any, as I don't utilize or know enough about the programs to answer fairly.	7/31/2014 8:45 AM
15	Lowering Taxes	7/29/2014 9:15 AM

Q6 How would you rate the level of need for the following types of housing services? On a scale of 1 to 4, where 1 = Lowest and 4 = Highest

Answered: 423 Skipped: 91



	1 (Low Priority)	2	3	4 (High Priority)	Total	Weighted Average
--	------------------	---	---	-------------------	-------	------------------

Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

Energy Efficiency Improvements	9.07% 38	22.91% 96	40.33% 169	27.68% 116	419	2.87
Handyman Program for Seniors	8.61% 36	27.99% 117	36.60% 153	26.79% 112	418	2.82
Senior Housing	12.41% 52	34.13% 143	32.94% 138	20.53% 86	419	2.62
Foreclosure Prevention & Assistance	14.32% 60	33.17% 139	32.94% 138	19.57% 82	419	2.58
Housing for the Disabled	12.65% 53	35.80% 150	34.37% 144	17.18% 72	419	2.56
Home Rehabilitation Assistance for Homeowners	15.71% 66	33.57% 141	35.24% 148	15.48% 65	420	2.50
Affordable Homes for Purchase	23.81% 100	30.95% 130	26.67% 112	18.57% 78	420	2.40
First-Time Home Buyer Assistance	22.38% 94	31.90% 134	30.24% 127	15.48% 65	420	2.39
Emergency/Transitional Housing Programs	22.14% 93	37.38% 157	28.10% 118	12.38% 52	420	2.31
Rehabilitation of Apartment Buildings	21.82% 91	38.85% 162	29.74% 124	9.59% 40	417	2.27
Affordable Rental Housing	32.07% 135	29.45% 124	22.33% 94	16.15% 68	421	2.23
Fair Housing Services	28.78% 120	34.29% 143	23.50% 98	13.43% 56	417	2.22
Historic Preservation	26.37% 111	37.77% 159	24.47% 103	11.40% 48	421	2.21
Housing Counseling	27.64% 115	40.14% 167	25.48% 106	6.73% 28	416	2.11
Lead-Based Paint Testing/Abatement	35.08% 147	36.75% 154	18.38% 77	9.79% 41	419	2.03

#	Please write in any housing needs not listed:	Date
1	Almost all of the above would increase the tax liability beyond control. The best answer is to increase business who in turn would decrease the unemployment rate. The number of vacant stores and buildings in Arlington Heights is shameful. That's what you get when big box stores get a hold.	11/1/2014 11:04 AM
2	It would be nice to have an idea of what is meant by some of these categories - what is housing counseling?	11/1/2014 9:50 AM
3	Again, why is the Village attempting to be all to everyone? Those services are better provided by agencies dedicated to that and not the Village Government.	10/29/2014 9:25 AM
4	As a 28 year AH resident and homeowner, I am increasingly concerned about retaining our property values. I have become aware of numerous cases where single family dwellings are not being used as such. Apartment owners need to be vigilant to ensure that multiple families are not living in one apartment or house. The village needs to be vigilant in dealing with these issues as well. Our taxes are supporting more and more families with less contributing. While I appreciate the need to help others and am willing to do so, there needs to be some checks and balances to ensure that the integrity of our village is not undermined.	8/24/2014 8:19 AM
5	we are seniors in late 60's needing assistance to stay in our home until we die. husband sick and can not work. I have to work but the money will not allow us to stay..we will be homeless soon	8/3/2014 7:08 PM
6	The community needs lower real estate taxes, not higher, so let's reign in spending!	8/2/2014 6:43 AM

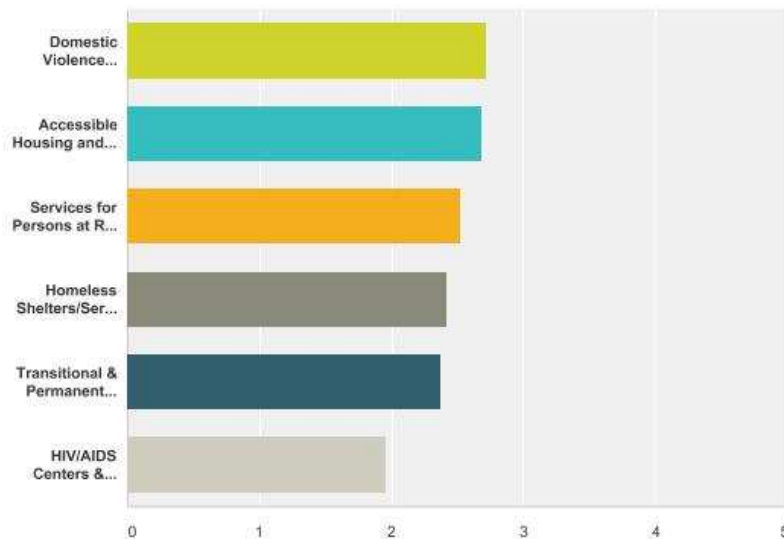
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

7	Handyman? Lead paint? "Fair" housing? I wanted to live here so I had to work and save and when things in my house break I have to fix them. AGAIN, Cook County has programs for people who need help, refer them. Spend the money on things that add value to our city so ALL can benefit.	8/1/2014 6:35 AM
8	Jobs jobs jobs!	7/31/2014 1:15 PM
9	None	7/31/2014 11:02 AM
10	Attracting diversity to our community is important	7/31/2014 9:21 AM
11	Fix Dryden Place apartments	7/31/2014 9:00 AM
12	Help with reducing property taxes	7/28/2014 10:38 PM
13	Most of what you have on the survey needs further explanation. Title alone does not let you know what the services entails. Therefore, giving rank to these titles is not an honest assessment. As an example of your Fair Housing Services, I am very upset with Arlington Heights that they allow multiple individuals to live in single family homes by an absentee landlords. This is happening in Survey Ridge and I've been told nothing can be done because the village does not want to be sued by the Federal Government. In the meantime, we have young people from India using houses in houses in Surrey Ridge as dormitories, paying rent for a bedroom and walking across Golf Road to work in the landlord's business. Great investment for him, but does nothing to keep the integrity of the neighborhood. Again, AH says there is nothing that can be done. (Do any of you know what block busting is?) I originally chose to live in Arlington Heights because they maintained a higher standard on their codes and ordinances than the surrounding suburbs, or so it seemed. Now, the residents are to embrace everyone who really can't afford to live in AH, put up with their cultural differences which means no sense of neighborhood community, allow their houses to not be maintained and help support them through taxes. I have spent my career working in communities that have low income housing. The school population changes, emphasis is no longer on community and enrichment but government free programs and a curriculum directed by the government through government grants. My biggest disappoint with Arlington Heights is that trustees do not have the time or inclination to address the issues I've mentioned and the village hall dismisses the issues by saying there is nothing they can do about the situations.	7/25/2014 11:20 AM
14	Monitoring the homes in the Village that are "falling apart," and bringing the value of the homes in the neighborhood down.	7/25/2014 8:27 AM

Q7 How would you rate the level of need for the following special needs housing services? On a scale of 1 to 4, where 1 = Lowest and 4 = Highest

Answered: 415 Skipped: 99



	1 (Low Priority)	2	3	4 (High Priority)	Total	Weighted Average
Domestic Violence Centers	12.14% 50	28.88% 119	33.74% 139	25.24% 104	412	2.72
Accessible Housing and Services for Persons with Disabilities	11.35% 47	31.88% 132	33.57% 139	23.19% 96	414	2.69
Services for Persons at Risk of Homelessness	16.67% 69	31.40% 130	33.82% 140	18.12% 75	414	2.53
Homeless Shelters/Services	18.69% 77	36.89% 152	28.64% 118	15.78% 65	412	2.42
Transitional & Permanent Housing for the Homeless	22.03% 91	34.14% 141	27.60% 114	16.22% 67	413	2.38
HIV/AIDS Centers & Services	34.56% 141	40.69% 166	19.12% 78	5.64% 23	408	1.96

#	Please write in any special needs services not listed:	Date
1	The federal government has allowed numerous diseases to enter our country w/o any control or liability for the costs.	11/1/2014 11:06 AM
2	There is a need for these services, but not provided by the Village. Again other social service agencies whose primary role is providing these services should be in receipt of such funds.	10/29/2014 9:27 AM

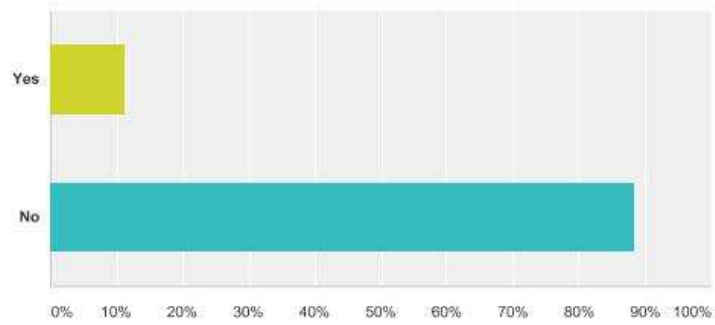
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

3	Local churches are currently handling many of these programs very efficiently. Less is more!	8/2/2014 6:44 AM
4	Any program that enables seniors to remain in their homes, condos in Art Hts should be too priority	8/1/2014 2:36 PM
5	Cook County, churches and charities have this covered. Also our Federal govt assists these people. Again 15% of my pay is real estate taxes so please stop all this type stuff and use the money responsibly to benefit ALL instead of SOME. Not everyone can afford to live here and that's fine - I had to live in Des Plaines until I could afford this town. We should be making our town nicer to keep the property values good and make it a nice place not a Des Plaines. If people need help refer them to the Cook County programs. Help out your own heavily taxed citizens.	8/1/2014 6:41 AM
6	Shared housing would be great for AH and might allow more seniors to age in place.	7/31/2014 9:22 AM
7	Does disability mean mental illness? I do not want a facility housing people with mental illness in my neighborhood.	7/25/2014 11:21 AM
8	I honestly don't know about the actual needs for these services.	7/24/2014 6:25 PM

Q8 Do you believe housing discrimination is an issue in the Village of Arlington Heights?

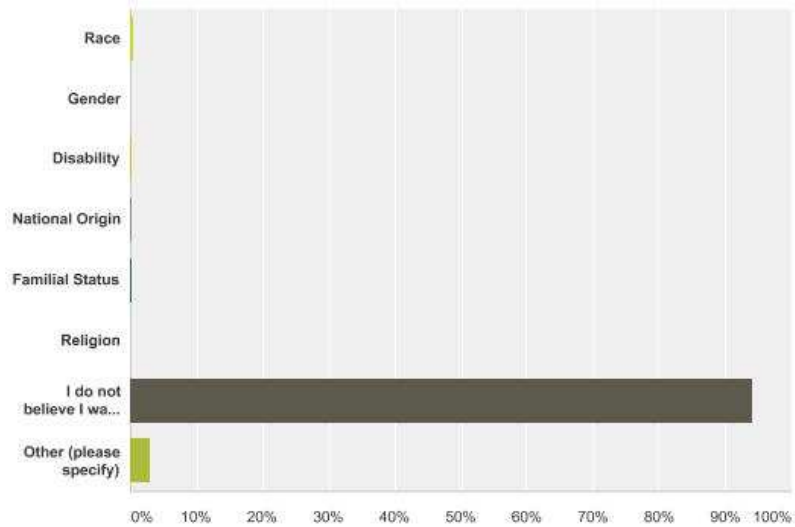
Answered: 415 Skipped: 99



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	11.57%	48
No	88.43%	367
Total		415

Q9 If you have experienced housing discrimination, on what basis do you believe you were discriminated against?

Answered: 415 Skipped: 99



Answer Choices	Responses
Race	0.72% 3
Gender	0.24% 1
Disability	0.48% 2
National Origin	0.48% 2
Familial Status	0.48% 2
Religion	0.00% 0
I do not believe I was discriminated against	94.46% 392
Other (please specify)	3.13% 13
Total	415

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	House not big enough.	11/1/2014 11:07 AM
2	I had renters next door and they were criminals. There was nothing the police would do, The village did not care about homeowners in the neighborhood or their rites. They were more supportive of the violent and dangerous renter's rites. The owners had a manager and the property was held in blind trust. We had no recourses against all of the government supports they were taking advantage to access.	10/30/2014 9:13 AM

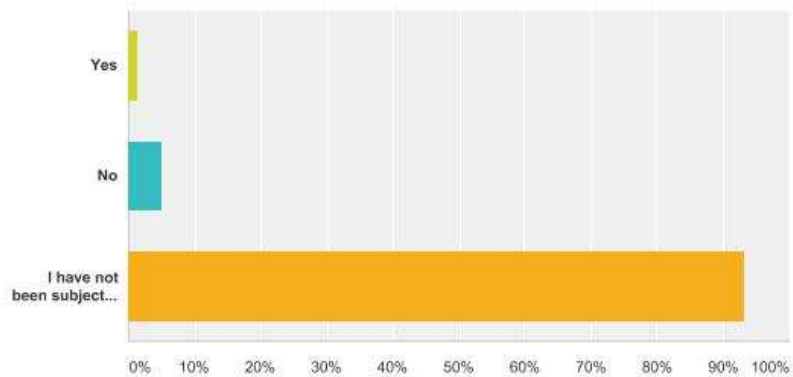
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

3	Homeowners who care for neighborhood are losing out to illegal companies using single family residences for multiple person dormitories.	10/29/2014 10:58 AM
4	interesting that you csn only select one. havent experienced as related to housing but have expracial profiling in stores in arlington. wouldnt surprise me if folks seeking to rent and or buy in condo exp discrimination on basis of multiple identities. we still have a long way to go before being an open inclusive community.	8/5/2014 11:21 PM
5	Age	8/5/2014 8:59 PM
6	Intention to modify home after sale	8/4/2014 6:35 PM
7	n/a	8/2/2014 6:46 AM
8	I haven't experienced	8/1/2014 4:32 AM
9	Income	8/1/2014 12:26 AM
10	does not apply	7/31/2014 10:18 AM
11	income	7/31/2014 10:18 AM
12	NA	7/29/2014 11:26 PM
13	I have not been discriminated against, but have been concerned regarding the disabled; especially people with cognitive impairments	7/27/2014 9:44 AM

Q10 If you believe you have been subjected to discrimination, have you reported the incident?

Answered: 415 Skipped: 99



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	1.45% 6
No	5.30% 22
I have not been subjected to discrimination	93.25% 387
Total	415

#	If no, why not?	Date
1	Yes, several police building code reports were filed. The police and village building department were impotent to do anything to enforce the village codes.	10/30/2014 9:13 AM
2	I'm neither poor nor a member of a minority group.	10/29/2014 3:46 PM
3	Village refuses to enforce current laws because business in question is paying off village staff and contributing to campaigns.	10/29/2014 10:58 AM
4	Not housing related. Have attempted to report other concerns appeared to not be taken seriously.	8/5/2014 11:21 PM
5	Not worth effort	8/5/2014 8:59 PM
6	Rents are high here cause taxes and other expenses are high which adds to the problem.	8/2/2014 6:46 AM
7	It was a private sale of a home and we did not want to do business with a bigot. We were told as a mixed race couple we did not need a four bedroom home, although I was pregnant at the time and our offer (almost at asking) was refused.	8/1/2014 7:17 AM
8	I haven't experienced	8/1/2014 4:32 AM
9	Report it to who, or what entity?	7/31/2014 1:18 PM

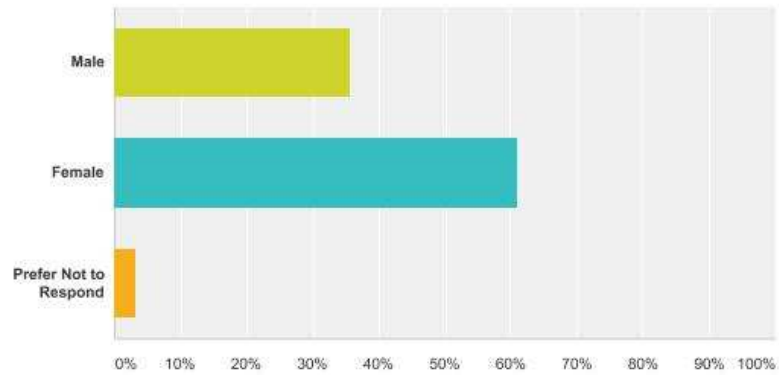
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

10	Please read prior comment Their is a reverse discrimination in Arlington right now. Young, educated professional people with good incomes are no longer the basis of building and maintaining Arlington Heights. The emphasis is now on homeless people, low income housing, government grants for school programs and building after low income people move in. (They can't afford much and do not have educations or jobs to support the community or the schools) Let's allow the proposed condo in Arlington to be built with the help of government money. Only catch, a large percentage of the condos will be for low income. The only one profiting from this is the builder, and he probably lives on the North Shore where that would never be allowed. Furthermore, why would I want to buy a condo in a building with low income housing.	7/25/2014 11:24 AM
11	Not that I am aware of it.	7/23/2014 12:40 PM

Q11 What is your gender?

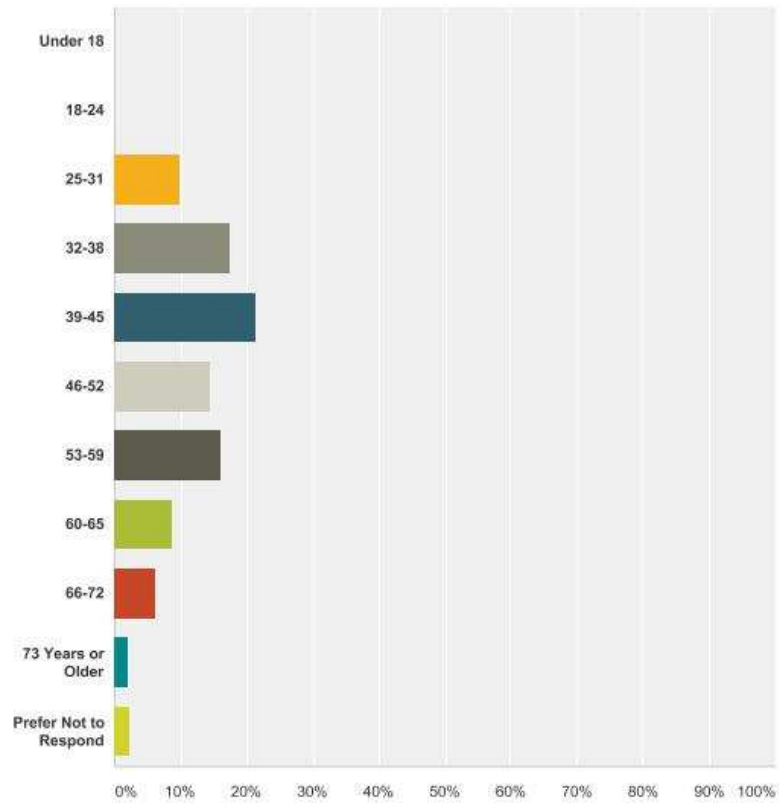
Answered: 401 Skipped: 113



Answer Choices	Responses	
Male	35.66%	143
Female	61.10%	245
Prefer Not to Respond	3.24%	13
Total		401

Q12 What is your age?

Answered: 399 Skipped: 115



Answer Choices	Responses
Under 18	0.00% 0
18-24	0.25% 1
25-31	10.03% 40
32-38	17.54% 70
39-45	21.55% 86
46-52	14.54% 58
53-59	16.29% 65
60-65	8.77% 35
66-72	6.27% 25

25 / 38

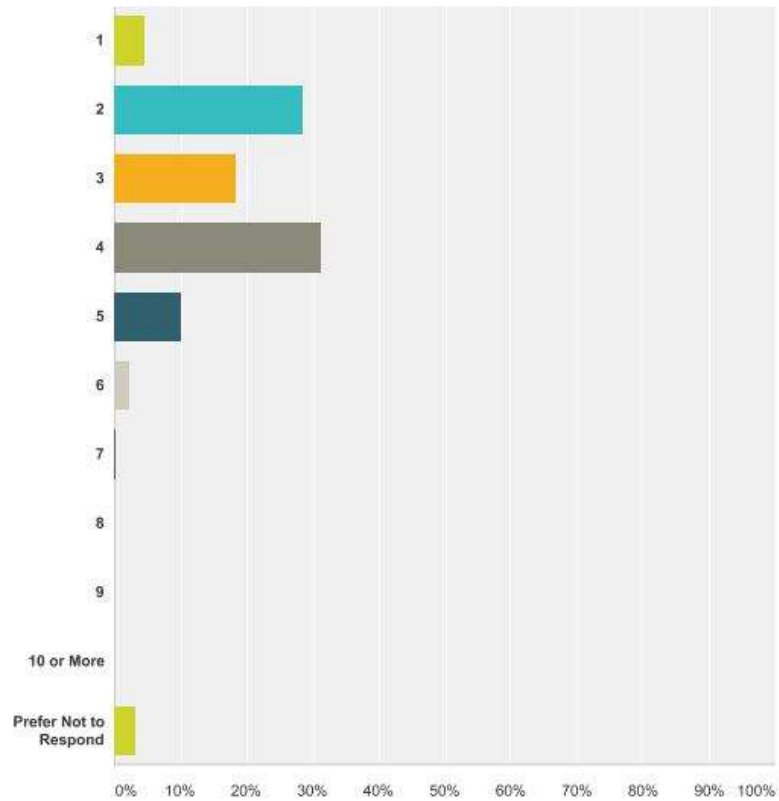
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

73 Years or Older	2.26%	9
Prefer Not to Respond	2.51%	10
Total		399

Q13 Including yourself, how many people currently live in your household?

Answered: 399 Skipped: 115



Answer Choices	Responses
1	4.76% 19
2	28.57% 114
3	18.55% 74
4	31.58% 126
5	10.28% 41
6	2.51% 10
7	0.50% 2
8	0.00% 0

27 / 38

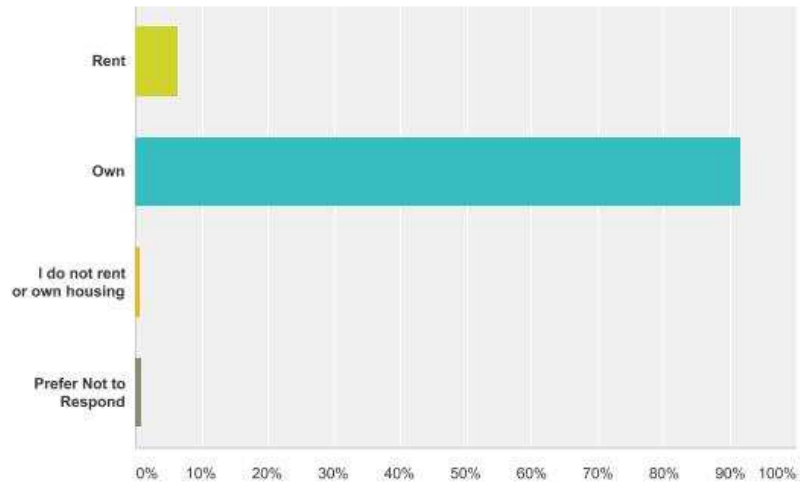
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

9	0.00%	0
10 or More	0.00%	0
Prefer Not to Respond	3.26%	13
Total		399

Q14 Do you rent or own the place where you currently live?

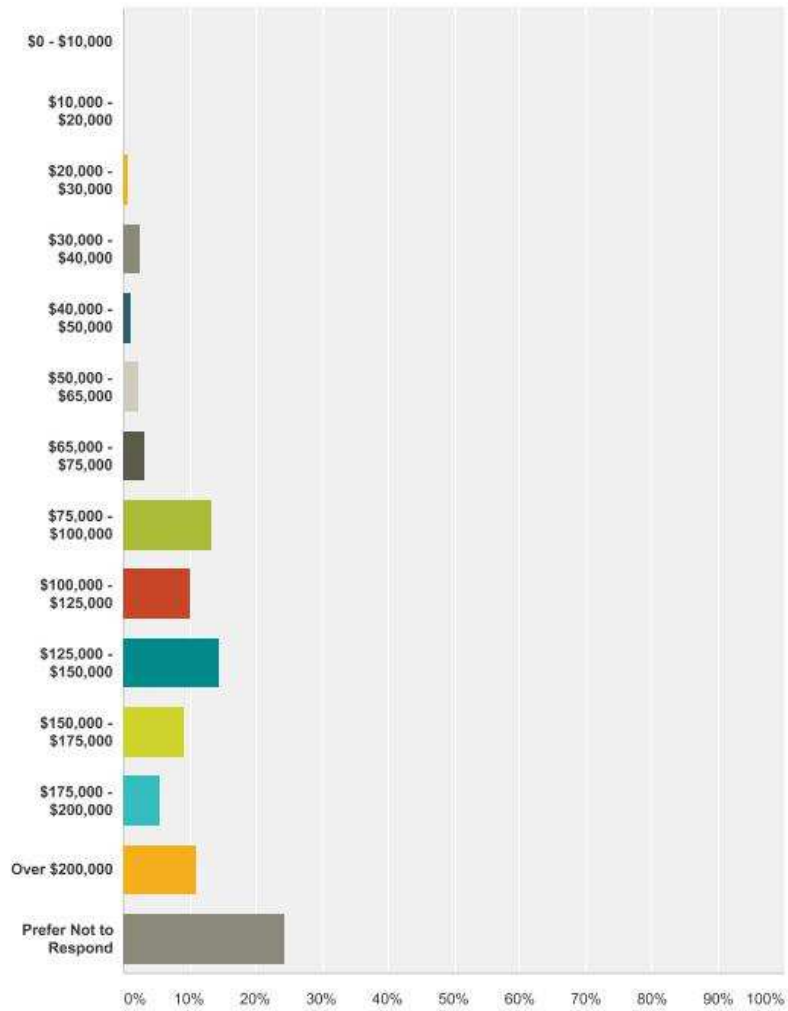
Answered: 399 Skipped: 115



Answer Choices	Responses
Rent	6.52% 26
Own	91.73% 366
I do not rent or own housing	0.75% 3
Prefer Not to Respond	1.00% 4
Total	399

Q15 What is your combined annual household income (How much money combined does everyone in your household make a year)?

Answered: 397 Skipped: 117



Answer Choices	Responses
\$0 - \$10,000	0.25% 1
\$10,000 - \$20,000	0.00% 0

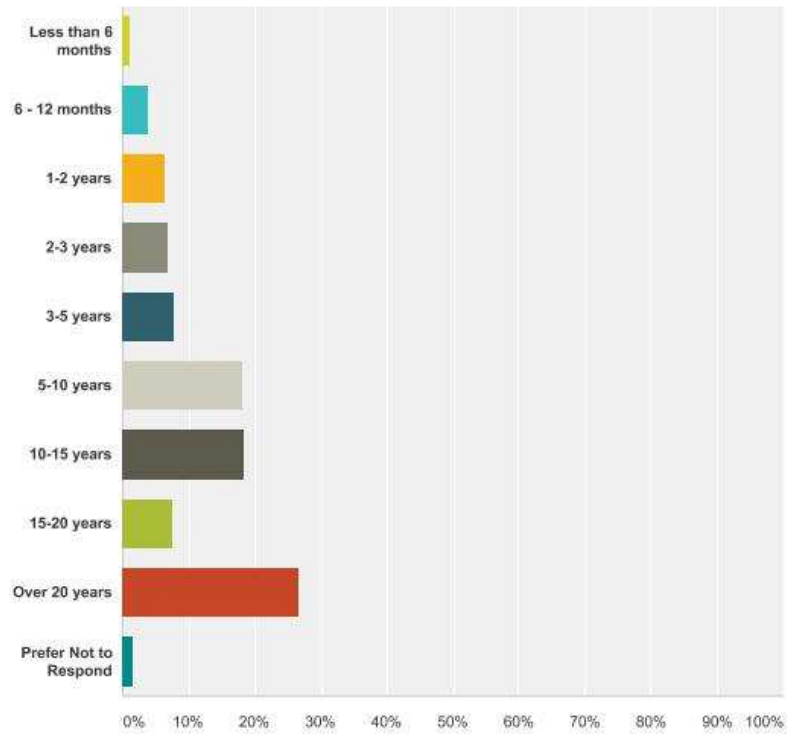
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

\$20,000 - \$30,000	0.76%	3
\$30,000 - \$40,000	2.77%	11
\$40,000 - \$50,000	1.26%	5
\$50,000 - \$65,000	2.52%	10
\$65,000 - \$75,000	3.27%	13
\$75,000 - \$100,000	13.35%	53
\$100,000 - \$125,000	10.33%	41
\$125,000 - \$150,000	14.61%	58
\$150,000 - \$175,000	9.32%	37
\$175,000 - \$200,000	5.54%	22
Over \$200,000	11.34%	45
Prefer Not to Respond	24.69%	98
Total		397

Q16 How long have you lived in your current residence?

Answered: 399 Skipped: 115



Answer Choices	Responses
Less than 6 months	1.25% 5
6 - 12 months	4.01% 16
1-2 years	6.52% 26
2-3 years	7.02% 28
3-5 years	8.02% 32
5-10 years	18.30% 73
10-15 years	18.55% 74
15-20 years	7.77% 31
Over 20 years	26.82% 107

32 / 38

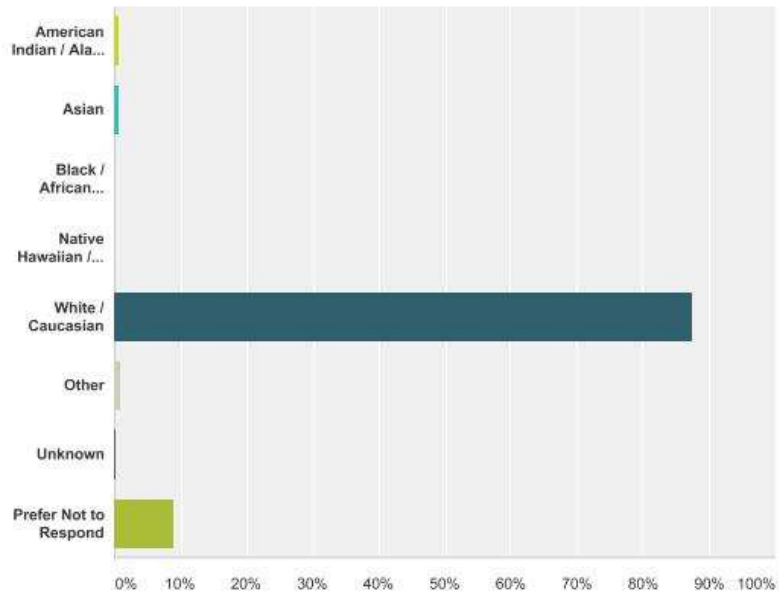
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

Prefer Not to Respond	1.75%	7
Total		399

Q17 Which category best describes your race?

Answered: 396 Skipped: 118



Answer Choices	Responses
American Indian / Alaska Native	0.76% 3
Asian	0.76% 3
Black / African American	0.25% 1
Native Hawaiian / Other Pacific Islander	0.00% 0
White / Caucasian	87.63% 347
Other	1.01% 4
Unknown	0.51% 2
Prefer Not to Respond	9.09% 36
Total	396

Q18 Do you have any additional comments regarding other existing needs within our community which were not specifically addressed in the questions above?

Answered: 53 Skipped: 461

#	Responses	Date
1	Need snow shoveling for senior household program.	11/6/2014 12:08 PM
2	Traffic flow.	11/1/2014 11:09 AM
3	I think it is wonderful you are surveying the residents. the survey is somewhat buried in the e-mail, when I read the e-mail I did not realize that I should take the survey right now. Not very clear - but maybe that's what you want?	11/1/2014 9:54 AM
4	Reduce size of Village non-essential staff, services, and expenses to improve costs thereby shrinking taxes assessed. Invest in long term capital improvement solutions requiring little maintenance. Incent and reward people on social issues versus hand-outs. Distinguish between "need" versus "want" in offering social services / infrastructure improvements.	11/1/2014 7:26 AM
5	Not one further penny of taxes should be levied until the property values return to pre-2008 levels. We have lost tens of thousands of dollars of wealth in our homes in this dysfunctional village. Fix your house first then you can address mine. Also, quit discouraging companies like Target from purchasing sites like you did on Golf Road. You actually support the dilapidated conditions of the Asian markets there rather than the tax driving impetus a Target could deliver to Arlington Heights? You gave up fighting that group too soon and your effort was inadequate and therefore, entirely ineffective. You should have resigned your seats after that failure of village leadership. The moment I can get a proper return on my property I will list my house to leave this disaster of a village.	10/30/2014 9:19 AM
6	Would rather see you spend money on improving services we have - not get involved with things listed. Work on getting more businesses / mfg. to lower taxes! Taxes are the biggest problem for retirees in Arl. Hghts. Taxes! Taxes!	10/30/2014 7:58 AM
7	Village should not be supporting Metropolis with Tax or any other funds.	10/29/2014 10:59 AM
8	do not agree with the Metropolis bailout	10/29/2014 10:56 AM
9	Please allow the market place to provide the affordable housing. The housing market decline and available foreclosure purchases have enabled those with lower income to purchase property within the Village and surrounding communities.	10/29/2014 9:29 AM
10	I am concerned about the direction that a survey like this might take the village. Many of these areas seem to be difficult to deal with at the village level and would likely result in an expansion of government and increased taxes. Frankly, many of these have a aspect of social engineering.	10/29/2014 8:47 AM
11	leaf bagging too expensive- get rid of stickers	10/29/2014 7:46 AM
12	spend it wisely. don't build another taj mahal!!!	10/29/2014 7:30 AM
13	I would like to see the community attract more diverse residents.	10/29/2014 7:08 AM
14	the need to stop building extra large housing therefore; raising our taxes and making Arlington Heights a town hard to reside in.	10/29/2014 6:52 AM
15	Improve the forensic capabilities of the police department and add one or two more officers to the force	10/28/2014 9:43 AM
16	Multiple families living in single family homes and apartments puts a serious strain on our school system and community / we should keep this problem under control	8/24/2014 6:33 PM

Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

17	We moved to AH because it was a family community with an excellent school district and wonderful parks and recreational activities. Until recently, I have always felt that AH would remain that way. Our schools are no longer at the top and our community is becoming less cohesive. It is hard to pinpoint one cause. I think affordable housing, while necessary, was pushed down our throats by Mayor Mulder. We have a large number of rental properties throughout our village that are not being monitored for being single family dwellings. Many of those who live in these apartments become our low-income students when they enter school. This increase puts a financial burden on the tax payers and our educational system. I know for a fact that within district 214, 50% of our students are on fee waivers. This means that the other 50% are paying twice as much, as district fees are self sustaining. Information like this detracts new people from moving into our area. Park usage has become another problem. While most of us pay for park improvements, people from other communities come to use our facilities leaving them unavailable for residents. I have tried to use tennis courts only to find them full. The parking lot is filled with cars that do not have AH village stickers. The same is true for the soccer/baseball fields at the parks. Filled with non-AH residents. These situations do not help retain current residents nor draw new residents. Residents do not want to pay for others that take advantage of our amenities without contributing to our village.	8/24/2014 8:36 AM
18	While I am white, my husband is black and my kids are multiracial and we have exp questionable treatment in different contexts here in Arlington heights	8/5/2014 11:23 PM
19	BIKE SAFETY, PATHS, RULES OF BIKING, ETC. I SEE BIKES GOING DOWN HILL THROUGH STOP SIGNS ON RIDGE OFFEN.	8/2/2014 1:03 PM
20	Cut Village administrative costs and pension costs; reduce taxes assessed, curb and reduce spending except for Safety and Infrastructure spend.	8/2/2014 12:05 PM
21	Arlington Heights needs a dog park. If there are going to be leash laws in the Village, you need to provide people who live in apartments or who don't have a fenced-in yard a place to take their dogs to be able to run and play off-leash and socialize with other dogs/dog owners.	8/2/2014 8:42 AM
22	Spend less and reduce real estate taxes!	8/2/2014 6:48 AM
23	The sewer system that combines sewage and rain water is an immoral infrastructure system. The flooding that happened on July 23, 2011 is a village problem, and the village's response to it has been shameful, and not forgotten.	8/1/2014 11:22 PM
24	Improve the quality of education at Juliette Low and all schools in Arl Hts.	8/1/2014 2:39 PM
25	none	8/1/2014 2:04 PM
26	Don't know if we do, but it seems apparent that apartment building inspections are not/ should be done. This should go beyond the common areas and actually into apartments, checking for mold, HVAC condition, etc	8/1/2014 8:53 AM
27	Arlington Heights needs to stop raising the Real Estate taxes. That alone is the biggest threat to Arlington Heights homeowners. Nobody I know thinks they can keep their house when they retire because of the taxes. STOP RAISING THEM.	8/1/2014 8:05 AM
28	Again, focus on improvements often on the neighborhoods south of NW Highway. Spread the love to us northsiders, we pay our fair share of taxes.	8/1/2014 7:18 AM
29	The taxes in this community and state are too high and it is time to cut the cord and DEMAND that people take care of themselves. Asking over taxed citizens to pay for things like drug/abuse counselors/housing, programs for kids that parents should pay for, job training or providing people aid to move here is RIDICULOUS. I would love a place in Lake Forest on the water - can't afford it and that's life. If people need help they can look to their own families, charities, churches or Cook County programs for aid. AH is not a charity. I am a highly taxed citizen who would like money used to benefit the city so property values of ALL citizens benefit. Our parks, green areas, walking trails, our festivals, those are things for ALL people and they make our city nice. I never received a handout in my life and if I've ever needed help I took out a bank loan or looked to family. I don't feel it is right for AH to ask me to pay for other people or their kids. I am not responsible and I am not an ATM.	8/1/2014 7:06 AM
30	Our taxes are way to high.	8/1/2014 5:53 AM
31	Spend less money to lower taxes	7/31/2014 8:26 PM
32	I only marked the ones that I felt needed support or extra work - AH does provide many services already for many residents. I volunteer for St.Vincent de Paul and we still see many locals who have needs- help with food, utility bills, car repairs, medical, etc. BUT -- I do feel that flooding is a big problem -- I've seen building on Forrest that seems to exacerbate the problem too!	7/31/2014 7:14 PM

Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

33	I am sorry to say, I cannot afford to live in Arlington Heights any longer. When we moved here, it was an affordable house with good schools. My taxes are so outrageous, I cannot justify living here any longer. Nice community, way too pricy.	7/31/2014 6:11 PM
34	To many houses are being torn down to build massive homes, the new houses being put up are built up higher and causes yard flooding. And some new homes built don't even have the drainage culvert	7/31/2014 6:04 PM
35	Stronger community policing: aggressive participation with PD and residents. Don't need to "militarize" police force, just increase "presence"... Hire more COMMUNITY POLICE OFFICERS. Keep up presence in "trouble" areas	7/31/2014 1:24 PM
36	Business development in the downtown district and arlington heights and palatine intersections also improved pedestrian walk and bike ways ah and palatine rd area	7/31/2014 12:49 PM
37	Auditing of true use of space. Japan Auto petitioned to open where they did at AH/Central road and it was reported there would not be a lot of cars or appearance of a used car lot. That is all that is there! The same cars, no one working/out and about. At least they keep the cars clean. Also need more involvement/engagement with Northwest Community Hospital.	7/31/2014 11:58 AM
38	1. The Village needs to address the issue of the homeless. They have been run out of North School Park only to move to Rec Park, the issue isnt going away. 2. The Village needs to stop playing favorites with certain builders like JRC nad hold builder accountable for following all of the Village codes. certificates of Insurance and regisitraion by builders should be required to be on file with the Village. The accountability to the codes is a joke in the Village, especially when it comes to builders like JRC. The Village is the only one who doesnt see the issues. 3. Whomever made the comment that we are a Bike Friendly community has never biked to and from work in this Village. Bike lanes are non existant, most areas are unsafe to ride due to high traffic and no sidewalks. Dont just say we are good for biking just cause we have Lake Arlington, try getting there safely on a bike from most neighborhoods in the Village and your life is in your hands. 4. Too many residential streets in Rec Park and the historical areas without 4 way stop signs. Village needs to recognize that people use these residential streets as cut throughs to avoid AH Road and Euclid intersection. We have complained for years but nothing has been done. 5. Implement a program to trap and kill the growing number of skunks in the area. You cannot drive through the Village without constantly smelling skunk spray, and anyone with a dog can attest to at least 2-3 times per year getting sprayed by skunks. Address the issue, dont just act like its not a probelm cause they arent roaming around downtown by the Taj mahal. 6. I think this whole survey is bogus and really doubt that anyone in office or the Village staff cares what the people think. This, i assume, is just PR to make peol,e believe you will address our needs, and not just the needs of those that support the reelections of the officers.	7/31/2014 11:47 AM
39	Streets are in bad need of repair after two harsh winters. Minimal patching has been done but some streets need to be completely repaved.	7/31/2014 10:42 AM
40	I'd love to see a walking/running path down university. I see many people walking and exercising on university and there is not a place to walk except the street which is pretty dangerous.	7/31/2014 10:35 AM
41	Our property taxes are to high. The assessed value of my home has gone down but the property taxes rise. When we moved in we payed approx \$4400.00 now its almost \$10,000.00. More than doubled.	7/31/2014 10:35 AM
42	Question 17 is wording wrong!!!!!!!!!!!!!! you have given me races - not ethnicities. If you are asking about ethnicities - where is Hispanic or Latino??????? I cannot believe you have missed this!!!!	7/31/2014 10:25 AM
43	Green building initiatives would make AH a beacon in the midwest. Less mcmansions, more smart housing options. More downtown development, less strip mall development.	7/31/2014 9:24 AM
44	We did our research and chose to buy in Arlington Heights because of the strong sense of community. We are proud to live in a community that seeks to increase opportunities and decrease disparity.	7/31/2014 9:23 AM
45	Better Police presence in areas starting to see an influx of gang influence and drug sales in south Arlington. almost seems like until its an issue closer to downtown from the South it wont be addressed.	7/31/2014 8:50 AM
46	I think we live in a great community!!! The village has done a nice job. Please look into the paths at Lake Arlington and Ash Trees. Also push for air conditioning in District 21 schools!!!	7/29/2014 5:33 PM
47	The raising of taxes every year needs to stop. The village needs to look at revenue generating options other than increasing property taxes.	7/29/2014 9:18 AM
48	increased transparency for government spend will be critical to justify increasing taxes.	7/28/2014 12:44 PM

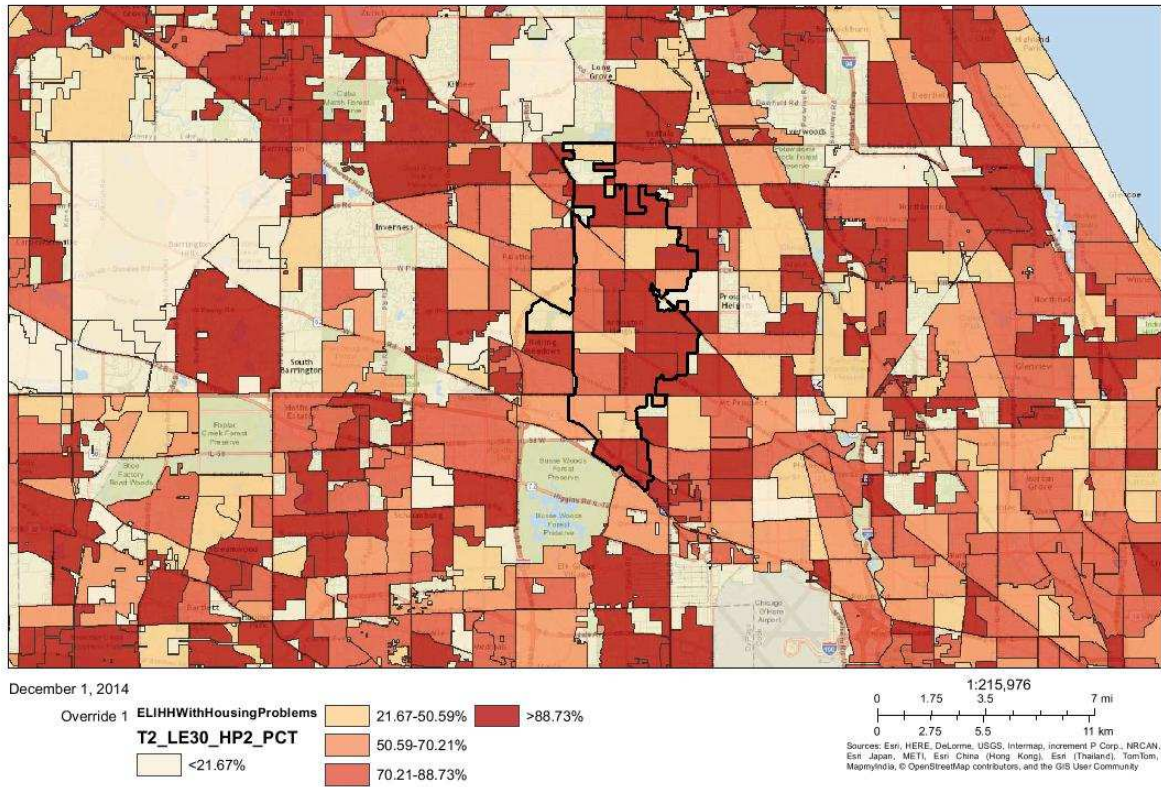
Village of Arlington Heights 5-Year Consolidated Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

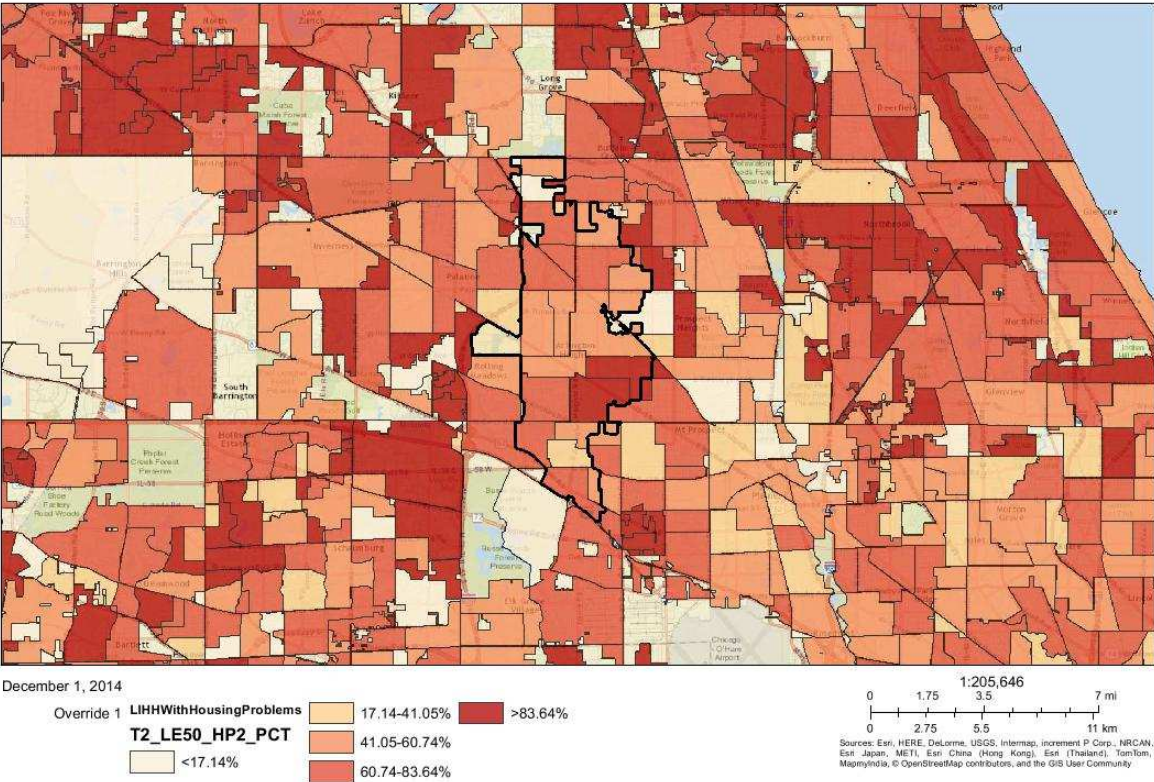
49	My husband and I moved to Arlington after living in a nearby suburb for a few years. We chose AH because we felt the neighborhoods were outstanding as well as the schools and the park district and it's activities. A great place to raise kids. And, the village codes were more stringent than in our previous neighborhood. (Where we were told there was no ordinance that prohibiting you from parking on your front lawn, which our neighbors did) We felt our neighbors in AH were actively involved in the community. Furthermore, many, like ourselves were educated and had good incomes--that makes a big difference in demographics and in schools, and in real estate values. I think that still holds true for AH. However, there seems to be a change in the thinking of governing body of Arlington Heights. Is it more federal money that we otherwise wouldn't have? The emphasis and pressure from AH seems to be on housing for any and all. The newest revelation to Fair Housing is the condo project in downtown Arlington. The contractor doesn't have to live there. He gets funds from the Federal Government to subsidize his construction of the building and Arlington Heights gets low income people. How does that help Arlington Heights? I have been very disappointed at the attitude of the trustees and Village Hall when addressing some of the rental problems in my neighborhood, Surrey Ridge. I was told outright from department heads at the village hall that AH does not want to be sued by the Federal Government for inquiring about the residents of a single family home. (Several, more than five in a house,) single people are living in three of these homes in Surrey Ridge and working across Golf Road in the landlord's company. He's profiting!) These people are from India and the owner is Indian. They have no buy-in to the maintenance of the home or to the community. These homes are poorly maintained by the owner. Surrey Ridge is for single families not several unrelated people living in single family home. How do you sell your home, if multiple, unrelated people living in a single family home are your neighbors? Do you think a young couple are going to jump at the chance to bid on your home? How do you sell your very nice four bedroom home to an enthusiastic, successful young couple if the person next door is renting, on welfare (across the street from me) and doesn't work? Being pressured to accept all people as Arlington Heights residents under any circumstance, bend the rules, lessen the codes to accommodate, accept more federal funding to make something work is not what a successful community should be doing.	7/25/2014 12:29 PM
50	There is a huge need for intake and referral services. Currently services exist for most needs, but they are patchwork and uncoordinated.	7/24/2014 3:16 PM
51	Arlington Heights is a nice town, but, it does not feel like a single community. There is little mixture of the different areas of town. It's a very divided village with some areas seeming more important to the administration than others.	7/24/2014 10:26 AM
52	No.	7/23/2014 12:41 PM
53	The Village needs new wheelchair accessible apartments.	7/22/2014 12:58 PM

Grantee Unique Appendices

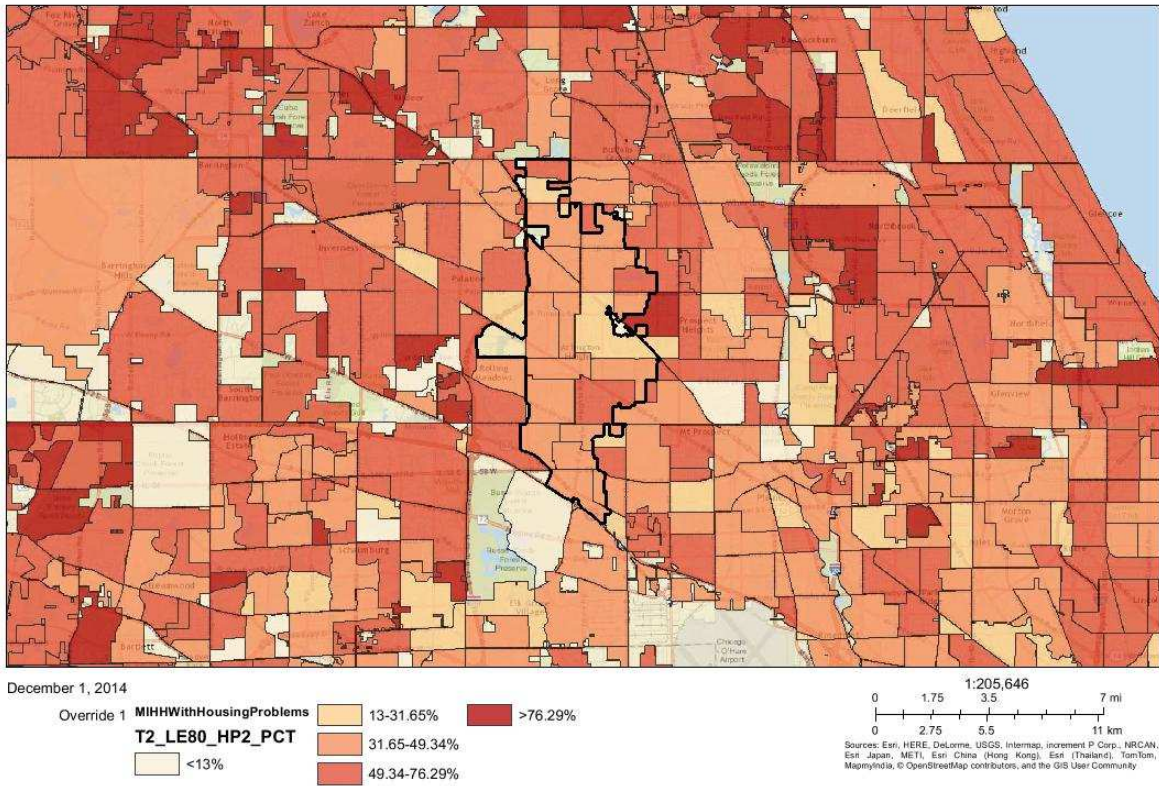
Extremely Low Income Households with Any of the 4 Severe Housing Problems - Consolidated Plan



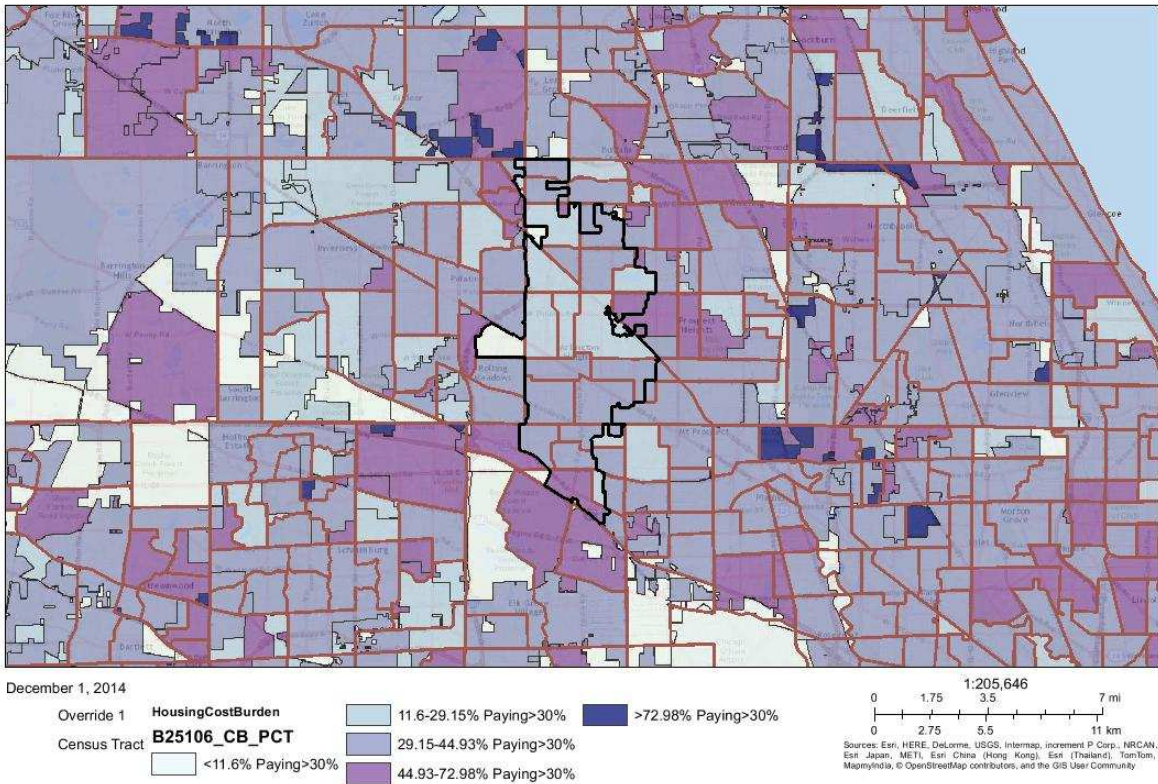
Low Income Households with Any of the 4 Severe Housing Problems - Consolidated Plan



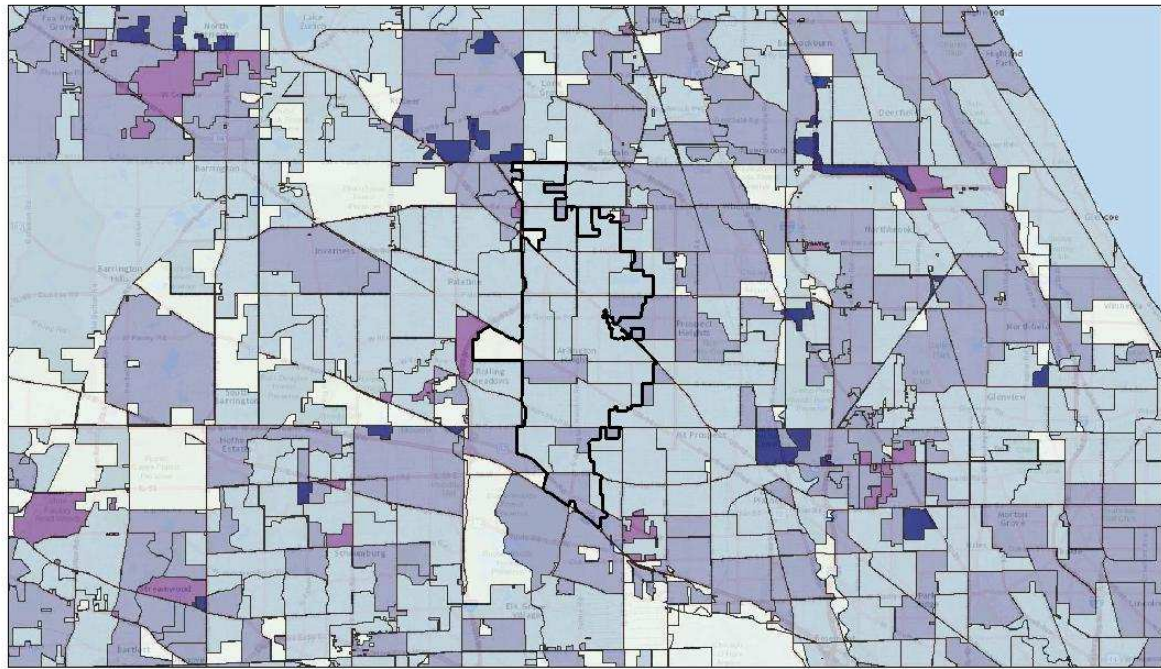
Moderate Income Households with Any of the 4 Severe Housing Problems - Consolidated Plan



Percentages of Households that are Cost Burdened - Consolidated Plan



Areas of Housing Cost Burden - Consolidated Plan

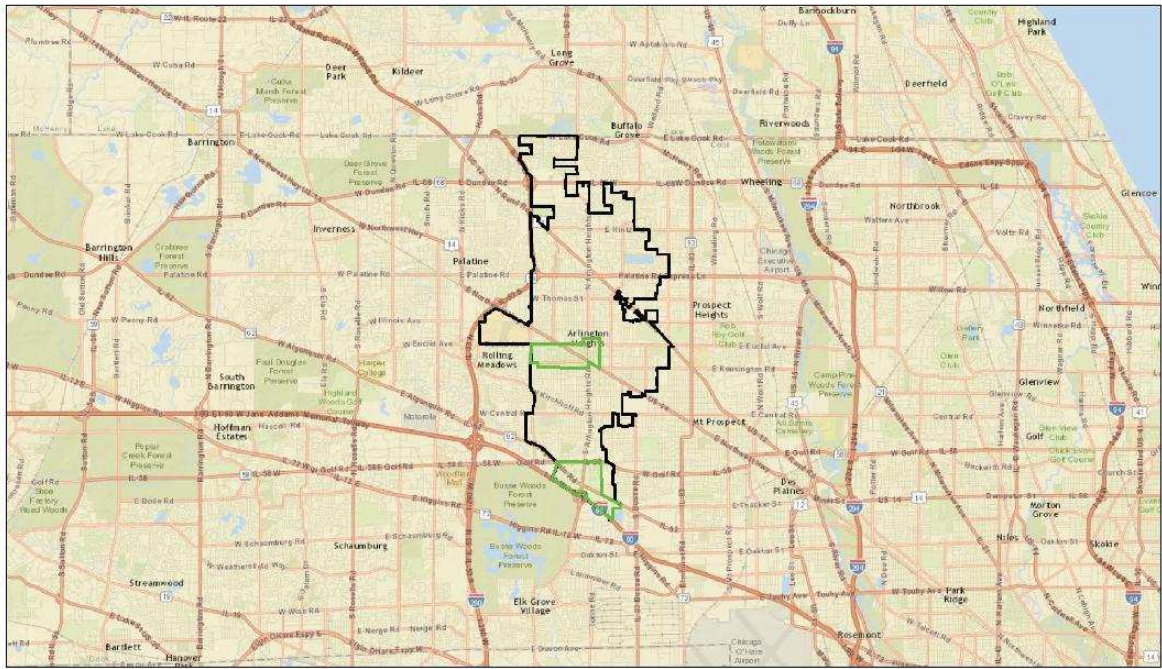


December 2, 2014

Override 1 **HousingCostBurden**
B25106_CB_PCT
 <20% Paying>30%
 20-40% Paying>30%
 40-60% Paying>30%
 60-80% Paying>30%
 >80% Paying>30%

1:205,646
 0 1.75 3.5 7 mi
 0 2.75 5.5 11 km
 Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, Mapbox, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Area of Concentration - Hispanic - Consolidated Plan

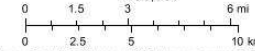


December 2, 2014

Override 1

Override 1

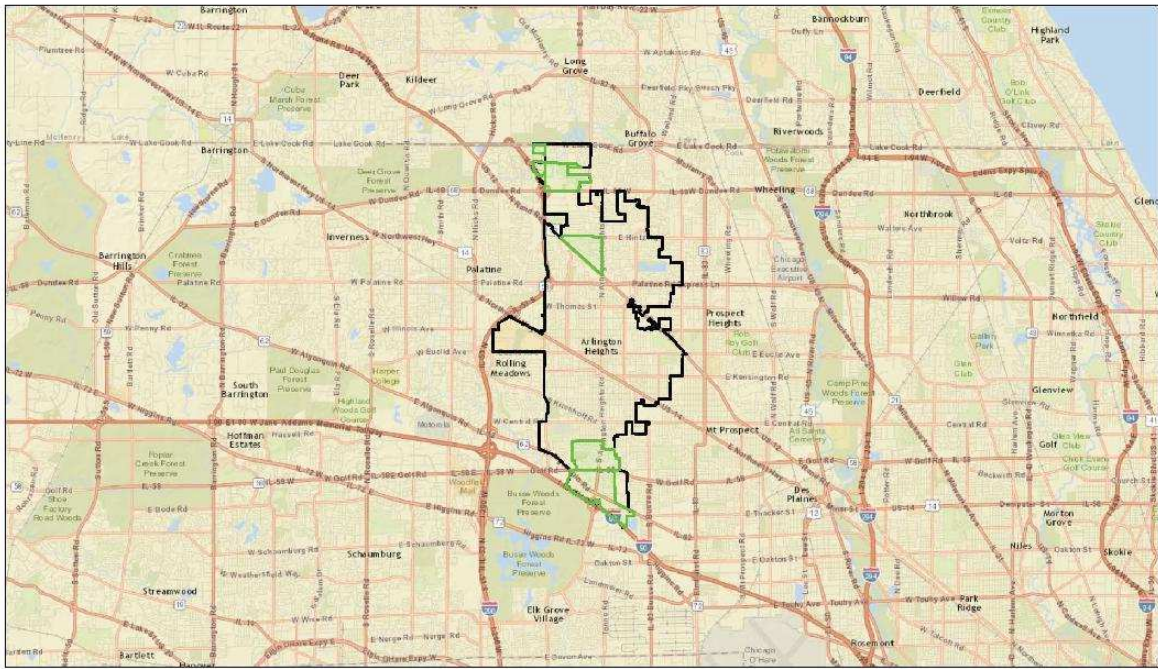
1:196,036



Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, Mapbox, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Override 1

Area of Concentration - Asian - Consolidated Plan

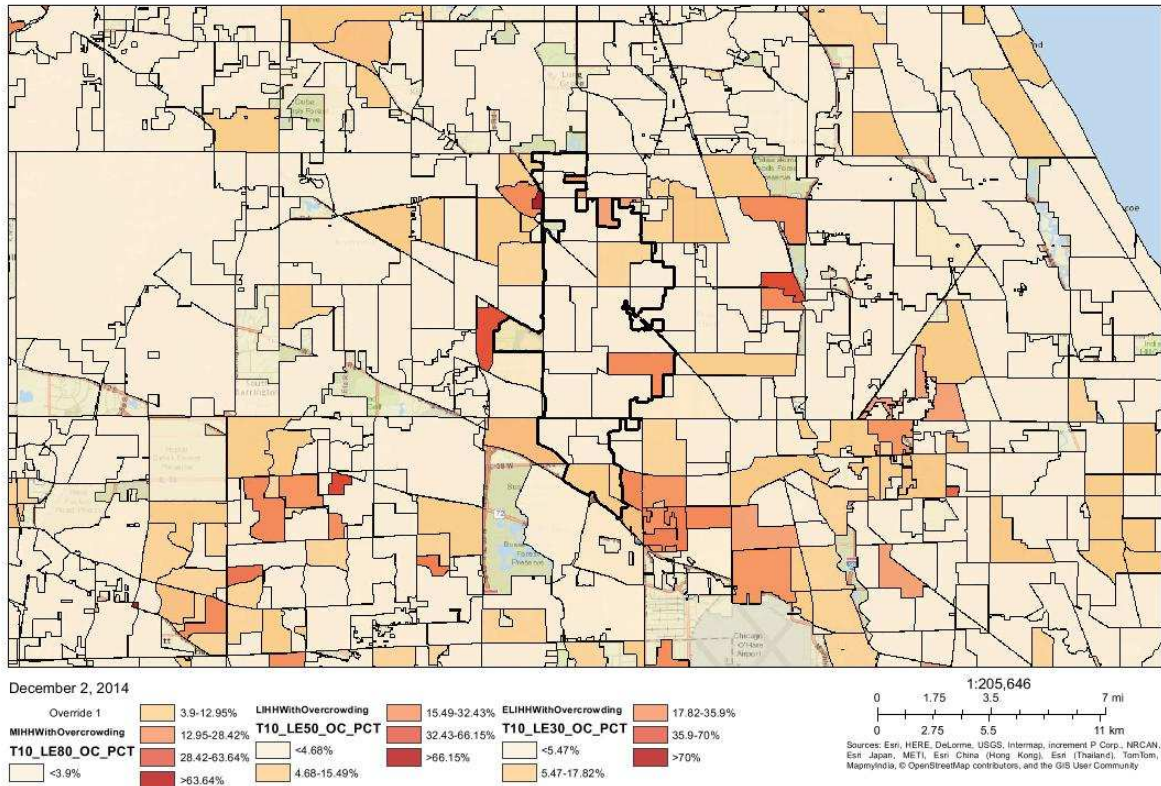


December 2, 2014

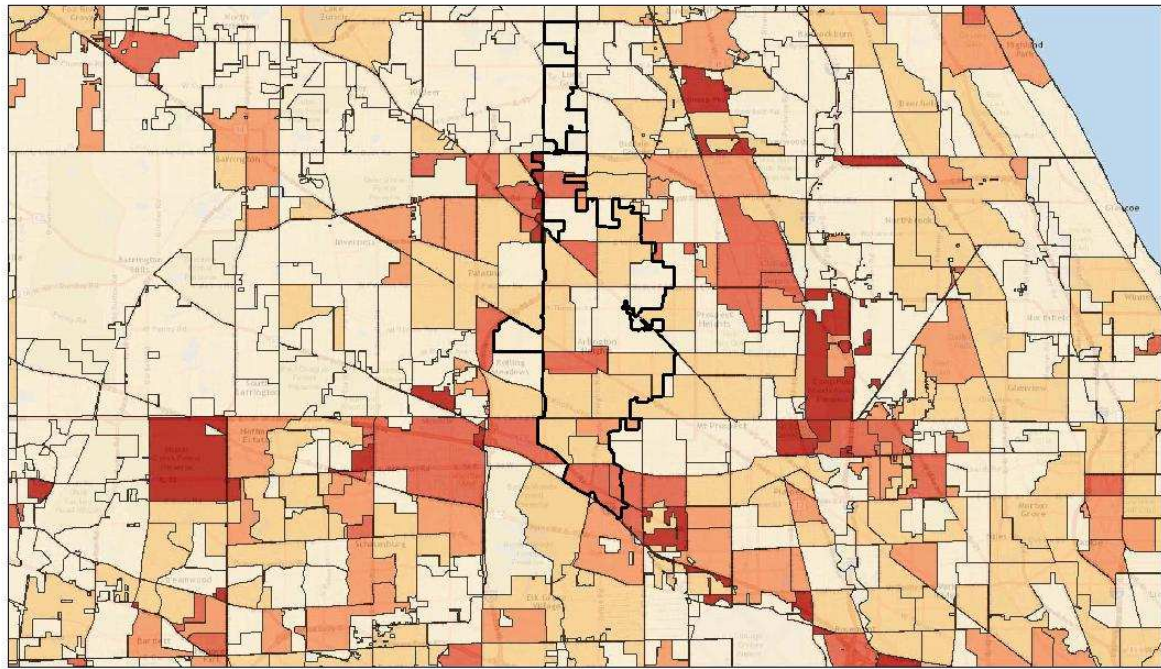
Override 1
Override 1

1:196,036
0 1.5 3 6 mi
0 2.5 5 10 km
Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, Mapbox, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Areas of Overcrowding - Consolidated Plan



% Renter Occupied Units - Consolidated Plan

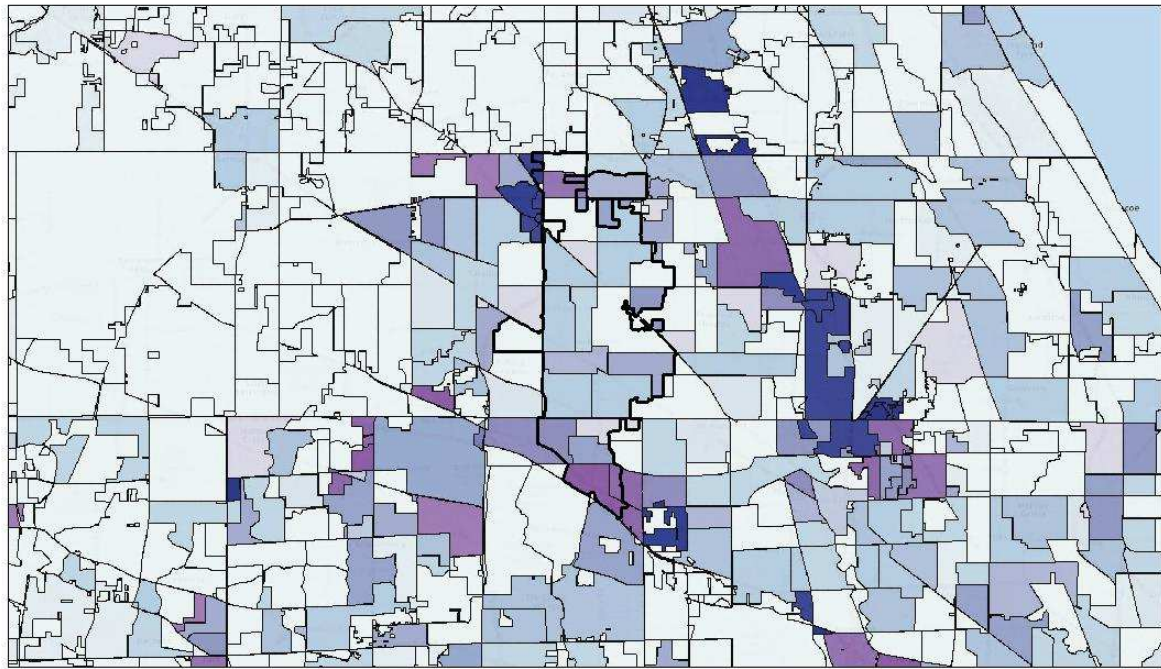


December 2, 2014

Override 1 PercentRenterOccupiedHousing
B25009EST10_PCT
 <9.94%
 9.94-26.82%
 26.82-46.79%
 46.79-73.14%
 >73.14%

1:205,646
 0 1.75 3.5 7 mi
 0 2.75 5.5 11 km
 Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, Mapbox, and the GIS User Community

Renter Occupied Units Structures with 5 - 19 and 20+ Units - Consolidated Plan



December 2, 2014

Override 1 StructuresWith5to19Units 4.98-15.87% >57.03% StructuresWith20orMoreUnits 4.91-16.74% >65.29%
B25024_5TO19_PCT 15.87-31.58% 31.58-57.03% **B25024_20PLUS_PCT** 16.74-35.9% 35.9-65.29%
 <4.98% <4.91%

1:205,646
 0 1.75 3.5 7 mi
 0 2.75 5.5 11 km
 Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, Mapbox, and the GIS User Community

Grantee SF-424's and Certification(s)

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424			
1. Type of Submission: ☐ Preapplication ☐ Application ☐ Changed/Corrected Application		2. Type of Application: ☒ New ☐ Continuation ☐ Revision	
		* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s): * Other (Specify): 	
* 3. Date Received: 		4. Applicant Identifier: 	
5a. Federal Entity Identifier: 		5b. Federal Award Identifier: 	
State Use Only:			
6. Date Received by State:		7. State Application Identifier:	
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:			
* a. Legal Name: Village of Arlington Heights			
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 36-6005774		* c. Organizational DUNS: 0723166290009	
d. Address:			
* Street1: 33 S. Arlington Heights Road			
* Street2:			
* City: Arlington Heights			
* County/Parish:			
* State: IL		ISO: Illinois	
* Province:			
* Country: USA		USA: UNITED STATES	
* Zip / Postal Code: 60005-1459			
e. Organizational Unit:			
Department Name:		Division Name:	
f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:			
Prefix: Ms.	* First Name: Nora		
Middle Name:			
* Last Name: Boyer			
Suffix:			
Title: Housing Planner			
Organizational Affiliation:			
Department of Planning and Community Development			
* Telephone Number: 847-368-5214		Fax Number: 847-368-5988	
* Email: nboyer@veh.com			

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424	
* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type: City or Township Government	
Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type: 	
Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type: 	
* Other (specify): 	
* 10. Name of Federal Agency: Housing and Urban Development	
11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number: 14.218	
CFDA Title: CDBG Program - Entitlement Grant	
* 12. Funding Opportunity Number: 00	
* Title: 	
13. Competition Identification Number: 	
Title: 	
14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.): Add Attachment Delete Attachment View Attachment	
* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project: 2013-2019 Consolidated Plan and 2015-2016 Annual Action Plan	
Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions Add Attachments Delete Attachments View Attachments	

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424	
16. Congressional Districts Of:	
* a. Applicant	6, 8 & 10
* b. Program/Project	6, 8 & 10
Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.	
Add Attachment Delete Attachment New Attachment	
17. Proposed Project:	
* a. Start Date:	05/01/2015
* b. End Date:	04/30/2016
18. Estimated Funding (\$):	
* a. Federal	240,332.00
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	213,589.00
* f. Program Income	50,000.00
* g. TOTAL	503,920.00
* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?	
☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on	
☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.	
☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.	
* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)	
☐ Yes ☒ No	
If "Yes", provide explanation and attach	
Add Attachment Delete Attachment New Attachment	
21. By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)	
☒ I AGREE	
** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.	
Authorized Representative:	
Prefix:	Mr.
* First Name:	Farrell
Middle Name:	
* Last Name:	Recklaus
Suffix:	
* Title:	Village Manager
* Telephone Number:	847-368-5100
Fax Number:	
* Email:	recklaus@yahoo.com
* Signature of Authorized Representative:	
* Date Signed:	05/01/2015

CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing -- The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing, which means it will conduct an analysis of impediments to fair housing choice within the jurisdiction, take appropriate actions to overcome the effects of any impediments identified through that analysis, and maintain records reflecting that analysis and actions in this regard.

Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, and implementing regulations at 49 CFR 24; and it has in effect and is following a residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan required under section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the CDBG or HOME programs.

Anti-Lobbying -- To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and
3. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction -- The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

Consistency with plan -- The housing activities to be undertaken with CDBG, HOME, ESG, and HOPWA funds are consistent with the strategic plan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.

Signature/Authorized Official

Date

Specific CDBG Certifications

The Entitlement Community certifies that:

Citizen Participation -- It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

Community Development Plan -- Its consolidated housing and community development plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-term and long-term community development objectives that provide decent housing, expand economic opportunities primarily for persons of low and moderate income. (See CFR 24 570.2 and CFR 24 part 570)

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan (or Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy) that has been approved by HUD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

1. Maximum Feasible Priority. With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it certifies that it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low and moderate income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The Action Plan may also include activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available);
2. Overall Benefit. The aggregate use of CDBG funds including section 108 guaranteed loans during program year(s) _____, _____ (a period specified by the grantee consisting of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years), shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period;
3. Special Assessments. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

The jurisdiction will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108, unless CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of fee or assessment attributable to the capital costs of public improvements financed from other revenue sources. In this case, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds. Also, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.

Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:

1. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its

jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and

2. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction;

Compliance With Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d), the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3601-3619), and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR Part 35, subparts A, B, J, K and R;

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.

Signature/Authorized Official

Date

Title

OPTIONAL CERTIFICATION
CDBG

Submit the following certification only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency as specified in 24 CFR 570.208(c):

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Plan includes one or more specifically identified CDBG-assisted activities which are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

Signature/Authorized Official Date

Title

Specific HOME Certifications

The HOME participating jurisdiction certifies that:

Tenant Based Rental Assistance -- If the participating jurisdiction intends to provide tenant-based rental assistance:

The use of HOME funds for tenant-based rental assistance is an essential element of the participating jurisdiction's consolidated plan for expanding the supply, affordability, and availability of decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing.

Eligible Activities and Costs -- it is using and will use HOME funds for eligible activities and costs, as described in 24 CFR § 92.205 through 92.209 and that it is not using and will not use HOME funds for prohibited activities, as described in § 92.214.

Appropriate Financial Assistance -- before committing any funds to a project, it will evaluate the project in accordance with the guidelines that it adopts for this purpose and will not invest any more HOME funds in combination with other Federal assistance than is necessary to provide affordable housing;

Signature/Authorized Official

Date

Title

ESG Certifications

The Emergency Solutions Grants Program Recipient certifies that:

Major rehabilitation/conversion – If an emergency shelter's rehabilitation costs exceed 75 percent of the value of the building before rehabilitation, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed rehabilitation. If the cost to convert a building into an emergency shelter exceeds 75 percent of the value of the building after conversion, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed conversion. In all other cases where ESG funds are used for renovation, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 3 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed renovation.

Essential Services and Operating Costs – In the case of assistance involving shelter operations or essential services related to street outreach or emergency shelter, the jurisdiction will provide services or shelter to homeless individuals and families for the period during which the ESG assistance is provided, without regard to a particular site or structure, so long the jurisdiction serves the same type of persons (e.g., families with children, unaccompanied youth, disabled individuals, or victims of domestic violence) or persons in the same geographic area.

Renovation – Any renovation carried out with ESG assistance shall be sufficient to ensure that the building involved is safe and sanitary.

Supportive Services – The jurisdiction will assist homeless individuals in obtaining permanent housing, appropriate supportive services (including medical and mental health treatment, victim services, counseling, supervision, and other services essential for achieving independent living), and other Federal, State, local, and private assistance available for such individuals.

Matching Funds – The jurisdiction will obtain matching amounts required under 24 CFR 576.201.

Confidentiality – The jurisdiction has established and is implementing procedures to ensure the confidentiality of records pertaining to any individual provided family violence prevention or treatment services under any project assisted under the ESG program, including protection against the release of the address or location of any family violence shelter project, except with the written authorization of the person responsible for the operation of that shelter.

Homeless Persons Involvement – To the maximum extent practicable, the jurisdiction will involve, through employment, volunteer services, or otherwise, homeless individuals and families in constructing, renovating, maintaining, and operating facilities assisted under the ESG program, in providing services assisted under the ESG program, and in providing services for occupants of facilities assisted under the program.

Consolidated Plan – All activities the jurisdiction undertakes with assistance under ESG are consistent with the jurisdiction's consolidated plan.

Discharge Policy – The jurisdiction will establish and implement, to the maximum extent practicable and where appropriate policies and protocols for the discharge of persons from

publicly funded institutions or systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care or other youth facilities, or correction programs and institutions) in order to prevent this discharge from immediately resulting in homelessness for these persons.

Signature/Authorized Official

Date

Title

HOPWA Certifications

The HOPWA grantee certifies that:

Activities -- Activities funded under the program will meet urgent needs that are not being met by available public and private sources.

Building -- Any building or structure assisted under that program shall be operated for the purpose specified in the plan:

1. For at least 10 years in the case of assistance involving new construction, substantial rehabilitation, or acquisition of a facility,
2. For at least 3 years in the case of assistance involving non-substantial rehabilitation or repair of a building or structure.

Signature/Authorized Official

Date

Title

APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING LOBBYING:

A. Lobbying Certification

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Appendix - Alternate/Local Data Sources

1	Data Source Name Public Housing - Village of Arlington Heights List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Housing Authority of Cook County Provide a brief summary of the data set. The data provided reflects the residents of the Village of Arlington Heights who benefit from public housing programs. The data provided in the template was for all of suburban Cook County, IL. What was the purpose for developing this data set? The purpose was to focus on the Village of Arlington Heights rather than all of suburban Cook County. How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is for the Village of Arlington Heights. What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? The data was provided in January 2015. What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Complete.
2	Data Source Name Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook Co. List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County. Provide a brief summary of the data set. The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County provided data from the Point in Time homeless count for 2013 and from estimates based on October 2012 - September 2013 HMIS data. What was the purpose for developing this data set? To provide homeless data for Arlington Heights as a subset of the data for all of suburban Cook County. How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is extrapolated from data for all of suburban Cook County.

	What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? October 2012 - September 2013
	What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Completed
3	Data Source Name Record Information Services, Inc.
	List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Record Information Services, Inc. is a housing market and foreclosure data service that is commonly used by Illinois municipalities for the most thorough and up to date housing data.
	Provide a brief summary of the data set. The data set from Record Information Services, Inc. was used to determine the number of REO owned properties in Arlington Heights from January 1, 2014 - December 31, 2014.
	What was the purpose for developing this data set? The data was access because Record Information Services, Inc. is a reliable source for this data that was not otherwise available and not provided by HUD.
	How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is thoroughly comprehensive. It can be downloaded to the zip code level. Two zip code areas were used for Arlington Heights.
	What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? January 1, 2014 - December 31, 2014.
	What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Complete.



Item: Wilke Storm Water Pump Station #1 Pump Refurbishment

Department: Public Works

BACKGROUND

Wilke Pump Station #1, located at Kirchhoff & Wilke, is one of six stations that pump storm water detained within Village basins after rain events. These lift stations typically consist of several pumps that either alternate in use or run concurrently. In the last week of December 2014, submersible pump #2 at Wilke Pump Station #1 failed to start and all symptoms indicated that storm water had entered into the motor. This is commonly attributed to a failed mechanical seal that allows water to enter the motor housing. The pump is a Xylem Flygt 100 HP Submersible Pump.

The pump and motor were locked out and isolated. The submersible pump was then replaced with a fully functioning spare and the failed pump was sent off in January for a detailed analysis at the facilities of the pump manufacturer, Xylem Flygt.

Based upon a complete disassembly and evaluation by Xylem Flygt, the manufacturer has quoted a not-to-exceed amount of \$21,744.82 to fully repair the failed 100 HP submersible pump. The replacement cost for a similar submersible pump as quoted by Xylem Flygt is \$34,067.25. The approved FY15 Capital Projects Budget includes \$80,000 for the rehabilitation of submersible pumps.

This program is part of our ongoing efforts to rehabilitate our storm water lift stations and the rehabilitation of the existing pump will provide a "like new" pump at a considerable savings.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board waive competitive bids and award the refurbishment of the 100 HP Submersible Pump to the manufacturer as the sole qualified source, Xylem Flygt, in the amount of \$21,744.82.

Bid Section

Item: Wilke Storm Water Pump Station #1 Pump

Refurbishment

Bid Opening Date:	N/A
Account Numbers:	505-7201-561.50-15 EQ9401
Total Budget for Specific Item:	\$ 80,000
Bid Amount:	\$ 21,744.82



Item: Outfitting of Two 1-Ton Dump Trucks

Department: Public Works

BACKGROUND

The FY15 Capital Budget includes \$119,000 for the replacement of two 1-ton Dump trucks. The current trucks are over 12 years old and are used daily in different units. Staff is recommending purchasing the cab & chassis through the State Contract and outfitting the trucks utilizing the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) contract. Outfitting of the dump trucks includes purchase and installation of dump body, plow, hydraulics and controls.

National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) is a joint purchasing cooperative that is similar to the Northwest Municipal Conference and offers a bidding service to local agencies. Monroe Truck Equipment, Monroe Wisconsin offers NJPA pricing for outfitting of 1-ton Dump trucks. The total price for the outfitting of two 1-ton dump trucks is \$50,716.00.

Sufficient funds are available and Staff recommends approval.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board award the bid for outfitting Two 1-Ton Dump Trucks to Monroe Truck Equipment of Monroe, Wisconsin in an amount not to exceed \$50,716.00.

Bid Section

Item:	Outfitting of Two 1-Ton Dump Trucks
Bid Opening Date:	Joint Purchase - NJPA
Account Numbers:	621-9003-572.50-05 (VH9501)
Total Budget for Specific Item:	\$119,000
Bid Amount:	\$50,716



Item: Ordinance - Bond Volume Cap - 2015

Department: Planning/Legal

BACKGROUND

By State Statute, the Village of Arlington Heights must either utilize, reserve, or cede its 2015 tax exempt private activity bond volume cap by May 1, 2015, or the authority to allocate the bond volume cap will revert to the State of Illinois.

Stern Brothers & Co. is working with Village of Justice and Waterton Associates, LLC, a developer of affordable multifamily housing, to acquire and renovate an affordable housing project in Justice, Illinois. The project, The Laurels Apartments, is a 550-unit apartment complex which services the need for affordable housing in and around Justice.

Toward that end, Stern Brothers & Co. is requesting that the Village of Arlington Heights transfer its \$7,599,000 in 2015 volume cap to Stern Brothers & Co. for the above described project. Stern Brothers & Co. will compensate the Village of Arlington Heights a fee of \$75,994 (1% for the volume cap amount) for the transfer of the volume cap. The Village will be paid for the bond cap upon the passage of the ordinance regarding this transfer.

As per Village Ordinance 13-037, the \$75,994 will be deposited into the Village of Arlington Heights' Affordable Housing Trust Fund unless other wise directed by the Village Board.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board adopt the attached ordinance approving the transfer of \$7,599,000 in Illinois private activity bond volume cap for 2015 to Stern Brothers & Co. for the financing of an affordable multifamily housing project in the Village of Justice, Illinois under the condition that the Village receives a \$75,994 transfer fee upon the passage of this ordinance and on or before the transfer of the volume cap.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:
Account Numbers:
Total Budget for Specific Item:
Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bond Volume Cap - 2015	Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE RESERVING VOLUME CAP IN CONNECTION WITH
PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ISSUES AND RELATED MATTERS**

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois, (the "Municipality"), is a municipality and a home rule unit of government under Section 6 of Article VII of the 1970 constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Section 146 of the Internal Revenue code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), provides that the Municipality has volume cap equal to \$100.00 per resident of the Municipality in each calendar year, which volume cap may be reserved and allocated to certain tax-exempt private activity bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Private Activity Bond Allocation Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 1998, 345/1 et seq., as supplemented and amended (the "Act"), provides that a home rule unit of government may transfer its allocation of volume cap to any other home rule unit of government, the State of Illinois or any agency thereof or any non-home rule unit of government; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed necessary and desirable by the Municipality to reserve all of its volume cap allocation for calendar year 2015 to be applied toward the issuance of private activity bonds (the "Bonds"), as provided in this Ordinance, or to be transferred, as permitted by this Ordinance:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE: That, pursuant to Section 146 of the Code and the Act, the entire volume cap of the Municipality for calendar year 2015 is hereby reserved by the Municipality, which shall issue the Bonds using such volume cap, as shall be directed by Stern Brothers & Co., or shall use or transfer such volume cap in such manner as shall be directed by Stern Brothers & Co., without any further action required on the part of the Municipality, and the adoption of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be an allocation of such volume cap to the issuance of the Bonds or such other bonds; provided, that any such transfer shall be evidenced by a written instrument executed by the President or any other proper officer or employee of the Municipality, provided further, that, upon the passage of the Ordinance, there shall be paid to the Municipality a fee by the obligor in the amount of 1.00% of the principal amount of the volume cap so reserved.

SECTION TWO: That the Municipality shall maintain a written record of this Ordinance in its records during the term that the Bonds or any other such bonds to which such volume cap is allocated remain outstanding.

SECTION THREE: That the President, the Village Clerk and all other proper officers, officials, agents and employees of the Village are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents and certificates as may be necessary to further the purposes and intent of this Ordinance.

SECTION FOUR: That the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision of this Ordinance shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION FIVE: That all ordinances, resolutions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded; and that this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption and approval.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of March, 2015.

ATTEST:

Village President

Village Clerk

MISCORD: Volume Cap Private Activity Bond Issues 2015



Item: Ordinance - Final Planned Unit Development - Parkview Apartments
Department: Planning/Legal

An Ordinance Granting Final Approval of a Planned Unit Development
(Parkview Apartments, 212 N. Dunton Avenue)

Bid Section

Item:
Bid Opening Date:
Account Numbers:
Total Budget for Specific Item:
Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Final Planned Unit Development - Parkview Apartments	Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING FINAL
APPROVAL OF A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT**

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights, have heretofore passed and approved Ordinance Number 14-043, granting preliminary approval of a planned unit development and granting variations from the Zoning Ordinance, Development to allow the construction of a seven story mixed-use building that has a total of 45 residential rental apartment units, 1,314 square feet of commercial retail space on the first floor, and a total of 60 interior parking spaces for the property located at 212 North Dunton Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights on January 28, 2015, in Petition Number 14-013, approved the final Planned Unit Development; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights have determined that final approval of the Planned Unit Development, subject to certain conditions hereinafter described as well as set forth in Ordinance Number 14-043, is in the best interests of the Village,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That final approval of the Planned Unit Development for Parkview Apartments, preliminarily approved in Ordinance Number 14-043, is hereby granted for the following described property:

Lots 1 and 2 in Block 15 in the Town of Dunton (now Arlington Heights) in the West half of the Southwest quarter of Section 29, Township 42 North, Range 11 East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

P.I.N. 03-29-325-004, -005, -006

commonly described as 212 North Dunton Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois, in substantial compliance with the following plans submitted by the Petitioner:

The following plans, dated March 26, 2014 with revisions through July 11, 2014, have been prepared by Tinaglia Architects, Inc.:

Architectural Site Plan, consisting of sheet 1.P;
First/Ground Plan with Commercial Space at Northeast Corner, consisting of sheet 2.PA;
Basement Mechanicals Plan, consisting of sheet 2.PB;
Second Floor Plan, consisting of sheet 3.P;
Typical Residential Floor Plan (Floors 3-7), consisting of sheet 4.P,
Roof Plan, consisting of sheet 5.P;
North/South Building Section Looking West, consisting of sheet 6.P;
East Elevation, consisting of sheet 7.P;
North Elevation, consisting of sheet 8.P;
West Elevation, consisting of sheet 9.P;
South Elevation, consisting of sheet 10.P;
Preliminary Landscape Plan, consisting of sheet 11.P;
Proposed Staging Plan, consisting of sheet 12.P;

The following plans dated January 14, 2015, have been prepared by Northwest Engineering Consultants, P.C.:

General Notes and Specifications, consisting of one sheet;
Title Sheet, consisting of sheet C-1;
Site Plan, consisting of sheet C-2;
Grading and Drainage Plan, consisting of sheet C-3;
Utility Plan, consisting of sheet C-4;
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, consisting of sheet C-5;
Details, consisting of sheet C-6;
Village Streetscape Details, consisting of sheet C-7;
Demolition Plan, consisting of sheet C-8,

copies of which are on file with the Village Clerk and available for public inspection.

SECTION TWO: That final approval of the Planned Unit Development granted by this Ordinance is subject to the following conditions to which the Petitioner has agreed:

1. Prior to the issuance of a building permit, the Petitioner shall pay a fee in lieu of onsite detention.
2. Prior to the issuance of a building permit, the Petitioner shall be required to complete an indemnification agreement to indemnify and hold harmless the Village for the balconies on the north and east facades that overhang above the right-of-way.
3. In accordance with the August 8, 2014, Housing Commission motion, the following shall apply:

- a. The seven affordable units shall be maintained as affordable in perpetuity under the Village's affordable rental housing guidelines.
 - b. The affordability requirements of an affordable housing financing program secured for the project (e.g., the low income housing tax credit program), which are consistent with the requirements of the Village's affordable rental housing guidelines, may be temporarily followed with respect to the seven units during the compliance period of the financing but at all other times the requirements of the Village's affordable rental housing guidelines shall apply in perpetuity.
 - c. Any additional affordable units in the project, beyond the seven affordable units required, are recommended for approval and shall comply with the affordability requirements associated with the project financing.
 - d. The owner or the owner's designee shall be responsible for reporting to the Village on a quarterly basis in compliance with the affordable housing requirements utilizing a form prescribed by the Village of Arlington Heights.
 - e. The bedroom mix of the seven required affordable units shall be provided according to the ratios as proposed by the Petitioner at the July 1, 2014, Housing Commission meeting resulting in two one-bedroom units, four two-bedroom units and one three-bedroom unit. Any additional affordable units provided shall also comply as much as practical with the bedroom mix ratios proposed by the Petitioner at the July 1, 2014, Housing Commission meeting, those approximate ratios being 20% one-bedroom units, 65% two-bedroom units and 15% three-bedroom units.
4. The plans shall ensure the placement of the exhaust venting is designed in such a manner that it does not impact adjacent residents of the new building or potential development to the south.
5. The Petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State and Village codes, regulations and policies.

SECTION THREE: That the approval of the Planned Unit Development granted in SECTION ONE of this Ordinance shall be effective for a period no longer than 24 months from the date of this Ordinance, unless construction has begun or such approval has been extended by the President and Board of Trustees during that period.

SECTION FOUR: The Director of Building is hereby authorized to issue a permit upon proper application, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and all applicable ordinances of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION FIVE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law and shall be recorded by the Village Clerk in the office of the Recorder of Cook County, Illinois.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of March, 2015.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

PUD:Parkview Apartments - Final



Item: Appointment of John Robinson to Youth Commission

Department: Village Manager's Office

Board/Commission New Member Appointment Term Ending

Youth Commission John Robinson 4/30/18

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Johler Demolition - 125 W. Boeger Dr. - PC#14-025

Department: Planning & Community Development

BACKGROUND

A Land Use Variation to allow a Construction Yard in the M-1 district.

A variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) Traffic Engineering Approval, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a Certified Traffic Engineer.

A variation from Chapter 28, Section 11.4, Schedule of Parking Requirements, to allow 37 parking spaces instead of the required 39 parking spaces.

RECOMMENDATION

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on February 11, 2015 where Commissioner Drost moved and Commissioner Sigalos seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of PC #14-025, a Land Use Variation to allow a construction yard in the M-1 District; a variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) Traffic Engineering approval, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a certified traffic engineer; and a variation from Chapter 28, Section 11.4, Schedule of parking requirements, to allow 37 parking spaces instead of the required 39 parking spaces.

This approval is contingent upon compliance with the recommendation of the Plan Commission and the following recommendations detailed in the staff report dated February 4, 2015:

1. The Land Use Variation shall apply only to Johler Demolition.
2. As part of this request, the portion of the fence that does not meet the requirements of Village code will be brought up to code.
3. Any material stored onsite shall generally be stored inside the building.
4. The Petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village codes, regulations

and policies.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioner Drost, Sigalos, Jensen, Warskow, Ennes, Green and Chairman Lorenzini voted in favor. Motion carried.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Report	Report
Location Map	Exhibits
PC Minutes 2/11/15_DRAFT	Minutes
Plat of Survey	Exhibits
Narrative	Correspondence
Floor Plan	Exhibits
Parking Plan	Exhibits
Photos	Exhibits
LUV Justification	Correspondence
Response to Department Comments	Correspondence
PC Timeline Tracker	Correspondence

STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

To: Plan Commission
Prepared By: Latika Bhide, Development Planner
Meeting Date: February 11, 2015
Date Prepared: February 4, 2015
Project Title: Johler Demolition
Address: 125 W. Boeger Drive

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Petitioner: Robby Johler
Address: 200 Industrial Drive
 Lincolnshire, IL 60069

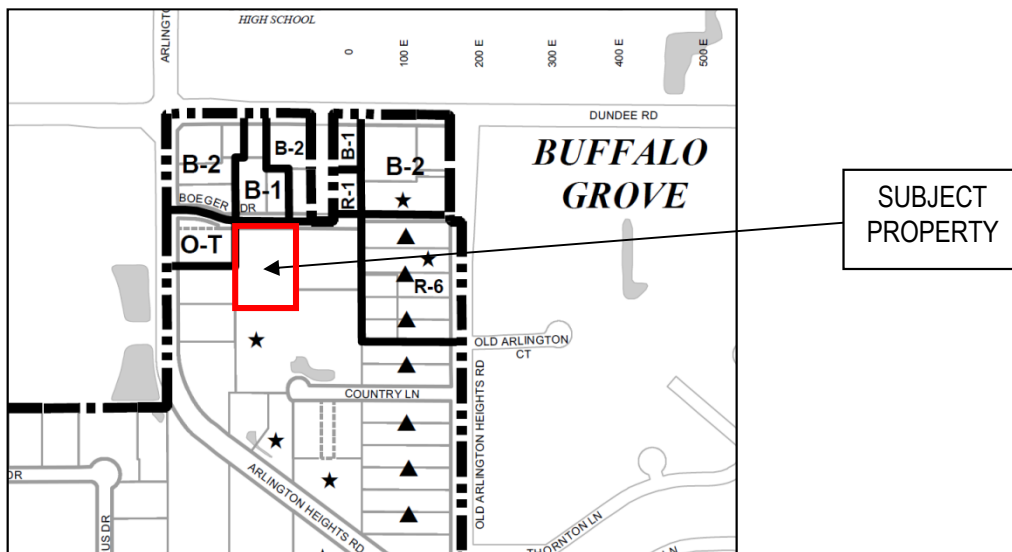
Existing Zoning: M-1, Research, Development and Light Manufacturing

Requested Action:

- A Land Use Variation to allow a Construction Yard in the M-1 district.

Variations Identified:

- Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) Traffic Engineering Approval, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a Certified Traffic Engineer.
- Chapter 28, Section 11.4, Schedule of Parking Requirements, to allow 37 parking spaces instead of the required 39 parking spaces.

**Surrounding Properties**

Direction	Zoning	Existing Use	Comprehensive Plan
North	B-1, Business District Limited Retail and B-2, General Business District	Daycare	Commercial
South	M-1, Research, Development and Light Manufacturing	Arlington Executive Plaza - Offices	R&D, Mfg., Warehouse
East	M-1, Research, Development and Light Manufacturing	Univision Radio	R&D, Mfg., Warehouse
West	O-T, Office Transitional	Riverside Medical	R&D, Mfg., Warehouse

Summary

The subject property is approximately 95,648 square feet (2.2 acres) in area with an existing 2-story building. Johler Demolition intends to purchase the property at 125 W. Boeger Drive to locate its headquarters. Johler Demolition, Inc. is a full-service demolition contractor that specializes in commercial, industrial and residential demolition. Their services include total building demolition, building separation, interior/selective demolition, asbestos abatement, concrete crushing and recycling, heavy concrete removal and on-site concrete recycling.

The use is classified as a "Construction Yard", which is only permitted in the M-2 district. **A Construction Yard is defined as, "An establishment with an enclosed and/or unenclosed space used for bulk storage of landscape and building material, heavy construction equipment and machinery, and, may include the provision of services, the fabrication of building related products the operating of machinery, and the construction yard's business office."** Therefore, a land use variation is required.

The petitioner has indicated that they employ 25 to 40 people at any given time. However, only between 4 and 7 employees work at the corporate office at any given time, while the rest of the employees work in the field. The employees working in the field travel directly to the job site and return home from the job site. They do not come to the office and would not be at this location.

Johler Demolition owns and maintains its own fleet of heavy equipment, including hydraulic excavators, track loaders and wheel loaders. They have indicated that most of the heavy equipment is maintained in the field and would remain out on job sites as no demolition-related work would occur at the subject property. Minor repairs for equipment are completed in the field and the equipment is transported to the shop only if it requires major repairs or due to lack of work. The company also has two dump trucks that typically leave the shop at 6:00 a.m. and return between 3:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. on weekdays. The company also owns an additional 4 company pickup trucks and 2 service trucks that are out in the field for most of the day. The applicant has indicated that when the 2 service trucks are not out in the field, they will reside inside the building. Johler Demolition also owns 2 stake bed delivery trucks; these trucks are typically be used daily for job site deliveries. The delivery vehicle typically leaves at 6:00 a.m. and can make several stops at the shop throughout the day in order to fill job site orders.

According to the floor plan provided by the applicant, there will be an approximately 10,000 square feet indoor shop area for maintenance and repair and a 4,500 square feet (indoor) job site tools, equipment storage and maintenance area along the rear of the building. Diamond and Huels, a certified public accounting firm (current occupant), will occupy approximately 4,305 square feet and remain in Suite 101. Johler Demolition will occupy a 4,305 square feet office area on the second floor. Any other tenants currently occupying the property will vacate the premises once Johler Demolition completes the purchase of the property. There is an existing truck dock on the west side of the building along the front of the building that will be utilized by the applicant. Heavy equipment and other company vehicles and trailers are proposed to be stored within an approximately 12,000 square feet area along the rear of the property. There is an existing concrete canopy and brick structure on the east side of the property at the rear of the building that will be used to store supplies. Since the canopy and brick structure do not meet the required 25 feet setback for an accessory structure, they are considered non-conforming. Since no change is proposed at this time, they shall remain as existing non-conforming structures.

Zoning and Comprehensive Plan

The site is currently zoned M-1, Research, Development and Light Manufacturing. Because the use is not permitted in the M-1 district; therefore the petitioner must submit a written justification based on the following hardship criteria:

- **The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zone; and**
- **The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances; and**
- **The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.**

The Village's Comprehensive Plan designates this property as 'R&D, Mfg., Warehouse.' The proposed use is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. Due to the fact that other uses with outdoor storage such as King Koncrete (previous tenant),

Rooney Landscape and Emerald Lawn Care (current tenants) have occupied this site, the Staff Development Committee is generally supportive of this Land Use Variation at this location.

Plat and Subdivision Committee

On December 10, 2014, the Plat and Sub Committee met to discuss the project. The subcommittee was overall supportive of the use.

Building and Site Related Issues

The petitioner is not proposing any exterior modifications to the building. If exterior modifications are proposed, then a Design review may be required. With respect to the interior improvements, the Petitioner must comply with all applicable accessibility, building, and life safety code requirements.

Per Chapter 28, Section 5.1-17.1, Conditions of Use, the yard must be enclosed by solid walls or fences. In the M-1 district, slatted fences are permitted between properties. There is an existing 8-foot tall chain link fence with privacy slats around the entire perimeter of the yard. However, it appears that there are portions of the fence that are missing the privacy slats and therefore do not meet the requirements of the Ordinance. As part of this land use variation request, the fence must be brought up to code.

Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15, the ends of all parking rows must include a landscape island equal in area to one parking space and contain a 4" caliper shade tree. One landscape island is deficient along the south end of the west parking row. Since no change is proposed, therefore the lack of a landscape island is considered an existing non-conformity.

Traffic & Parking Related Issues

Parking is provided on the east and west side of the building. There are a total of 37 parking spaces provided on-site, 12 spaces are on the west side of the building and 25 spaces are on the east side of the building, of which 2 spaces are designated accessible spaces.

Per the Zoning Code, the parking requirements for this use are calculated as follows:

Use	CODE USE	SF/ Employees/Bays	PARKING CALC (SF)	PARKING RATIO (1:X)	PARKING REQUIRED
Diamond & Huels (Accounting Firm)	Office	4,305 SF	4,305	1:300	14
Johler Demolition - Office	Office	4,305 SF	4,305	1:300	14
Johler Demolition – Shop Area	Warehouse	10,000 SF 7 employees 8 vehicles		1/two employees + 1/each vehicle used in the conduct of the enterprise	11
Johler Demolition – Job Site Tools	Warehouse	4500 SF	4,500	1/two employees + 1/each vehicle used in the conduct of the enterprise	0*
Total					39
<i>Total Provided</i>					37
Surplus / (Deficit)					(2)

* Johler has indicated that there will be a total of 7 employees on site, including the office, shop, and tools area. There are no additional employees or vehicles beyond those listed that are used in the conduct of the business.

Therefore, the following variation is needed:

- Chapter 28, Section 11.4, Schedule of Parking Requirements, to allow 37 parking spaces instead of the required 39 parking spaces.

The applicant has indicated that no more than 7 employees for Johler Demolition will be present at this location, while Diamond and Huels employs 5 people at this location. They have indicated that the existing 37 parking spaces will meet their requirements.

Per the Zoning Ordinance, a Traffic study and Parking analysis prepared by a qualified professional engineer is required for any project seeking a Land Use Variation that is not adjacent to a major or secondary arterial street as defined by the Village's Thoroughfare Plan. The applicant has indicated that while they own heavy equipment, it is maintained and utilized at various job sites and typically brought back to the shop area of the building only if the equipment needs major repair that cannot be completed at the job site. The applicant has indicated that transporting heavy equipment is very costly and so it is financially beneficial to move the equipment as little as possible, and when moved, to move it from one job site to another. The applicant has estimated that heavy equipment is transported to and from the site approximately 15 times per year. Based on the information provided and the limited number of times the equipment is moved, staff supports not requiring a traffic study and parking analysis. The petitioner has also indicated that transportation of heavy equipment typically occurs one half hour before sunrise. The petitioner must comply with the requirements of the Village Code relative to noise.

The following variation is needed:

- Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) Traffic Engineering Approval, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a Certified Traffic Engineer.

Recommendation

The Staff Development Committee reviewed the petitioner's request and recommends approval of the Land Use Variation to allow a Construction Yard in the M-1 district. This approval shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The land use variation shall apply only to Johler Demolition.
2. As part of this request, the portion of the fence that does not meet the requirements of Village Code will be brought up to Code.
3. The Petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village codes, regulations, and policies.

February 4, 2015

Bill Enright, Deputy Director of Planning and Community Development

C: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager
All Department Heads

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD

BOEGER DR

PIQ

COUNTRY LN

Johler Demolition
Prepared by: The Village of Arlington Heights
Department of Planning & Community Development
February 2015



PLAN

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: JOHLER DEMOLITION - 125 WEST BOEGER DRIVE - PC# 14-025

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of
Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the
Arlington Heights Village Hall, 33 South Arlington Heights
Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights, Illinois on the
11th day of February, 2015, at the hour of 7:30 o'clock p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOE LORENZINI, Chairman
LYNN JENSEN
MARY JO WARSKOW
TERRY ENNES
BRUCE GREEN
GEORGE DROST
JOHN SIGALOS

ALSO PRESENT:

LATIKA BHIDE, Development Planner

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Let's call the meeting to order of the Plan Commission for February 11th, 2015. Would you please rise and state the pledge of allegiance with us?

(Pledge of allegiance.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Roll call please.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Cherwin.

(No response.)

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Dawson.

(No response.)

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Drost.

(No response.)

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Present.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes, here.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Here.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Warskow.

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Here.

MS. Bhide: Chairman Lorenzini.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Here. Okay. The next item is the approval of minutes on the Parkview Apartments hearing on January 28th, 2015. Any comments to the meeting minutes?

MS. Bhide: On your dais are the revised copies, Commissioner Ennes had provided some corrections, so the approval should be on the minutes that are on the dais.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'd like to make a motion to accept the revised minutes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Second?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Second.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Commissioner Drost is now here. Okay, next item on the agenda is a public hearing for Johler Demolition, PC# 14-025. Is the Petitioner here? Okay. Have all the public notices been given?

MS. Bhide: They have.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. If you, Petitioner, would you like to come forward and give us a brief presentation of the project?

MR. JOHLER: Sure.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Let me swear you in first. Would you raise your right hand?

(Witness sworn.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Would you please spell your name, spell it for the court reporter? Say your name, spell it for the court reporter and then give us your address?

MR. JOHLER: Home address or --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Either.

MR. JOHLER: Okay. Robert Johler, R-o-b-e-r-t, last name Johler, J-o-h-l-e-r, 395 North 8th Avenue, Des Plaines, Illinois 60016.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Just give us a presentation on what you want --

MR. JOHLER: Okay. So, I've been, I'm the owner of Johler Demolition, I'm Robby. I've been working with Bill Lussow who is my broker from Bespoke Real Estate. And we looked at this property probably back in June or July of last year amongst a bunch of other properties throughout the last year, year and a half. And this property fits the bill well for us. And we're currently located in Lincolnshire, Illinois as a tenant in a leased building. We've been there five years and we're finally ready to buy our own piece of property and move forward with that in our company and this location works out well for us. It suits us well being as though it was built for a contractor originally in the 80's, it suits us very well.

So, we're trying to get the variation to the zoning to get this property suited for us.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, thank you. Anything else you might want to add?

MR. JOHLER: Not right now. I'll wait for the questions.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, Latika -- you can sit down if you want.

MR. JOHLER: Okay.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Latika, would you give us the Staff report please?

MS. BHIDE: Good evening. The Petitioner, Johler Demolition, is seeking a land use variation to allow a construction yard in the M-1 District at 125 West Boeger Drive. Along with the land use variation, the Applicant is also requesting variations from the requirement to waive the traffic study and parking analysis, and from the required number of parking spaces.

As you can see, the property is located on the south side of Boeger Drive, east of Arlington Heights Road. The property is the middle of two acres in the area with an existing building. Johler Demolition intends to purchase this property. The use was classified as a "construction yard" which is defined as "an establishment with an enclosed or unenclosed space for bulk storage of landscape and building material, heavy construction equipment and machinery, and may include the provision of services, the fabrication of building related products, the operation of machinery, and the construction yard's business office." Because the use is permitted only in the M-2 District, a land use variation is necessary for this use at this location.

On the screen is the site plan. The Applicant has indicated that 4 to 7 employees would be working at this location, whereas the other employees, they employ 25 to 40 employees, but they would work in the field. They have also indicated that heavy equipment is typically maintained in the field. It remains on the job site and is only transported to the site if major repairs are required. Minor repairs happen in the field and the equipment is moved from job site to job site. In addition to the heavy equipment, they have indicated they also have 2 dump trucks, 2 service trucks, and 4 company pickup vehicles.

The Petitioner has indicated that once they complete the purchase of the property, all other tenants except Diamond & Huels which is a certified public accounting firm would vacate the premises. The other tenants at this location right now are Rooney Landscaping and Emerald Lawn Care, so they will vacate the premises. Diamond & Huels occupies an approximately 4,300 square-foot space on the first floor, and Johler will have similar sized offices on the existing second floor. There is an existing truck dock on the west side of the building.

The plans indicate an approximately 10,000 square-foot indoor shop area along the rear of the building, and then approximately 4,500 square-foot tools area. They have indicated that all repairs and maintenance will take place indoors. There is an approximately 12,000 square-foot area of the rear yard which is the near 50 feet of the yard that will be used for storing the equipment and for trailers. Again, the Petitioner has indicated that anywhere from zero to 3 of the heavy equipment may be present along with 10 trailers.

On this site, there is also an existing concrete canopy and brick structure along the east property line in the rear. This is an existing structure, it does not meet the 25-foot setback requirement, but it will just be considered nonconforming.

I have the parking detail up, and as you can see,

the code required parking for the site is 39 spaces. We have a parking plan here that shows the 37 parking spaces in the middle. You see there's 12 spaces on the west side and 25 spaces on the east side. The Applicant has indicated that Diamond & Huels employs 5 people at this location and they have 7 people, so they will have adequate parking here but they would need a variation from the code required parking.

Before I go to the pictures, a couple of the non-conformities are the ends of all parking rows are required to have a landscaped island. And there is one missing along the west parking area, the southernmost island. They have indicated there is no room to add that island so that will remain as a non-conformity. And there is an existing chainlink fence, it's an 8-foot tall slatted chainlink fence around the entire yard. Slatted chainlink fences are permitted in the M-1 District. There are some locations where the slats are missing, they have a black piece of cloth put on the fence there. So, that would have to be corrected and they have to make the fence up to code.

They've provided a few pictures of any equipment they may have. There are a couple of fuel tanks, the bottom right-hand picture, a couple of, two 2,000 gallon fuel tanks that are existing on the property right now, and then a few pictures of the site. So, the first one is along Boeger Drive to the east parking area, and then the rear of the building I think.

That being said, the Staff Development Committee recommends approval of the land use variation subject to the conditions, that it apply only to Johler Demolition, the portion of the fence that does not meet the Village Code would be brought up to code, and that they comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you, Latika.

MS. BHIDE: Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Do we have a motion to submit her report?

COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll make that motion.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Second?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I'll second it.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Let's start with questions from the Commissioners. Why don't we start with Commissioner Sigalos?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Thank you, Joe. I saw, I read here where you're going to have 2 dump trucks, 2 service trucks that will be stored there at night. I imagine the pickup trucks, your

foremen and whatever drive those home? Are they going to be stored there at night?

MR. JOHLER: Do you want me to step up here?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Please.

MR. JOHLER: Yes, we have several pickup trucks that go to the field with foremen or operators and then return to their houses at night. We do have a couple of pickup trucks that sometimes come in and out from the shop and they'll be used as, called fetch carts or what have you.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Will they typically parked then indoors in the building?

MR. JOHLER: I would say yes, typically.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: And what about the flatbed trucks that you use to haul your M loaders or what have you?

MR. JOHLER: The --

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes, the --

MR. JOHLER: We don't own them.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Oh, so you just lease those?

MR. JOHLER: I sub it out. I sub that work out.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Probably onsite then.

MR. JOHLER: Yes.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Another question I had is there's two fuel storage tanks onsite. I notice that they were right adjacent to the building. Is that, Latika, is that an issue that they're up against the building?

MS. BHIDE: We were actually just informed today that those specific fuel tanks will be sold to somebody else and will be moved offsite. So, if they are looking to install new fuel tanks, then they would have to, you know, go through the permitting process and meet whatever requirements are with the Building Division.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I also noticed that you're going to be having some oxygen and propane tanks inside the building?

MR. JOHLER: No, those will be stored in a secure container outside.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: They will be outside.

MR. JOHLER: We have a specific container that we purchased that holds those kinds of chemicals, gases. And it's like an approved OSHA container.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, yes. So, again my concern was I thought I read that it was going to be stored within the building.

MR. JOHLER: Oxygen and acetylene gas, they will be in a cart for torches. So, that will be stored in the building on a cart for use, for the mechanics.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Only when they're using it or it

will always be with --

MR. JOHLER: Always be inside.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: And again, I guess, I don't know if that's a code issue or, but I mean I'll leave that up to the Building Department.

MS. BHIDE: The Fire Safety reviewer did review those, review the Petitioner's responses and did not indicate that there were any concerns with that.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: One of the last questions I have is demolition materials that may have some value or whatever, whether it be of historic value or monetary value, will you be bringing those back and storing them onsite?

MR. JOHLER: On occasion we bring items back for resale purposes. But they don't typically sit around very long, meaning a couple of months max until we can move them on to a new home. So, there are small items that do come back here and there.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Would there be a restriction whether they have to be stored within the building or can they be stored outside?

MS. BHIDE: They wouldn't have them outside, my understanding was that those would be stored indoors. So, if the Plan Commission wants to make that a recommended condition, you can certainly add that they be stored indoors.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: From my perspective, I don't like to see them out. I hate to see this start to look like a junkyard.

MS. BHIDE: We can certainly add that condition that reclaimed material will be stored indoors.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: And let's see, I have one other question. The landscape island, why won't that be provided to comply with code? You have plenty of parking spaces there. I fully support that your crew doesn't park there, they go directly to the job site. So, why won't that landscape island be constructed to comply with the code?

MR. JOHLER: To get the heavy equipment in when we do bring them in, I'll have to leave that area open because the equipment is so wide, I really won't have room to put an island in there to get past the building. That would be the reason.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: That's all I have at this time.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. Commissioner Drost?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, along Commissioner Sigalos' questions, what's going on in the enclosed space? You've got acetylene and you've got some work in progress. Is there, there'll be cutting, noise, you know, what's the level of noise? And I know there's code protection here but I just want, what's going on in there?

MR. JOHLER: Well, we're repairing equipment, modifying equipment for our demolition.

COMMISSIONER DROST: For use and maintenance of your equipment basically?

MR. JOHLER: Correct.

COMMISSIONER DROST: It's not bringing in some of the demolished materials --

MR. JOHLER: Absolutely not. No demolished material, nothing beyond the --

COMMISSIONER DROST: -- like Commissioner Sigalos said.

MR. JOHLER: Right, salvageable items can come back. But as far as junk, it's not going to come back. And the acetylene and the oxygen would be for use for cutting rusted steel bolts, exhaust pipes, whatever, off of vehicles, equipment, what have you. That's what we typically use that for.

COMMISSIONER DROST: How long have you been in business?

MR. JOHLER: Almost 11 years.

COMMISSIONER DROST: 11 years. And what kind of contracts do you perform? What types of sites do you work on?

MR. JOHLER: Well, for instance --

COMMISSIONER DROST: And sort of you can add this to the answer, too, is do you do joint efforts with other demolition companies or, you know, are you going to be sharing where jobs might be big or there's time constraints on it if it has to be done more quickly?

MR. JOHLER: In the demolition industry in Chicagoland, no one teams up on anything. We're very not that personable, I don't know, you know, we just don't. No one teams up, I've never seen it.

And as far as projects, we did the Sheridan that's, you know, in town here. We did the demo along the front up there for the new build-out and whatnot. Right now we're doing the demolition of a 230-acre campus in Waukegan, Cardinal House. Andrews Corporation, we did a large project for them in Orland Park. But typically, our contracts range from \$300,000 to \$4,000,000, in that range.

COMMISSIONER DROST: So, you have a basic market that you go after, is that correct?

MR. JOHLER: Yes. Yes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: How do you get the word out? How do you market yourself?

MR. JOHLER: We don't. It's simply --

COMMISSIONER DROST: Word of mouth?

MR. JOHLER: We get solicited from general contractors.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Okay, through contractors. I mean

there's a source of business, so you're not just waiting on the corner whistling.

MR. JOHLER: No.

COMMISSIONER DROST: And waiting.

MR. JOHLER: No, they call us. Or we've been around long enough, I have established myself that I do, I've got a nice client base with developers and general contractors, local guys.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes. Well, I just wanted to get a sense of, you know, we're the Village of good neighbors. I want to know what the neighborhood, you know, what you're bringing to the neighborhood.

MR. JOHLER: Sure.

COMMISSIONER DROST: And then around the perimeter, the chainlink, is there enough screen for --

MS. BHITE: Correct. So, it's a chainlink with slats in it, so it's like screening. There are some pieces where there are some slats and they would be required to bring that up to code.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes. Well, are there any aesthetics that needed to be addressed or looked at?

MS. BHITE: I mean the fence needs to be in good repair.

COMMISSIONER DROST: What does that mean?

MS. BHITE: We can't have a falling down fence.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, but I mean who is going to be responsible and what kind of time frame?

MS. BHITE: I mean they would be responsible when they come in for the building permit.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Are you aware that you have to do some of this fix-upper?

MR. JOHLER: I am.

COMMISSIONER DROST: All right. Well, you never partnered up with Albert or anybody like that?

MR. JOHLER: I worked for him.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Did you?

MR. JOHLER: Yes. I did all the Metropolitan or Metropolitan or Village Green, all that. I was a driver back then in the late 90's. Al never teamed up.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Never teamed up?

MR. JOHLER: No. We shake hands but that's about it. But as soon as I turn around he goes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: It's just interesting learning a little bit about the business because I don't think we have too many demolition companies in Arlington Heights. Do we, Latika?

MS. BHITE: Not at all, correct.

MR. JOHLER: Most of the guys are out west and south.

Not too many guys up here.

COMMISSIONER DROST: So, that's pretty good for you then. The location is great.

MR. JOHLER: Yes, location is great.

COMMISSIONER DROST: I don't have any further questions.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Commissioner Green?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: George has always been the hard act to follow, he took every question I could ever think of. So, I'm good with this and I'm in support.

MR. JOHLER: Thank you.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I have a couple of questions. I wasn't at Plat & Sub. And to follow up on Mr. Sigalos' comments, my biggest concern is what limitations, and Latika, you might be able to comment on this, if we're going to allow this variance under either code, what type of building materials or debris would be allowed or is specifically prohibited from storage inside or outside the building?

MS. BHIDE: Either within the M-1 or the M-2 District, there isn't anything that is specifically prohibited. They are more than 150 feet away from any residential zoning. And so, they're allowed to store material outside.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Material, new material?

MS. BHIDE: The ordinance does not differentiate. So, if the Plan Commission feels, they could definitely as the recommendation of this land use variation that certain things not be, you could.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: It sounds like from the description of your business you don't do any of that type of, you know, that we don't have to worry about the dump trucks coming back with construction rubble.

MR. JOHLER: Correct. Not at all.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: And I wouldn't want to see any of that kind of stuff stored temporarily or anything. You wouldn't have a problem with a limitation on that?

MR. JOHLER: No, not at all. I don't want to see it either.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay. And I sure would have no problem with, you know, I understand given the notes from Plat & Sub, you know, electrical cables or something like that that would have a resale value, I would have no problem with that. And I know we've made some limitations on other contractor yards; however, they're closer to residential property.

How is the fencing on the property? And if you can give me a description from up here on the, I believe we're talking the west side of the building. Would that be from your direction, your

right-hand side? Is that the west on this?

MR. JOHLER: The left.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: It would be on the left-hand side?

MR. JOHLER: Yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay. The other tenant that is in the building, so you're going to buy the building and you're going to allow this other tenant to stay in there?

MR. JOHLER: The accountant.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: And you're going to utilize the rest of the facility. How much of, about how much of the space would you occupy?

MR. JOHLER: Approximately 4,300 square feet.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: And the total is how much?

MR. JOHLER: 27,000.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: So, they're about 20 percent. And do they park on that opposite side on the right side of the building?

MR. JOHLER: They do, yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay. And your trucks and your heavy equipment, they would come in on the left side?

MR. JOHLER: More likely than not, yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay. But they could go through either way?

MR. JOHLER: Correct.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: A different route.

MR. JOHLER: Correct.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay. The medians, normally when there's a change in ownership is when we ask these properties to be brought up to code. And the medians, you said that they would be in the way. The medians that I'm aware of would just stub out like a parking spot. So, cars would park there. I don't see that that would be in the way of the vehicles coming in or out.

MR. JOHLER: I'm basing it solely on the width of the equipment being 15 feet wide just clipping that curb.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay. But if we're looking on this right side of the building, we have two rows, basically two rows of cars, one row that could be parked up against the building and the other that would be parked along the perimeter.

MR. JOHLER: Yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Is that where medians would go?

MS. BHIDE: No. There is one island missing and that is actually on the west side of the building where there is the single row of parking. This is landscaped --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Is that parallel along the lot line or are those cars --

MS. BHIDE: They're along a diagonal. And what's

missing is, you know, there's a fence, the fence comes around here, it's this island here that's missing. The southernmost island on the west parking row.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay. So, the right side, there isn't an issue with medians there?

MS. Bhide: No.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Are we just talking about one missing median?

MS. Bhide: The one missing landscaped island, yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, thank you. See, it would be a benefit for me to be at the Plat & Sub meetings. Okay, so I'll drop my issue about the medians. I thought it was more extensive on the property. And I'll appreciate hearing other comments from the other Commissioners in regard to any kind of a limitation on the storage of building materials which it sounds like the Petitioner wouldn't have a problem with.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: If I could just jump in, and again to add to what you're saying, Terry, I've done a construction yard. And by code, they can store sand, gravel and that type of material onsite. That's what a contractor's yard is. So, when they say material, it can be pile of sand, pile of gravel, pile of whatever they do. This happened to be a concrete contractor that did this building. So, just to let you know what is part of a construction yard. It could be that kind of --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I understand. What I wouldn't want to see is rubble.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Oh, no, no.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Old bricks coming in.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Right, but I'm just saying --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Old concrete from a building or a parking lot, I wouldn't want to see anything like that.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: No, and that is not allowable to store that type of material.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Latika said there is no restriction.

MS. Bhide: The ordinance doesn't distinguish between new material or reclaimed material.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, all right. Then we should talk about it some more then because --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Well, and one of the concerns that I had was, I think in your notes or the comments from Plat & Sub, there was mention of asbestos, okay. I would hate to see anything like that come outside. And I'm sure you've had enough experience doing stuff, you don't want any of it near your property.

MR. JOHLER: No, we don't deal with it.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: And that's where I would just like to see a limitation so there's no question about it in the future.

MR. LUSSOW: My name is Bill Lussow, B-i-l-l L-u-s-s-o-w, with Bespoke Commercial Real Estate.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Address please?

MR. LUSSOW: Pardon?

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Address.

MR. LUSSOW: Oh, I'm sorry, 883 Sterling Road, Inverness, Illinois. So, to address your concern, you know, there are some functions here that deal more with economic. And to double handle materials, in other words take it from the job site, bring it back to the yard, take it out of the dump, put it back in the dump and take it to the refuse, the proper refuse, you know, it kind of prohibits, they're working on relatively thin margins. So, I think, and not that they're 100 percent refuse, your concern, I appreciate that. But --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: And it doesn't because what my concern would be if times were tough and the contractor doesn't have the money to take this to a dump or has a problem, I don't want it going to the site.

MR. LUSSOW: And I appreciate that. But conceptually, there's a motivation at work on the company.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I understand. So, I would just, because you're a demolition contractor, you are dealing with that kind of material. And to me, I think it's open for discussion with the other Commissioners. Do we want to put a limitation on that? And if the Petitioner doesn't have a problem with that, that might be able to address my concern.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you, Terry. Commissioner Warskow?

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: I'm supportive of the petition and I do not have any questions.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Commissioner Jensen?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes, I'm also supportive of that. You've addressed all the issues that we had in the Plat & Sub meeting. I don't have a problem with Commissioner Ennes' proposal if you don't, to put a restriction in here although it seems like it's not really needed given the nature of your business and how your economic model sounds. But I wouldn't have a problem with that. I'm supportive and I'd like to see this project go.

MR. JOHLER: Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. Could you, Latika, could you kind of scroll along the property line, where the fence starts and ends?

MS. BHIDE: Sure.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: No, go back to there --

MS. BHIDE: Oh, I'm sorry. So, it goes here all the way back and goes to the parking spaces and probably to the north of that.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. And where will there be landscaped islands?

MS. BHIDE: So, there are landscaped islands here and here, here and here. This is considered an island. The only one missing is this space here.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Are we going to require any additional landscaping in the front of the building or is it okay now?

MS. BHIDE: No, the landscape planner and staff have reviewed the building and didn't think that there's an issue.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. I appreciate the comment about double handling material. Yes, scrap material is not worth handling twice. But there are some materials such as copper and whatnot. That normally remains on site, on the demolition site?

MR. JOHLER: Typically, right to the dump.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Yes, I mean everything they said was true. Hazardous material, you probably have a subcontractor that does that.

MR. JOHLER: Correct.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: So, you wouldn't be handling that.

MR. JOHLER: Yes, we don't do any of that.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: And handling scrap material to be brought back here, practically I don't ever see that happening.

MR. JOHLER: Right.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: But you know, I do have the same concern everybody else does. If for whatever reason, you know, people starts you or your predecessor or whoever would start storing stuff here, I would hate to see it become, you know, kind of an eyesore. So, what protection if any do we have in the current code as to disallowing it?

MS. BHIDE: I think the Plan Commission can recommend the addition of the condition that says reclaimed material cannot be stored outside of the yard at this location.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Well, everything I read said anything you would store here would be inside. Would you, are you willing to accept that as a restriction?

MR. JOHLER: Yes. Yes, I would. I mean the only time I would say, if some monument, some stone monument I brought back to, you know, sell to someone, if it had to come back, it may not be able to enter the building.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Like the ones from the Board of Trade years ago?

MR. JOHLER: Yes, something like that. I mean that

would be the circumstance. Does it happen? I've never seen it happen.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay.

COMMISSIONER DROST: They're not building anything good anymore.

MR. JOHLER: No, it's all junk.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Well, I'm looking for a clarification. Everything that we're doing here in terms of a variation applies only to this company and does not persist after another use, another owner.

MS. BHIDE: That's correct. If Johler were to vacate, then the land use variation goes out.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: So, we don't need to worry about what happens subsequently.

MS. BHIDE: Yes, just for this petition.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Any other questions? Anybody from the audience have any questions, comments? Okay, if not, we're back to the Commissioners. Any further deliberations or motion, discussion?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I just have another question. I saw where you're intending to start up your vehicles and get them off on the road by sunrise or a half hour before sunrise. Is that an issue with our code on noise limitations here in the Village that it's 7:00 o'clock?

MS. BHIDE: Correct. So, the construction hours are 7:00 in the morning, Monday to Friday, and then 8:00 o'clock on the weekends. They meet the noise ordinance now. You know, that applies to construction so they couldn't have equipment running on the site, you know, they could not be doing any work on the site; the site that they would have to abide with whatever the noise ordinance is of the Village and it's at that location.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I don't have any other questions.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All right. Anything else? Motion?

COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll make the motion.

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees approval of PC# 14-025, a Land Use Variation to allow a construction yard in the M-1 District; a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3), *Traffic Engineering Approval*, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a certified traffic engineer; and a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 11.4, *Schedule of Parking Requirements*, to allow 37 parking spaces instead of the required 39 parking spaces.

This approval is contingent upon compliance with the recommendation of

the Plan Commission and the following recommendations detailed in the Staff report dated February 4, 2015:

1. The land use variation shall apply only to Johler Demolition.
2. As part of the request, the portion of the fence that does not meet the requirements of the Village code will be brought up to code.
3. Any material stored onsite shall generally be stored inside the building.
4. The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.

COMMISSIONER DROST: You've seen the Staff Committee report? Do you agree to them?

MR. JOHLER: Yes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: And a fourth condition, actually a third and then move it down to fourth that there's no material that's left onsite that is a result of your demolition activities.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: I think it's any stored material onsite will be inside.

MR. JOHLER: Correct.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Do we have a second?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'll second.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I just have a question. Do we want to, I mean do we want to make it that rigid? As he said, he might have a case where something is so large it cannot be really moved anywhere, so do we want to say never in there or do we want to --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Something like construction debris as opposed to --

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes. And insofar as possible or something like that so that we don't basically totally tie their hands if they have to do something that --

COMMISSIONER DROST: No, I think that makes sense. What we want to do, I think what the sense is of the Board is to let you operate in accordance to your ordinary course of business, but there are some exceptions and we don't want to be mean about it as long as you understand that it's based on business need, that it is temporary.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: So, from the legal standpoint, George, would it be acceptable to say any material stored onsite shall generally be stored inside the building? Does that cover it, generally speaking?

COMMISSIONER DROST: It is, it's interpretive, but it gives you a certain intent. So, if you're really inclined, they can enforce it.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. So, do we have a second on that?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'll second.

COMMISSIONER DROST: I would like to make a comment afterwards, too, but it doesn't really pertain here to the petition.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Roll call vote please.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Drost.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Aye.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Aye.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Warskow.

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes.

MS. Bhide: Chairman Lorenzini.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Yes. George, do you have further?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, the comment was, it's come up before our Commission before an ordinance that was just particular to the business that's making the petition, and I don't know if we've resolved this and this is a whole research project for you, is what really constitutes a change of owner. If the owner could have a succession plan, would it still be Johler Demolition? But as we know it, we know Robby and we love Robby, but if Robby sells it to Albert who he doesn't like, is that really the same entity? And we've had that issue come up before where it's particular to the ordinance, what really constitutes a change in that kind of ownership.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, thank you, George. Okay, congratulations, you received a unanimous approval. Next step, it goes to the Board of Trustees for final approval. Is there a date for that yet?

MS. Bhide: Not until we get the minutes, but I'll follow up with Robby.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Well, good luck and welcome to Arlington Heights.

MR. JOHLER: Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Next item, no other business? Anything else, Latika, that we need to talk about?

MS. Bhide: No.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Nothing else? Okay. Anybody have anything else they want to raise? Maybe we can get a motion to adjourn?

COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll make that motion.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Second?

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Opposed?

(No response.)

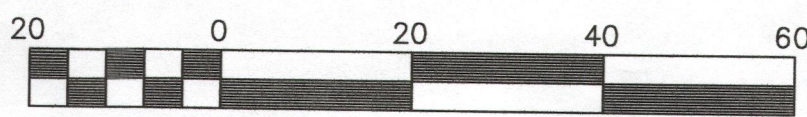
(Whereupon, the public hearing was adjourned
at 8:07 p.m.)

I, ROBERT LUTZOW, depose and say that I am a direct record court reporter doing business in the State of Illinois; that I reported verbatim the foregoing proceedings and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript to the best of my knowledge and ability.

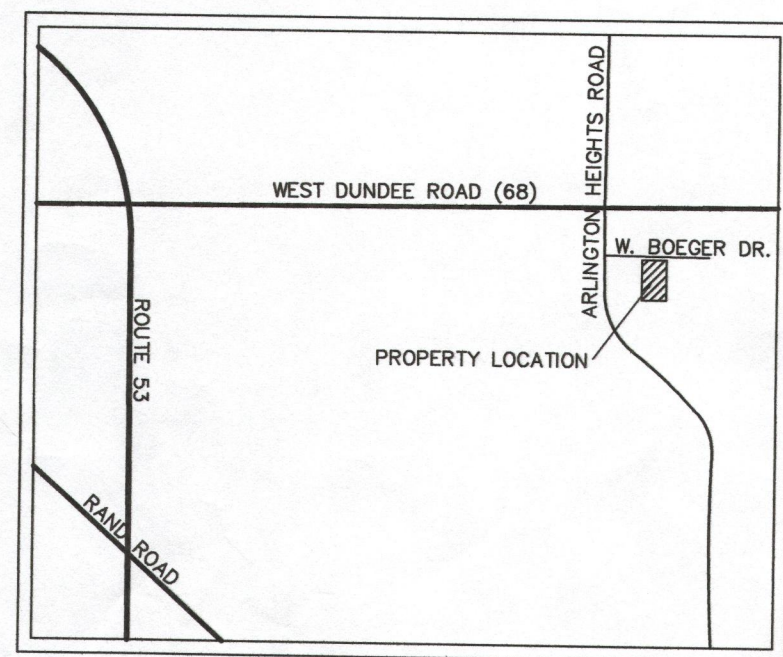
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO

BEFORE ME THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 2015.

LeGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES
Chicago & Roselle, Illinois - Miami & Orlando, Florida
(630) 894-9389 - (800) 219-1212



Scale 1" = 20'



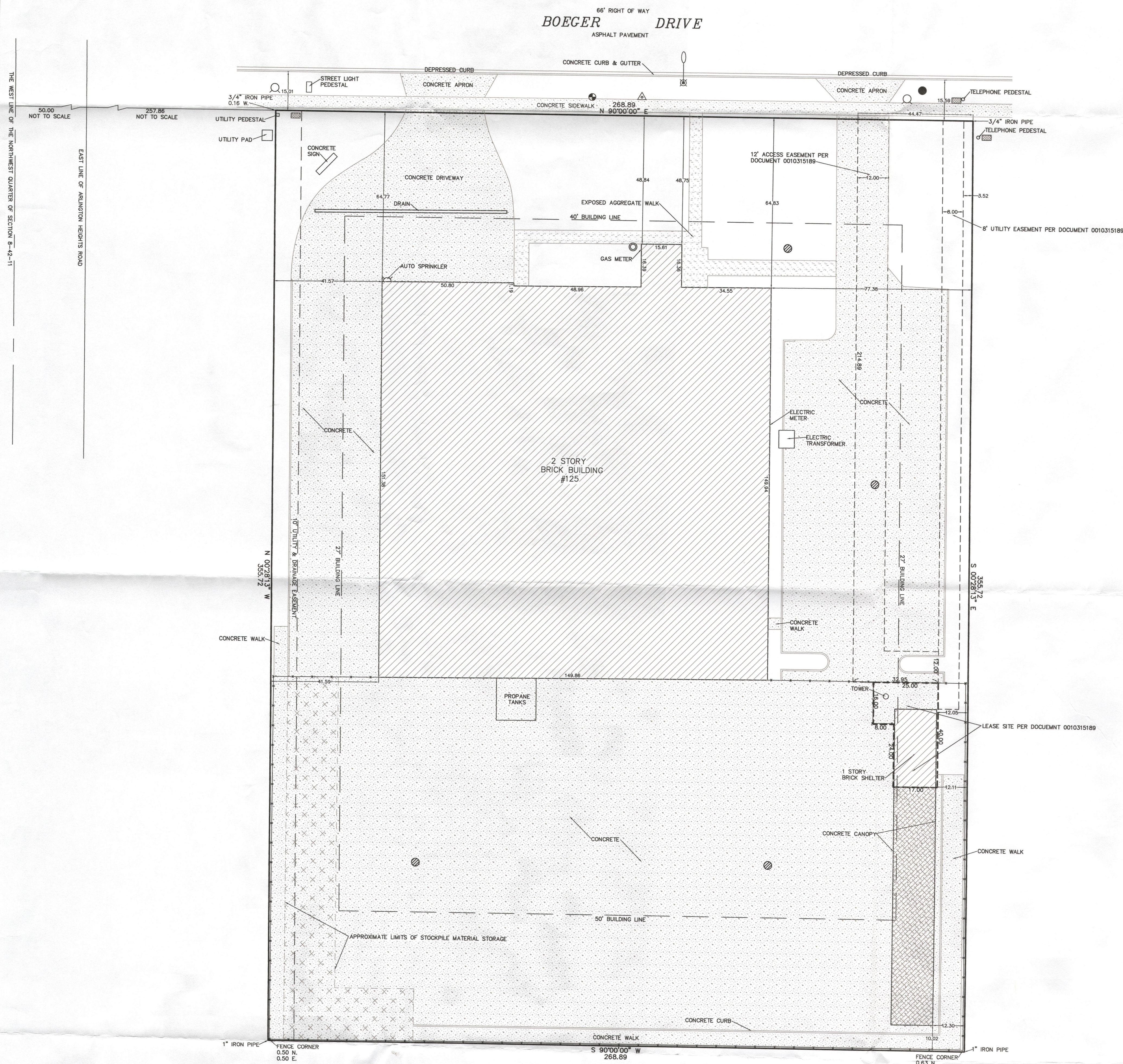
LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

A.L.T.A./A.C.S.M. LAND TITLE SURVEY

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 1 IN TSCHEURTS SUBDIVISION BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 8, THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, A DISTANCE OF 485.00 FEET, THENCE EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF NORTH RIDGE SUBDIVISION, A DISTANCE OF 307.88 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, THENCE CONTINUING EAST ALONG THE AFORESAID LINE, A DISTANCE OF 596.80 FEET TO A POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF FREEDOM SMALL FARMS SUBDIVISION, THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE AFORESAID LINE, A DISTANCE OF 786.70 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF FAIRVIEW LANE SUBDIVISION, THENCE WEST ALONG THE AFORESAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 596.08 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTH RIDGE SUBDIVISION, THENCE NORTH ALONG THE AFORESAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 789.52 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

T.K.D. Land Surveyors, Inc.
P.O. BOX 1463, Arlington Heights, IL 60006
Phone: (847) 997-9292
tksdlandsurveyors@aol.net



LEGEND

- WATER VALVE
- VALVE VAULT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- STORM INLET
- GAS VALVE
- STREET LIGHT
- CONCRETE CURB
- CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- WOOD FENCE
- FIBER OPTIC VAULT

ALTA/ACSM TABLE A ITEMS:

- PROPERTY CORNER MONUMENTS ARE SHOWN HEREON.
- THE ADDRESS ON RECORD FOR THIS PROPERTY IS 125 BOEGER DRIVE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004.
- THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON IS LOCATED IN A ZONE "C" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN) BY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP #17031CODE3A, DATED AUGUST 19, 2008.
- THE MEASURED PROPERTY AREA IS 85,646 SQUARE FEET (2.09 ACRES).
- PER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ZONING MAP THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON IS ZONED M-1 - RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND LIGHT MANUFACTURING DISTRICT.
- FOR ZONING SETBACK REQUIREMENTS, HEIGHT AND FLOOR SPACE AREA RESTRICTIONS PLEASE REFER TO THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 28, ZONING REGULATIONS SECTION 3.1-17.
- THE EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS OF ALL BUILDINGS AT GROUND LEVEL ARE SHOWN HEREON.
- THE AREA OF THE EXTERIOR FOOTPRINT OF THE BUILDING SHOWN HEREON IS 22,808 SQUARE FEET.
- ALL SUBSTANTIAL FEATURES OBSERVED IN THE PROCESS OF CONDUCTING THE SURVEY ARE SHOWN HEREON.
- LOCATION OF UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE DETERMINED BY OBSERVED EVIDENCE.

THIS SURVEY IS BASED ON TITLE COMMITMENT/POLICY #2014-2635CK
EFFECTIVE DATE: OCTOBER 7, 2014 BY COMMONWEALTH LAND TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

STATE OF ILLINOIS) ss.
COUNTY OF COOK) ss.

TO: FIRST MIDWEST BANK, ITS SUCCESSORS AND/OR ASSIGNS AT/MA.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT AND THE SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2011 MINIMUM STANDARD DETAIL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEYS, JOINTLY ESTABLISHED AND ADOPTED BY ALTA AND NSPS, AND INCLUDES ITEMS 1, 2, 3, 4, 6A, 6B, 7A, 7B, 8, & 11A OF TABLE A THEREOF.

The field work was completed on: October 17, 2014
Date of plot or map: October 17, 2014

Keith E. Delaney Illinois P.L.S. #035-003385
Professional Design Firm Lic. No. 184.005204

* All dimensions shown are given in feet & decimal parts thereof
* No angles or distances are to be assumed by scaling
* Legal description, building lines and easements are taken from recorded subdivision plot and/or other available documentation.
Refer to title policy, deed or local jurisdiction for building setbacks and easements not shown hereon and report any discrepancies.

Scale: 1"=20'
Order # 14-424
Address: 125 Boeger Dr.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
P.L.N. 03-08-100-038-0000
Ordered by Rick J. Erickson

THIS SURVEY IS VALID ONLY WITH EMBOSSED SEAL

RECEIVED

JAN 15 2015

Land Use Variation Information for 125 Boeger Drive, Arlington Heights

For the past year, Johler Demolition has been searching for property to order to conduct its day-to-day operations. We have been focusing on the Northern suburbs of Chicago for a location in order to stay close to some of the major roads, such as: I-90, I-294 and Route 53, to name a few. Our work is typically performed within a 50 mile radius of Chicago and ensuring that our main office is within this area is of central importance to us.

We believe that the proposed use we have for the property will cause minimal to no adjustment to the surrounding businesses, as this property has had landscape and/or construction type uses since it was originally constructed.

We came across the property at 125 Boeger Dr. several months ago and felt the building was well suited for our business needs, in terms of location, size and accessibility. While we do not currently own the property, we have an agreement in place to purchase the property from the current owner, pending the approval of the zoning change needed to facilitate our business.

The current M1 zoning held by the property would need to be changed to M2, in order to apply to our business and allow the sale of the property. This is due to the fact that Johler owns heavy equipment. It should be noted that while we do own several pieces of heavy equipment, the equipment is generally maintained and utilized at various job sites and would typically only need to be brought to the shop area of the building if a piece needed major repair that cannot be completed at the job site. Transporting heavy equipment is very costly, so it is financially beneficial to move the equipment as little as possible and when it is moved, to move it from one job site to another. To give an approximate number, our heavy equipment will be transported to and from the property around 15 times per year. In addition, the transportation of heavy equipment typically happens one half hour before sunrise to avoid any possible inconveniences to neighboring businesses and/or residences.

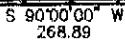
The current owner of the property operates their accounting business out of the building. Pending the sale of the property to Johler, Diamond & Huels Accounting firm would continue to occupy the entire first floor of the building (approximately 4,305 square feet) for at least an additional 10 years based on our agreed upon lease terms. Johler would occupy the entire second floor of the building (approximately 4,305 square feet). All other existing leases will be terminated once the sale is completed. Therefore, the Land Use Variation we are requesting would only apply to Johler Demolition.

Diamond & Huels employs five individuals at this facility. No more than seven employees from Johler will regularly reside at this property. There are currently 35 parking stalls on the property and two handicap parking stalls on the east and west sides of the property. Presently, there are designated parking spots on the east side of the building. Once Johler purchases the property, those signs will be removed and

the parking lot will be open to all employees. There are also an additional 21 parking stalls marked in the yard area of the property, three of which would be used by Johler shop employees (these employees are included in the total number of 7 Johler employees who will work out of the property).

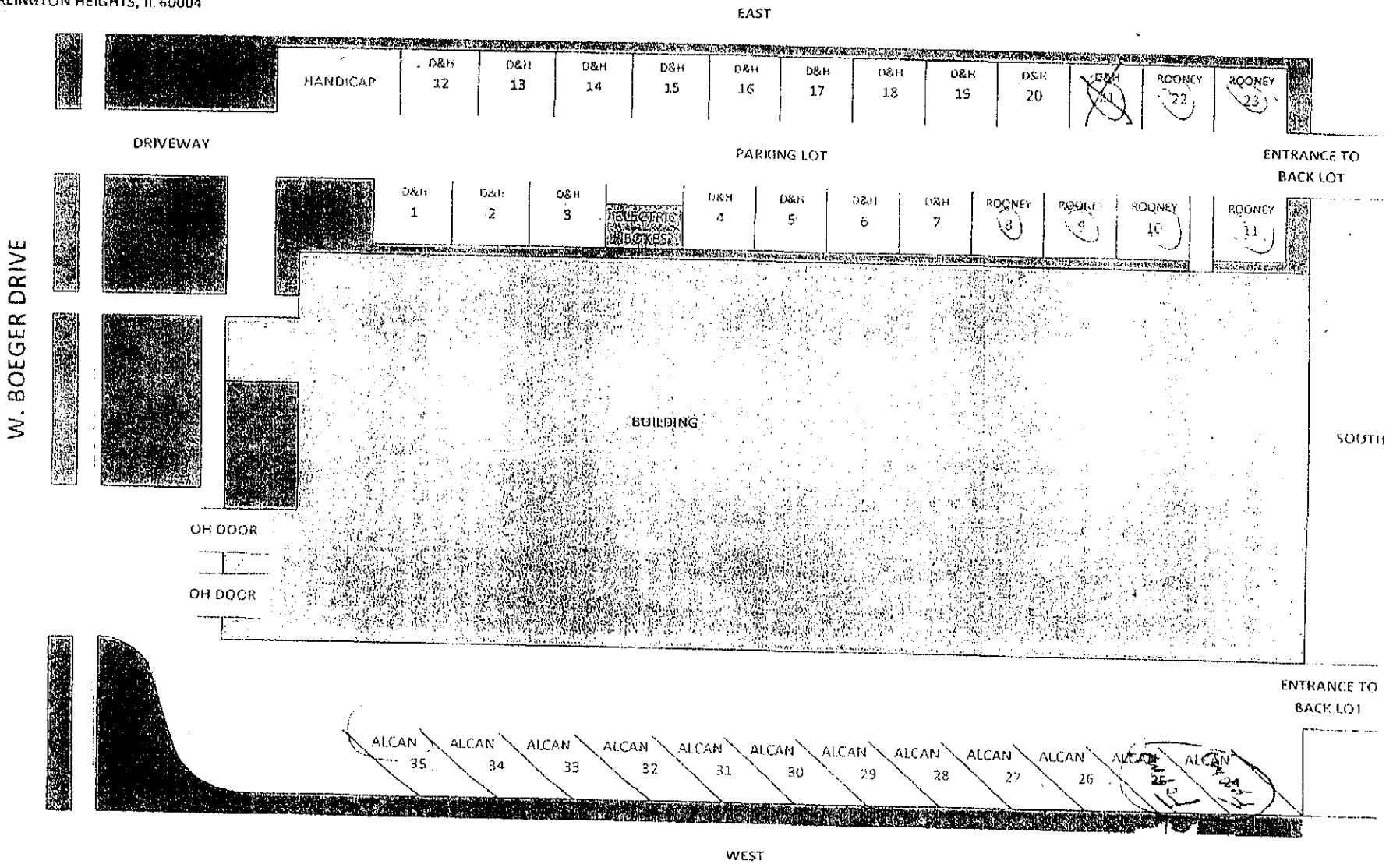
There is an 8 foot chain link fence with privacy slats around the entire perimeter of the yard area, on the south side of the building. There are also two 2,000 gallon above-ground fuel tanks in the yard area. These tanks will remain on the property and Johler will utilize them for diesel fuel storage for our machines and vehicles. Johler will keep and maintain both the fence and fuel tanks. In addition, Johler will ensure that at no time will the yard usage block any fire department access to the property.

66' RIGHT OF WAY
R
ASPHALT PAVEMENT



125 Boeger Dr., Parking

ALCAN UNITED, LLC
125 W. BOEGER DRIVE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004





RECEIVED

JAN 15 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



RECEIVED

JAN 15 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT













FUEL TANKS ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF
THE BUILDING





Statement in response to Zoning Criteria and
Request for waiver of Traffic Study

In response to the questions posed the petitioner states as follows:

1. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations of that zone. Johler Demolition, Inc. is a full-service demolition contractor specializing in commercial, industrial and residential demolition. Rooney Landscape, Inc. currently occupies the premises and uses the premises as a landscaper's yard. As the premises have been long been used as a landscaper's yard, it would be difficult to alter the premises for a new use.
2. The Plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances. Johler Demolition, Inc.'s similar use is a unique opportunity for the property owner. It may be difficult to locate and obtain another similarly situated prospective purchaser.
3. Rooney Landscape's use of the premises is comparable to the proposed use. For example, Rooney Landscape has regular delivery vehicles and dump trucks visiting the site, it stores its landscape materials on the premises and it maintains large equipment on the premise. Therefore the variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.

RECEIVED

JAN 15 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Response to Department Review Comments, 125 W. Boeger Drive

1. Charley Craig, Assistant Building Official

Is the building currently set up for two separate tenant office spaces, one on the second floor?

- Yes, the first floor is currently being used as office space and the second floor is also available to be used by a second tenant.

The accessible parking shown may not meet current standards for configuration, location, quantity and etc.

- Yes, there are currently 37 parking stalls and two accessible stalls. We realize 39 stalls are needed by code and will require a variation.

Note that the existing fuel tanks installed on the exterior must be maintained in a safe and code compliant manner.

- Yes, we acknowledge this and agree to safely maintain the tanks.

The planned interior modification will require that permits be obtained and the work inspected.

- Yes, we acknowledge that if modifications are needed, we will obtain the appropriate permits.

The applicant should be informed that starting large construction equipment before sunrise may impact residential properties and violate village noise regulations.

- We acknowledge this concern and will comply with the village noise regulations.

1A. Paul Butt, Fire Safety Plan Reviewer

1. Review of this project is based on the 2009 International Building Code and the 2009 International Fire Code.

- Acknowledged

2. To determine the "Use" of the areas of this building provide a description of what will be stored in the "Tools/ Equipment/Inventory/ Maintenance area. Also what type of work will be performed in the "Maintenance and Repair" area?

- The items to be stored in "Tools/Equipment/Inventory/Maintenance Area" include: hand held electrical tools, blades for various tools, dollies, flat carts, temporary lighting, cords, fans, personal protective equipment, building materials, disaster saws, concrete saws, floor removal tools, hammers, prybars, screwdrivers, tin snips, etc.
- Work to be performed in the "Maintenance and Repair" area include: cleaning and repairing tools that will be coming back from job sites and inventory control

3. Will there be flammable or combustible liquids stored anywhere in the building? What quantities?

- Yes, torch carts containing propane and oxygen will be used and stored within the building.

4. *Describe the storage racking. How high and what will be the storage commodity?*

- Racking will be approximately 15 feet in height and contain items listed above in number 2.

5. *What is the capacity of the diesel storage tanks? Installation of these tanks shall comply with Village requirements, NFPA-30 and the State Fire Marshalls office.*

- There are 2 onsite diesel storage tanks that contain 2,000 gallons each. Johler will confirm the installation complies with village and state requirements.

6. *Describe what type of interior alterations will be performed, if any, for the office space and the rear shop/storage areas.*

- At this time, there are no plans for any interior alterations.

2. Public Works

There may need to be protective features added to existing and future catch basins depending upon the condition of construction vehicles stored within the property.

- Johler expects only street sediment on vehicles stored at this location. However, in case of excessive sediment, Johler will install and maintain sediment baskets in the yard area.

If an approved and functioning RPZ is not installed at this location; one must be installed in accordance with Village Ordinance. The device will need to protect both fire and domestic service.

- There is currently an inspected and functioning RPZ installed in the building.

3. Engineering

No Comments

4. Fire

No Comments

5. Police

1. *Character of use: The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.*

- No Response needed

2. *Are lighting requirements adequate? Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.*

- No Response needed

3. *Present traffic problems? There are no traffic problems at this location.*

- No Response needed

4. *Traffic accidents at particular location? This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.*

- No Response needed

5. *Traffic problems that may be created by the development. This development should not create any additional traffic problems.*

- No Response needed

6. *General comments: Fence around property should be free of holes and in good repair to prevent access to the property and heavy equipment. Keys to equipment should be stored in a secure location and not inside the vehicles or heavy equipment on site.*

- Acknowledged

6. Health

No Comments

7. Planning Department Comments

7. *A Land Use Variation for a Construction Yard in the M-1 district is required.*

- Acknowledged

8. *The following variations are necessary:*

a. *Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) Traffic Engineering Approval, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a Certified Traffic Engineer.*

b. *Chapter 28, Section 11.4, Schedule of Parking Requirements, to allow 37 parking spaces instead of the required 39 parking spaces.*

- a. & b. Acknowledged

9. *Submitted this response previously.*

10. *Per Section 5.1-17.1, all servicing must take place within completely enclosed buildings. Confirm that any maintenance and repair of vehicles will take place within the building.*

- All maintenance and repairs will take place within the shop area.

11. *The applicant shall provide written confirmation that the operations will not violate the requirements for: noise, smoke and particulate matter, vibration, fire and explosive hazard, odors, noxious odorous matter, & glare and heat, as outlined in Section 5.1-17.2, Industrial Performance Standards.*

- Johler will comply with Sections 5.1-17.2.

12. *The existing concrete canopy and brick shelter do not meet the required 25 feet setback for an accessory structure and are considered existing non-conforming. As no change is being proposed, the canopy and brick shelter shall remain as an existing non-conforming structure at this time.*

- Acknowledged

13. *The total code parking for this site is calculated as:.....*

Therefore, a variation of 2 spaces is needed.

- Acknowledged

14. *Is there room on the property to provide the required parking spaces? If the required parking spaces can be provided on site, then a variation will not be required.*

- A variation is requested.

15. The petitioner has indicated that there is an eight foot tall chain link fence with privacy slats around the entire perimeter of the yard. Per Section 5.1-17.1, Conditions of Use, the yard must be enclosed by solid walls or fences. It appears that portions of the fence do not meet the requirements of the Ordinance. As part of this land use variation request, the fence must be brought up to code.

- Johler would need to know what the deficiency is with the existing fence in order to correct the code requirement.

16. Is an additional fence proposed for the heavy equipment/ company vehicles or trailers? State the number of heavy equipment/company vehicles/trailers stored within this area.

- No other fencing is proposed within the yard. Johler owns seven pieces of Heavy Equipment, which could be in and out of the yard at any point in time. Typically, 0-3 company vehicles could be stored in the yard. Typically, about 10 trailers could be stored at any given time.

17. The ends of all parking rows must include a landscape island equal in area to one parking space. One landscape island is required for the south end of the west parking row. If there is no room to add an island at this time and no change is being proposed, then the lack of a landscape island would be considered as an existing nonconformity.

- There would not be room for a landscape area at the south end of the west parking row.

18. If any exterior modifications are proposed, then a Design review will be required.

- At this time, there are no exterior modifications proposed.

7A. Planning/Landscape

The ends of all parking rows must include a landscape island equal in area to one parking space, protected by durable materials, which contains a 4" caliper shade tree (Chapter 28, Section 6.16-1.2b). Per code an island is required on the west elevation at the south end of the parking row.

- There would not be room for a landscape area at the south end of the west parking row.

PLAN COMMISSION PROJECT TIMELINE

Project Name: Johler Demolition
PC Number: PC 14-025
Location: 125 W. Boeger Drive
Requested Action: A Land Use Variation to allow a Construction Yard in the M-1 district and variations

	Date	# of Business Days
Plat and Sub Committee Meeting	12-10-14	
Awaiting Petitioner PC Application	1-15-15	23 days
PC Application Submittal Date	1-15-15	
1 st Round Department Comments	1-29-15	9 days
Petitioner's Response	2-4-15	4 days
PC Hearing*	2-11-15	18 days from application date
Village Board	3-2-15	8 days
Village Board Ordinance Adoption	3-16-15	10 days

Note:

* Legal notice; State Statute requires 15 to 30 days notice.



Item: Resolution - LGDF

Department: Manager's Office

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution - LGDF	Resolution

**RESOLUTION OPPOSING ANY REDUCTION IN THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT
PORTION OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DISTRIBUTIVE FUND**

WHEREAS, the Local Government Distributive Fund (“LGDF”) is a state fund into which a portion of state income tax revenue is deposited annually for cities and counties throughout the State; and

WHEREAS, since 1969, Illinois municipalities have partnered with the State to fund core municipal services such as police, fire, public works, roads and sidewalks and this funding partnership is made possible by revenue from the LGDF; and

WHEREAS, in addition to funding core everyday services, LGDF distributions play a role in keeping the local tax burden low; and

WHEREAS, the percentage of income tax collections deposited in the LGDF was reduced in 2011 from 10% to 6% and was then increased to 8% as of January 2015; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees are concerned that without LGDF, the Village may have to explore an increase in local taxes,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights:

SECTION ONE: That the General Assembly and the Governor of the State of Illinois are hereby requested not to take any action to reduce the portion of the Local Government Distributive Fund that is distributed to local governments.

SECTION TWO: That the Village Clerk is directed to send a copy of this Resolution to the legislators representing Arlington Heights, the leadership of the General Assembly, and the Office of the Governor.

SECTION THREE: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of March, 2015.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk